

**Aegon Asset Management Investment Company (Ireland) plc**

An umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds

A company incorporated with limited liability as an open-ended investment company with variable capital under the laws of Ireland with registered number **442106**

**PROSPECTUS**

This Prospectus is dated 30 June 2023

This Prospectus may not be distributed unless accompanied by, and must be read in conjunction with, the Supplement for the Shares of the Fund being offered.

The Directors of **Aegon Asset Management Investment Company (Ireland) plc** whose names appear in the **Directors of the Company** section of the Prospectus accept responsibility for the information contained in this Prospectus and each relevant Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure such is the case), the information contained in this Prospectus (as complemented, modified or supplemented by the relevant Supplement), when read together with the relevant Supplement, is in accordance with the facts as at the date of the relevant Supplement and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

## 1. INTRODUCTION

**IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS AND THE RELEVANT SUPPLEMENT YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCKBROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISER.**

The Company is structured as an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital, incorporated on 25 June 2007 and is authorised in Ireland as an undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities pursuant to the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations, 2011, (as amended). Accordingly, the Company is supervised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the Central Bank). This authorisation however, does not constitute a warranty by the Central Bank as to the performance of the Company and the Central Bank shall not be liable for the performance or default of the Company. Authorisation of the Company is not an endorsement or guarantee of the Company by the Central Bank nor is the Central Bank responsible for the contents of the Prospectus.

Shares representing interests in different Funds may be issued from time to time by the Directors. Shares of more than one class may be issued in relation to a Fund. All Shares of each class will rank pari passu save as provided for in the relevant Supplement. On the introduction of any new Fund (for which prior Central Bank approval is required) or any new class of Shares (which must be issued in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank), the Company will prepare and the Directors will issue a Supplement setting out the relevant details of each such Fund or new class of Shares. A separate portfolio of assets will be maintained for each Fund (and accordingly not for each class of Shares) and will be invested in accordance with the investment objective and policies applicable to such Fund. Particulars relating to individual Funds and the classes of Shares available therein are set out in the relevant Supplement.

**The Company has segregated liability between its Funds and accordingly any liability incurred on behalf of or attributable to any Fund shall be discharged solely out of the assets of that Fund.**

**Shareholders should note that all or part of the fees and expenses may be charged (in whole or part) to the capital of the Fund. Where such fees and expenses are charged to capital, Shareholders may not receive back the full amount invested on repurchases of Shares which would have the effect of lowering the capital value of your investment.**

Distribution of this Prospectus and the relevant Supplement is not authorised in any jurisdiction after publication of the audited annual report of the Company for the period to 31 October each year unless accompanied by a copy of such report and, if published after the annual report, a copy of the then latest published semi-annual report and unaudited accounts. Such reports and this Prospectus together form the prospectus for the issue of Shares in the Company.

Shares of the Company may be admitted to the Official List and trading on the Main Securities Market of Euronext Dublin. Neither the admission of Shares of the Company to the Official List and trading on the Main Securities Market of Euronext Dublin nor the approval of the listing particulars pursuant to the listing requirements of Euronext Dublin shall constitute a warranty or representation by Euronext Dublin as to the competence of service providers to or any other party connected with the Company, the adequacy of information contained in the listing particulars or the suitability of the Company for investment purposes.

The Directors do not anticipate that an active secondary market will develop in any of the Shares of the Company.

### **Information for all investors**

**Potential subscribers and purchasers of Shares should inform themselves as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions**

or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which they might encounter under the laws of the countries of their incorporation, citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to the subscription, purchase, holding or disposal of Shares.

The value of and income from Shares in the Company may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested in the Company. Shares constituting each Fund are described in a Supplement to this Prospectus for each such Fund, each of which is an integral part of this Prospectus and is incorporated herein by reference with respect to the relevant Fund. Applicants' attention is drawn to the section entitled **RISK FACTORS** below which sets out certain investment risks for an investor.

**Prices of shares may fall as well as rise. The difference at any one time between the sale and repurchase price of shares in the Fund means that the investment should be viewed as medium to long term.**

Any information given or representations made, by any dealer, salesman or other person, which are not contained in this Prospectus or the relevant Supplement or in any reports and accounts of the Company forming part hereof must be regarded as unauthorised and accordingly must not be relied upon. Neither the delivery of this Prospectus or the relevant Supplement nor the offer, issue or sale of Shares shall under any circumstances constitute a representation that the information contained in this Prospectus or the relevant Supplement is correct as of any time subsequent to the date of this Prospectus or the relevant Supplement. This Prospectus or the relevant Supplement may from time to time be updated and intending subscribers should enquire of the Manager as to the issue of any later Prospectus or as to the issue of any reports and accounts of the Company.

All Shareholders are entitled to the benefit of, are bound by and are deemed to have notice of the provisions of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company, copies of which are available as mentioned herein.

This Prospectus and the relevant Supplements shall be governed by and construed in accordance with Irish Law.

Defined terms used in this Prospectus shall have the meanings attributed to them in the Definitions section below.

### **Information for investors in the United Kingdom**

The Company is a recognised collective investment scheme for the purposes of Section 264 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (**FSMA**) of the United Kingdom and the Company may be marketed in the United Kingdom following the exit of the United Kingdom from the European Union pursuant to a notification made to the Financial Conduct Authority under Part 6 of The Collective Investment Schemes (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. This Prospectus is distributed in the United Kingdom by or on behalf of the Directors and is approved for the purposes of the FSMA by Aegon Asset Management UK plc which is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority.

The Company maintains facilities in the United Kingdom at the address given below in the interests of Shareholders on matters such as inspection of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company, the Prospectus, KIIDs, the reports and accounts and arrangements for repurchase of Shares. In addition, any person who has a complaint to make about the operation of the Company can submit his complaint in writing to the address given below:

Aegon Asset Management UK plc  
3 Lochside Crescent  
Edinburgh EH12 9SA  
United Kingdom

Shareholders in the United Kingdom shall not have the right to cancel the investment agreement constituted by the acceptance by or on behalf of the Company of an application for Shares. The Company does not have a place of business in the United Kingdom and is not authorised under the FSMA. As against the Company, and any overseas agent thereof who is not authorised to carry on regulated activities in the United Kingdom, a United Kingdom investor will not benefit from the rules and regulations made under the FSMA for the protection of private investors, including the Financial Services Compensation Scheme and the Financial Ombudsman Service.

### **Information for investors in the United States**

This Prospectus may not be used for the purpose of an offer or solicitation in any jurisdiction or in any circumstances in which such offer or solicitation is unlawful or not authorised. In particular the Shares have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933 (as amended) or the securities laws of any state or political subdivision of the United States and may not, except in a transaction which does not violate U.S. securities laws, be directly or indirectly offered or sold in the United States or to any U.S. Person. The Company will not be registered under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940 as amended. This Prospectus has been prepared solely for, and is being made available to investors for the purposes of, evaluating an investment in Shares in the Funds. Investors should only consider investing in the Funds if they understand the risks involved including the risk of losing all capital invested.

The Articles of Association of the Company give powers to the Directors to impose restrictions on the holding of Shares by (and consequently to repurchase Shares held by), or the transfer of Shares to, any U.S. Persons (unless permitted under certain exceptions under the laws of the United States) or by any person who does not clear such money laundering checks as the Directors may determine or by any person who appears to be in breach of any law or requirement of any country or government authority or by virtue of which such person is not qualified to hold such Shares or by any person or persons in circumstances (whether directly or indirectly affecting such person or persons, and whether taken alone or in conjunction with any other person or persons, connected or not, or any other circumstances appearing to the Directors to be relevant) which, in the opinion of the Directors, might result in the Company incurring any liability to taxation or suffering any other pecuniary legal or material administrative disadvantages (including endeavouring to ensure that the relevant Fund's assets are not considered plan assets for the purpose of ERISA) or being in breach of any law or regulation which the Company might not otherwise have incurred, suffered or breached (including without limitation, where a holder fails to provide the Company with information required to satisfy any automatic exchange of information obligations under, for example, FATCA of a Fund, the Company, the Manager, the Depositary, the administrator, the investment manager or any delegate thereof) or any individual under the age of 18 (or such other age as the Directors may think fit). Where Taxable Irish Persons acquire and hold Shares, the Company shall, where necessary for the collection of Irish tax, repurchase and cancel Shares held by a person who is or is deemed to be or is acting on behalf of a Taxable Irish Person on the occurrence of a chargeable event for Irish taxation purposes and pay the proceeds thereof to the Irish Revenue Commissioners.

This Prospectus may be translated into other languages. Any such translation shall only contain the same information and have the same meanings as this English language document. To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this English language document and the document in another language, this English language document shall prevail except to the extent (but only to the extent) required by the laws of any jurisdiction where the Shares are sold so that in an action based upon disclosure in a document of a language other than English, the language of the document on which such action is based shall prevail. All communications in relation to this Prospectus and any Supplements shall be in English unless otherwise agreed.

### **Information for investors in Jersey**

The consent of the Jersey Financial Services Commission (the **Commission**) under the Control of Borrowing (Jersey) Order, 1958 as amended has been obtained to the circulation in Jersey of an offer for subscription, sale or exchange of Shares in the Company. It must be distinctly understood that in giving this consent the Commission does not take any responsibility for the financial

soundness of any schemes or for the correctness of any statements made or opinions expressed with regard to them. The Commission is protected by the Control of Borrowing (Jersey) Law, 1947, against liability arising from the discharge of its functions under that law.

**Information for investors in Guernsey**

Consent under the Control of Borrowing (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Ordinances, 1959-2003 has been obtained to the circulation of this Prospectus in the Bailiwick of Guernsey. Neither the Guernsey Financial Services Commission nor the States of Guernsey policy council takes any responsibility for the financial soundness of the Company or the correctness of any of the statements made or opinions expressed with regard to it.

# CONTENTS

## Page No

|           |   |           |
|-----------|---|-----------|
| <b>1.</b> | <b>INTRODUCTION .....</b>   | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>2.</b> | <b>DEFINITIONS.....</b>   | <b>7</b>  |
| <b>3.</b> | <b>FUNDS .....</b>  | <b>12</b> |
| 3.1.      | INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES .....                                       | 12        |
| 3.2.      | INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS .....   | 13        |
| 3.3.      | RESPONSIBLE INVESTING .....   | 17        |
| 3.4.      | TAXONOMY REGULATION .....   | 20        |
| 3.5.      | PRINCIPAL ADVERSE IMPACTS (PAIs) CONSIDERATIONS .....                         | 21        |
| 3.6.      | DERIVATIVES .....   | 21        |
| 3.7.      | COLLATERAL MANAGEMENT POLICY .....  | 25        |
| 3.8.      | BORROWING AND LENDING POWERS .....  | 27        |
| 3.9.      | CHARGES AND EXPENSES .....  | 27        |
| 3.10.     | DIVIDEND POLICY .....   | 27        |
| 3.11.     | HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES .....                                       | 28        |
| 3.12.     | BENCHMARKS .....  | 29        |
| 3.13.     | TARGET MARKET .....   | 30        |
| 3.14.     | CROSS INVESTMENT .....  | 30        |
| 3.15.     | SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS .....                                       | 30        |
| <b>4.</b> | <b>RISK FACTORS.....</b>  | <b>30</b> |
| 4.1.      | GENERAL .....   | 31        |
| 4.2.      | OBJECTIVE RISK .....  | 31        |
| 4.3.      | CURRENCY RISK .....   | 32        |
| 4.4.      | FOREIGN EXCHANGE RISK .....   | 32        |
| 4.5.      | HEDGING COSTS RELATING TO FOREIGN EXCHANGE RISK .....                         | 32        |
| 4.6.      | CREDIT RISK .....   | 32        |
| 4.7.      | INTEREST RATE RISK .....  | 32        |
| 4.8.      | MARKET RISK .....   | 32        |
| 4.9.      | CUSTODY RISK .....  | 33        |
| 4.10.     | VALUATION RISK .....  | 33        |
| 4.11.     | VALUATIONS OF NET ASSET VALUE RISK .....                                      | 33        |
| 4.12.     | FDI RISKS .....   | 33        |
| 4.13.     | INVESTMENT IN SPECIFIC FDI .....  | 34        |
| 4.14.     | OVER-THE-COUNTER MARKETS RISK .....   | 36        |
| 4.15.     | TAXATION RISK .....   | 36        |
| 4.16.     | SPECIFIC INSTRUMENT RISKS .....   | 36        |
| 4.17.     | FIXED INCOME RISKS .....  | 37        |
| 4.18.     | EQUITIES AND SECURITIES RISK .....  | 39        |
| 4.19.     | FOREIGN INVESTMENT RISK .....   | 39        |
| 4.21.     | LIMITED NUMBER OF INVESTMENTS RISK .....                                      | 39        |
| 4.22.     | POSITION/MARKET RISK .....  | 39        |
| 4.23.     | LIMITED DISPOSAL RIGHTS RISK .....  | 40        |
| 4.24.     | EMERGING MARKET RISKS .....   | 40        |
| 4.25.     | INVESTMENT IN RUSSIA .....  | 41        |
| 4.26.     | RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH INVESTMENT IN OTHER COLLECTIVE INVESTMENT SCHEMES ..... | 41        |
| 4.27.     | LEGAL AND REGULATORY RISKS .....  | 41        |
| 4.28.     | AGGREGATION OF ORDERS .....   | 41        |
| 4.29.     | NAV ERRORS .....  | 42        |
| 4.30.     | STOCK LENDING OR REPO TRANSACTIONS .....                                      | 42        |
| 4.31.     | PAYMENT OF CHARGES AND EXPENSES TO CAPITAL .....                              | 42        |
| 4.32.     | CONFLICT OF INTEREST RISK .....   | 42        |
| 4.34.     | UMBRELLA CASH ACCOUNTS .....  | 42        |
| 4.35.     | POTENTIAL IMPLICATIONS OF BREXIT .....  | 43        |
| 4.36.     | CYBER SECURITY .....  | 44        |
| 4.37.     | SUSTAINABILITY RISK .....   | 44        |
| 4.38.     | ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL AND GOVERNANCE RISK .....                               | 44        |
| 4.39.     | POTENTIAL IMPLICATIONS OF AN EPIDEMIC AND/OR A PANDEMIC .....                 | 44        |

|            |  |           |
|------------|--|-----------|
| <b>5.</b>  | <b>MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY .....</b>   | <b>45</b> |
| 5.1.       | DIRECTORS OF THE COMPANY .....   | 45        |
| 5.2.       | MANAGER .....  | 46        |
| 5.3.       | INVESTMENT MANAGER .....   | 46        |
| 5.4.       | DISTRIBUTORS .....   | 46        |
| 5.5.       | DEPOSITARY .....   | 46        |
| 5.6.       | ADMINISTRATOR .....  | 48        |
| 5.7.       | PORTFOLIO TRANSACTIONS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST .....                                 | 48        |
| 5.8.       | ORDER EXECUTION INFORMATION .....  | 49        |
| 5.9.       | INDUCEMENTS AND COMMISSION .....   | 49        |
| <b>6.</b>  | <b>SUBSCRIPTION FOR SHARES .....</b>   | <b>49</b> |
| 6.1.       | PURCHASES OF SHARES .....  | 49        |
| 6.2.       | ISSUE PRICE .....  | 51        |
| 6.3.       | PAYMENT FOR SHARES .....   | 51        |
| 6.4.       | IN SPECIE ISSUES .....   | 51        |
| 6.5.       | ANTI-MONEY LAUNDERING PROVISIONS .....   | 51        |
| 6.6.       | LIMITATIONS ON PURCHASES .....   | 52        |
| 6.7.       | DILUTION ADJUSTMENT .....  | 52        |
| <b>7.</b>  | <b>REPURCHASE OF SHARES .....</b>  | <b>52</b> |
| 7.1.       | REPURCHASES OF SHARES .....  | 52        |
| 7.2.       | REPURCHASE PRICE .....   | 53        |
| 7.3.       | PAYMENT OF REPURCHASE PROCEEDS .....   | 53        |
| 7.4.       | LIMITATIONS ON REPURCHASES .....   | 53        |
| 7.5.       | MANDATORY REPURCHASES .....  | 54        |
| 7.6.       | DILUTION ADJUSTMENT .....  | 54        |
| <b>8.</b>  | <b>SUBSCRIPTION AND REDEMPTIONS THROUGH A CLEARING SYSTEM AND/OR SELLING AGENT ...</b> | <b>54</b> |
| <b>9.</b>  | <b>EXCHANGE OF SHARES .....</b>  | <b>55</b> |
| 9.1.       | LIMITATIONS ON EXCHANGE .....  | 55        |
| 9.2.       | UMBRELLA CASH ACCOUNTS .....   | 56        |
| 9.3.       | CALCULATION OF NET ASSET VALUE/VALUATION OF ASSETS .....                               | 56        |
| 9.4.       | DILUTION ADJUSTMENT .....  | 57        |
| 9.5.       | SUSPENSION OF CALCULATION OF NET ASSET VALUE .....                                     | 58        |
| 9.6.       | FORM OF SHARES, SHARE CERTIFICATES AND TRANSFER OF SHARES .....                        | 59        |
| 9.7.       | NOTIFICATION OF PRICES .....   | 60        |
| <b>10.</b> | <b>DATA PROTECTION .....</b>   | <b>60</b> |
| <b>11.</b> | <b>FEEs AND EXPENSES .....</b>   | <b>60</b> |
| <b>12.</b> | <b>TAXATION .....</b>  | <b>62</b> |
| 12.1.      | GENERAL .....  | 62        |
| 12.2.      | IRELAND .....  | 62        |
| 12.3.      | UNITED KINGDOM .....   | 67        |
| 12.4.      | OTHER JURISDICTIONS .....  | 70        |
| 13.1.      | REPORTS AND ACCOUNTS .....   | 70        |
| 13.2.      | INCORPORATION AND SHARE CAPITAL .....  | 71        |
| 13.3.      | MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION .....   | 71        |
| 13.4.      | LITIGATION AND ARBITRATION .....   | 75        |
| 13.5.      | DIRECTORS' INTERESTS .....   | 75        |
| 13.6.      | MATERIAL CONTRACTS .....   | 76        |
| 13.7.      | MISCELLANEOUS .....  | 77        |
| 13.8.      | REMUNERATION .....   | 77        |
| 13.9.      | DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION .....   | 77        |
| 13.10.     | DISPUTE RESOLUTION .....   | 78        |
| 13.11.     | COMMUNICATIONS RECORDING .....   | 78        |
|            | <b>SCHEDULE 1 - MARKETS .....</b>  | <b>79</b> |
|            | <b>SCHEDULE 2 – SUB-DELEGATES .....</b>  | <b>82</b> |

## 2. DEFINITIONS

**Aegon AM** means Aegon Asset Management, the group of companies of which the Manager and the Investment Manager is a part;

**Accounting Period** means a period ending on 31 October of each year;

**Accumulation Share** means an accumulating share available for certain Funds of the Company which generally do not pay out a dividend or other distribution as more particularly described in the relevant Supplements;

**Act** means the Companies Act 2014, as may be amended and as same may be further amended and including any regulations made thereunder by ministerial order and any conditions that may from time to time be imposed thereunder by the Central Bank whether by notice or otherwise affecting the Company;

**Administration Agreement** means the novated, amended and restated Investment Fund Services Agreement for the provision of Fund Accounting and Transfer Agency Services Agreement dated 9 December 2021 between the Company, the Manager and Citibank Europe plc, as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank;

**Administrator** means **Citibank Europe plc** or any successor thereto duly appointed by the Manager in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank;

**AIF** means an alternative investment fund as defined in Directive 2011/61/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2011 on Alternative Investment Fund Managers;

**Application Form** means the initial application form for Shares;

**Approved Counterparty** means permitted pursuant to the Central Bank UCITS Regulations;

**Articles** means the Articles of Association of the Company as amended from time to time in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank;

**Base Currency** means in relation to any Fund such currency as is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Business Day** means in relation to any Fund such day or days as is or are specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Central Bank** means the Central Bank of Ireland or any successor regulatory authority with responsibility for authorising and supervising the Company;

**Central Bank UCITS Regulations** means Central Bank (Supervision and Enforcement) Act 2013 (Section 48(1)) (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations 2019, as may be amended from time to time, and any guidance issued by the Central Bank;

**Company** means **Aegon Asset Management Investment Company (Ireland) plc**;

**Connected Person** means the persons defined as such in the section headed **Portfolio Transactions and Conflicts of Interest**;

**Data Protection Legislation** means (i) the Data Protection Acts 1988 and 2003 or any other legislation or regulations implementing Directive 95/46/EC, (ii) the European Communities (Electronic Communications Networks and Services) (Privacy and Electronic Communications) Regulations 2011, (iii) the General Data Protection Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and the Council of 27 April 2016) (**GDPR**) and any consequential national data protection legislation and (iv) any guidance and/or codes of practice issued by the Irish Data



Protection Commissioner or other relevant supervisory authority, including without limitation the European Data Protection Board;

**Dealing Day** means in respect of each Fund such Business Day or Business Days as is or are specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund provided that there shall be at least two Dealing Days for each Fund in each month (with at least one Dealing Day per fortnight of the relevant month);

**Dealing Deadline** means in relation to applications for subscription repurchase or exchange of Shares in a Fund, the day and time specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Depository** means **Citi Depository Services Ireland Designated Activity Company** or any successor thereto duly appointed with the prior approval of the Central Bank;

**Depository Agreement** means the agreement dated 21 October 2016 between the Company, the Manager and the Depository as amended, novated, supplemented or otherwise restated or modified from time to time in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank UCITS Regulations;

**Dilution Adjustment** has the meaning assigned thereto in section 9.4 - **Dilution Adjustment**;

**Directors** mean the directors of the Company, each a **Director**;

**Distributor** means either the Global Distributor or any Sub-Distributor, as applicable;

**EEA** means European Economic Area (the current members being: the EU, Iceland, Liechtenstein and Norway);

**EEA Member State** means a member state of the EEA;

**Efficient Portfolio Management** means investment decisions involving transactions that are entered into for one or more of the following specific aims: the reduction of risk; the reduction of cost; or the generation of additional capital or income for the relevant Fund with an appropriate level of risk, taking into account the risk profile of the relevant Fund as described in the Prospectus and Supplement for the relevant Fund and the general provisions of the UCITS Directive;

**EU** means the European Union, the current members being Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, and The Netherlands;

**EU Benchmark Regulation** means Regulation (EU) 2061/1011 of the European Parliament and the council of 8 June 2016 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds and amending Directives 2008/48/EC and 2014/17/EU and Regulation (EU) NO 596/2014;

**EU Member State** means a member state of the EU;

**Euro** or **€** means the lawful currency of the European Monetary Union Member States or any successor currency;

**Euronext Dublin** means the Irish Stock Exchange plc trading as Euronext Dublin;

**Exchange Charge** means the charge, if any, payable on the exchange of Shares as is specified herein or in the relevant supplement;

**FDI** means a financial derivative instrument permitted by the Regulations;

**Foreign Person** means (i) a person who is neither resident nor ordinarily resident in Ireland for tax purposes who has provided the Company with the appropriate declaration under Schedule 2B of the TCA and the Company is not in possession of any information that would reasonably suggest that the declaration is incorrect or has at any time been incorrect, or (ii) the company is in possession of written notice of approval from the Revenue Commissioners to the effect that the requirement to have been provided with such declaration is deemed to have been complied with in respect of that person or class of shareholder to which that person belongs, and that approval has not been withdrawn and any conditions to which that approval is subject to have been satisfied;

**Fund** means a portfolio of assets which is invested in accordance with the investment objective and policies set out in the relevant Supplement and to which all liabilities, income and expenditure attributable or allocated to such fund shall be applied and charged and **Funds** means all or some of the Funds as the context requires or any other funds as may be established by the Company from time to time with the prior approval of the Central Bank;

**Global Distributor** means the Manager, in the context of its distribution functions;

**Income Share** means a Share of a class available in each Fund of the Company which distributes substantially the whole of the net income (including interest and income) attributable to such Shares as more particularly described in the relevant Supplements;

**Initial Issue Price** means the price (excluding any Preliminary Charge) per Share at which Shares are initially offered in a Fund during the Initial Offer Period as specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Initial Offer Period** means the period during which Shares in a Fund are initially offered at the Initial Issue Price as specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Investment Manager** means Aegon Asset Management UK plc or any successor thereto duly appointed in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank;

**Investment Management Agreement** means the investment management and sub-distribution agreement between the Manager, the Company and the Investment Manager dated 9 December 2021 as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank;

**Markets** mean the stock exchanges and regulated markets set out in Schedule I;

**Manager** means Aegon Investment Management B.V. or any successor thereto duly appointed in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank;

**Management Agreement** means the management agreement between the Manager and the Company dated 9 December 2021 as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank;

**Minimum Additional Investment Amount** means such amount (if any) as the Directors may from time to time prescribe as the minimum additional investment amount required by each Shareholder for Shares of each class in a Fund as is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Minimum Fund Size** means USD20 million or such other amount (if any) as the Directors may decide for a Fund from time to time;

**Minimum Initial Investment Amount** means such amount or number of Shares (if any) as the Directors may from time to time prescribe as the minimum initial subscription required by each Shareholder for Shares of each class in a Fund as is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Minimum Shareholding** means such number or value of Shares of any class (if any) as specified in the Supplement for the relevant class of Shares within a Fund;

**Minimum Share Class Size** means the following amounts or such other amounts (if any) as the Directors may consider for each Class and which the Directors (or the Manager or its delegates on their behalf) may waive in their absolute discretion:

|                       |               |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| Sterling Classes      | GBP 5,000,000 |
| Euro Classes          | EUR 5,000,000 |
| US Dollar Classes     | USD 5,000,000 |
| Swiss Franc Classes   | CHF 5,000,000 |
| Swedish Krona Classes | SEK 5,000,000 |

|                         |                 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Norwegian Krone Classes | NOK 5,000,000   |
| Danish Krone Classes    | DKK 5,000,000   |
| Icelandic Króna Classes | ISK 5,000,000   |
| Japanese Yen Classes    | JPY 500,000,000 |
| Brazilian Real Classes  | BRL 5,000,000   |

**Minimum Repurchase Amount** means such number or value of shares of any class (if any) as specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Money Market Instruments** shall have the meaning prescribed to it in the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time;

**month** means calendar month;

**Net Asset Value** or **Net Asset Value per Share** means in respect of the assets of a Fund or the Shares in a Fund, the amount determined in accordance with the principles set out in the Calculation of Net Asset Value/Valuation of Assets section below as the Net Asset Value of a Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share;

**OECD** means the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, (the current members being: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Chile, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Korea (Republic), Luxembourg, Mexico, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, United Kingdom and United States) which includes any other country or countries which become members of the OECD from time to time;

**OECD Member State** means a member state of the OECD;

**OTC derivative** means a financial derivative instrument permitted by the Regulations which is dealt over the counter;

**Persons Closely Associated** in relation to a director means:

- a) the spouse of the *director*,
- (b) dependent children of the *director*,
- (c) other relatives of the *director*, who have shared the same household as that person for at least one year on the date of the transaction concerned,
- (d) any person -
  - (i) the managerial responsibilities of which are discharged by a person -
    - (a) discharging managerial responsibilities within the issuer, or
    - (b) referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of this definition,
  - (ii) that is directly or indirectly controlled by a person referred to in subparagraph (i) of paragraph (d) of this definition,
  - (iii) that is set up for the benefit of a person referred to in subparagraph (i) of paragraph (d) of this definition, or
  - (iv) the economic interests of which are substantially equivalent to those of a person referred to in subparagraph (i) of paragraph (d) of this definition;

**Preliminary Charge** means in respect of a Fund, the charge payable (if any) on the subscription for Shares as is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Privacy Statement** means the privacy statement adopted by the Company, as amended from time to time, the current version of which is available via the website at [www.aegonam.com/VCIC-privacy](http://www.aegonam.com/VCIC-privacy);

**Recognised Market** means the list of markets at Schedule 1;

**Regulations** means the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations, 2011 as amended from time to time;

**Related Companies** has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 2 (10) of the Act. In general this states that companies are related where 50% of the paid up share capital of, or 50% of the voting rights in, one company are owned directly or indirectly by another company;

**Reporting Share** means a share with a UK Reporting Status;

**Reporting Fund** means a Share Class that complies with the UK tax regime for offshore funds and has a certain tax status relevant for a UK tax paying Shareholders;

**Settlement Date** means in respect of receipt of monies for subscription for Shares or dispatch of monies for the repurchase of Shares, the date specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund. In the case of repurchases this date will be no more than ten Business Days after the relevant Dealing Deadline, or if later, the receipt of completed repurchase documentation;

**Semi-Permanent Pricing Basis** has the meaning assigned thereto at page 38;

**SFDR** means Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector;

**Shares** means participating shares in the Company representing interests in a Fund and where the context so permits or requires any class of participating shares representing interests in a Fund;

**Shareholders** means holders of Shares, and each a **Shareholder**;

**SONIA** means the Sterling Overnight Index Average;

**£, Sterling and Pound** means the lawful currency of the United Kingdom or any successor currency;

**Sub-Distributor** means any sub-distributor appointed by the Global Distributor from time to time;

**Supplement** means any supplement to the Prospectus issued on behalf of the Company from time to time;

**Taxable Irish Person** has the meaning given to it in the section entitled "Taxation";

**Taxonomy Regulation** means Regulation (EU) 2020/852 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 June 2020 on the establishment of a framework to facilitate sustainable investment, and amending Regulation (EU) 2019/2088, as may be amended from time to time;

**TCA** means the Irish Taxes Consolidation Act, 1997, as amended;

**transferable securities** shall have the meaning prescribed to it in the Regulations, as may be amended from time to time;

**UCITS** means an undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities which is authorised under the Regulations or authorised by a competent authority in another member state of the European Union in accordance with the UCITS Directive:

the sole object of which is the collective investment in transferable securities and/or in other financial instruments of capital raised from the public and which operates on the principle of risk-spreading; and

the shares of which are, at the request of holders, repurchased or redeemed, directly or indirectly, out of that undertaking's assets;

**UCITS Directive** means the Directive 2009/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities as amended by Directive 2014/91/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2014 as regards depositary functions, remunerations policies and sanctions, including its mandatory implementing regulations;

**United Kingdom and UK** means the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

**United States** and **U.S.** means the United States of America, (including each of the states, the District of Columbia and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico) its territories, possessions and all other areas subject to its jurisdiction;

**US Dollars, Dollars** and **\$** means the lawful currency of the United States or any successor currency;

**U.S. Person** means any person falling within the definition of the term **US Person** under Regulation S promulgated under the US Securities Act 1933, as amended from time to time;

**Valuation Point** the point in time by reference to which the Net Asset Value of a Fund and the Net Asset Value per Share are calculated as is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund provided that there shall be at least two Valuation Points in every month.

### 3. **FUNDS**

The Company has segregated liability between its Funds and accordingly any liability incurred on behalf of or attributable to any Fund shall be discharged solely out of the assets of that Fund. As at the date of this Prospectus, the Company has the following active Funds:

- (1) Aegon Global Equity Income Fund
- (2) Aegon Global Sustainable Equity Fund;
- (3) Aegon Global Equity Market Neutral Fund;
- (4) Aegon Investment Grade Global Bond Fund;
- (5) Aegon Strategic Global Bond Fund;
- (6) Aegon High Yield Global Bond Fund;
- (7) Aegon Absolute Return Bond Fund;
- (8) Aegon Global Diversified Income Fund;
- (9) Aegon Global Sustainable Diversified Growth Fund;
- (10) Aegon Global Short Dated Climate Transition Fund
- (11) Aegon Short Dated High Yield Global Bond Fund;

#### 3.1. **Investment Objective and Policies**

The Articles provide that the investment objective and policies for each Fund will be formulated by the Directors at the time of the creation of that Fund. Details of the investment objective and policies for each Fund of the Company appear in the Supplement for the relevant Fund. Where relevant, information in relation to the sustainability investment policies of a Fund are set out in the Funds' Appendix I to the relevant Supplement.

Any change in the investment objective or a material change in the investment policies of a Fund will be subject to prior approval on the basis of a majority of votes cast by an ordinary resolution of Shareholders passed at a general meeting or by all of the Shareholders by way of a written resolution.

Subject thereto, non-material changes to the policy of a Fund may be amended from time to time by the Directors if they shall deem it to be in the best interest of the relevant Fund to do so. In the event of a change of investment objective and/or material change of the policies of a Fund, the changes will be provided for in an update to the relevant Supplement of the Fund and a reasonable notification period will be provided to Shareholders to enable them to redeem their Shares prior to the implementation of such a change.

### **3.2. Investment Restrictions**

The investment restrictions applying to each Fund of the Company under the Regulations are set out below. These are, however, subject to the qualifications and exemptions, some subject to derogations being granted by the Central Bank contained in the Regulations and in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations. Any additional investment restrictions for other Funds will be formulated by the Directors at the time of the creation of such Fund.

The Directors may from time to time impose such further investment restrictions as shall be compatible with or in the interest of the Shareholders, in order to comply with the laws and regulations of the countries where Shareholders are located.

#### **3.2.1. Permitted Investments**

Investments of a Fund are confined to:

- (1) transferable securities and money market instruments as prescribed in the Regulations and/or Central Bank UCITS Regulations which are either admitted to official listing on a stock exchange in an EU Member State or non-EU Member State or which are dealt on a market which is regulated, operates regularly, is recognised and open to the public in an EU Member State or non-EU Member State.
- (2) recently issued transferable securities which will be admitted to official listing on a stock exchange or other market (as described above) within a year.
- (3) money market instruments, as defined in the Regulations and/or Central Bank UCITS Regulations, other than those dealt on a regulated market.
- (4) units of UCITS.
- (5) units of AIFs as set out in the Regulations and/or Central Bank UCITS Regulations.
- (6) deposits with credit institutions as prescribed in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations.
- (7) financial derivative instruments as prescribed in the Regulations.

#### **3.2.2. Investment Limits**

- (1) A Fund may invest no more than 10% of net assets in transferable securities and money market instruments other than those referred to in paragraph 3.2.1.
- (2) A Fund may invest no more than 10% of net assets in recently issued transferable securities which will be admitted to official listing on a stock exchange or other market (as described in paragraph 3.2.1) within a year. This restriction will not apply in relation to investment by the Fund in certain US securities known as Rule 144A securities provided that:
  - (a) the securities are issued with an undertaking to register with the US Securities and Exchanges Commission within one year of issue; and
  - (b) the securities are not illiquid securities i.e. they may be realised by the Fund within seven days at the price, or approximately at the price, at which they are valued by the Fund.
- (3) A Fund may invest no more than 10% of net assets in transferable securities or money market instruments issued by the same body provided that the total value of transferable securities and money market instruments held in the issuing bodies in each of which it invests more than 5% is less than 40%.

- (4) Subject to the prior approval of the Central Bank, the limit of 10% (in 3.2.2(3)) is raised to 25% in the case of bonds that are issued by a credit institution which has its registered office in an EU Member State and is subject by law to special public supervision designed to protect bond-holders. If a Fund invests more than 5% of its net assets in these bonds issued by one issuer, the total value of these investments may not exceed 80% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.
- (5) The limit of 10% (in 3.2.2(3)) is raised to 35% if the transferable securities or money market instruments are issued or guaranteed by an EU Member State or its local authorities or by a non-EU Member State or public international body of which one or more EU Member States are members.
- (6) The transferable securities and money market instruments referred to in 3.2.2(4) and 3.2.2(5) shall not be taken into account for the purpose of applying the limit of 40% referred to in 3.2.2(3).
- (7) A Fund shall not invest more than 20% of its assets in deposits made with the same body.
- (8) The risk exposure of a Fund to a counterparty to an over the counter (**OTC**) derivative may not exceed 5% of net assets.  
  
This limit is raised to 10% in the case of credit institutions authorised in the EEA or credit institutions authorised within a signatory state (other than an EEA Member State) to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July, 1988; or a credit institution authorised in the Channel Islands, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand.
- (9) Notwithstanding paragraphs 3.2.2(3), 3.2.2(7) and 3.2.2(8) above, a combination of two or more of the following issued by, or made or undertaken with, the same body may not exceed 20% of net assets:
- (10) investments in transferable securities or money market instruments;
  - (a) deposits, and/or
  - (b) counterparty risk exposures arising from OTC derivatives transactions.
- (11) The limits referred to in 3.2.2(3), 3.2.2(4), 3.2.2(5), 3.2.2(7), 3.2.2(8) and 3.2.2(9) above may not be combined, so that exposure to a single body shall not exceed 35% of net assets.
- (12) Group companies are regarded as a single issuer for the purposes of 3.2.2(3), 3.2.2(4), 3.2.2(5), 3.2.2(7), 3.2.2(8) and 3.2.2(9). However, a limit of 20% of net assets may be applied to investment in transferable securities and money market instruments within the same group.
- (13) A Fund may invest up to 100% of net assets in different transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by any EU Member State, its local authorities, non-EU Member States or public international bodies of which one or more EU Member States are members or any of the following. The Fund must hold securities from at least 6 different issues, with securities from any one issue not exceeding 30% of net assets.

OECD Member States, (provided the relevant issues are investment grade)

Government of the People's Republic of China

Government of Brazil, (provided the relevant issues are investment grade)

Government of India, (provided the relevant issues are investment grade)  
 Government of Singapore  
 European Investment Bank  
 European Bank for Reconstruction and Development  
 International Finance Corporation  
 International Monetary Fund  
 Euratom  
 The Asian Development Bank  
 European Central Bank  
 Council of Europe  
 Eurofima  
 African Development Bank  
 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (The World Bank)  
 The Inter-American Development Bank  
 European Union  
 Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae)  
 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac)  
 Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae)  
 Student Loan Marketing Association (Sallie Mae)  
 Federal Home Loan Bank  
 Federal Farm Credit Bank  
 Tennessee Valley Authority  
 Straight-A Fund LLC

### 3.2.3. **Investment in Collective Investment Schemes (CIS)**

Where a Fund can invest in CIS this will be set out in the relevant Fund's Supplement and the following restrictions will apply:

- (1) Subject to any lower limit specified in a particular Supplement, a Fund may not invest more than 20% of net assets in other collective investment schemes.
- (2) Investment in AIFs may not, in aggregate, exceed 10% of net assets of a Fund.
- (3) The CIS in which a fund invests must be prohibited from investing more than 10% of its net assets in other open ended collective investment schemes.
- (4) When a Fund invests in the units of other CIS that are managed directly or by delegation, by the Fund's management company or by any other company with which the Fund's management company is linked by common management or control or by a substantial direct or indirect holding that management company or other company may not charge subscription, conversion or redemption fees on account of the Fund's investment in the units of such other CIS.



- (5) Where a commission (including a rebated commission) is received by the Fund manager/investment manager/investment adviser by virtue of an investment in the units of another CIS, this commission must be paid into the property of the Fund.

#### 3.2.4. **Index Tracking UCITS**

- (1) A Fund may invest up to 20% of net assets in shares and/or debt securities issued by the same body where the investment policy of the Fund is to replicate an index which satisfies the criteria set out in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations and is recognised by the Central Bank.
- (2) The limit in 3.2.4(1) may be raised to 35%, and applied to a single issuer, where this is justified by exceptional market conditions.

#### 3.2.5. **General Provisions**

- (1) An investment company, or management company acting in connection with all of the CIS it manages, may not acquire any shares carrying voting rights which would enable it to exercise significant influence over the management of an issuing body.
- (2) A Fund may acquire no more than:
  - (a) 10% of the non-voting shares of any single issuing body;
  - (b) 10% of the debt securities of any single issuing body;
  - (c) 25% of the units of any single CIS;
  - (d) 10% of the money market instruments of any single issuing body.

The limits laid down in 3.2.5(2)(b), 3.2.5(2)(c) and 3.2.5(2)(d) above may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time the gross amount of the debt securities or of the money market instruments, or the net amount of the securities in issue cannot be calculated.

- (3) 3.2.5(1) and 3.2.5(2) shall not be applicable to:
  - (a) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by an EU Member State or its local authorities;
  - (b) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a non-EU Member State;
  - (c) transferable securities and money market instruments issued by public international bodies of which one or more EU Member States are members;
  - (d) shares held by a Fund in the capital of a company incorporated in a non-EU Member State which invests its assets mainly in the securities of issuing bodies having their registered offices in that State, where under the legislation of that State such a holding represents the only way in which the Fund can invest in the securities of issuing bodies of that State. This waiver is applicable only if in its investment policies the company from the non-EU Member State complies with the limits laid down in 3.2.2(3) to 3.2.2(11), 3.2.3(1), 3.2.3(2), 3.2.5(1), 3.2.5(2), 3.2.5(4), 3.2.5(5) and 3.2.5(6) and provided that where these limits are exceeded, paragraphs 3.2.5(5) and 3.2.5(6) below are observed;

- (e) shares held by an investment company in the capital of subsidiary companies carrying on only the business of management, advice or marketing in the country where the subsidiary is located, in regard to the repurchase of units at unit-holders' request exclusively on their behalf.
- (4) The Company need not comply with the investment restrictions herein when exercising subscription rights attaching to transferable securities or money market instruments which form part of their assets.
- (5) The Central Bank may allow recently authorised Funds to derogate from the provisions of 3.2.2(1) to 3.2.2(12), 3.2.3(1), 3.2.3(2), 3.2.4(1) and 3.2.4(2) for six months following the date of their authorisation, provided they observe the principle of risk spreading.
- (6) If the limits laid down herein are exceeded for reasons beyond the control of the Company, or as a result of the exercise of subscription rights, the Company must adopt as a priority objective for its sales transactions the remedying of that situation, taking due account of the interests of its shareholders.
- (7) A Fund may not carry out uncovered sales of:
  - (a) transferable securities;
  - (b) money market instruments;
  - (c) units of CIS; or
  - (d) financial derivative instruments.
- (8) A Fund may hold ancillary liquid assets.

### 3.2.6. **Financial Derivative Instruments (FDIs)**

- (1) A Fund's global exposure (as prescribed in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations) relating to FDI must not exceed its total Net Asset Value.
- (2) Position exposure to the underlying assets of FDI, including embedded FDI in transferable securities or money market instruments, when combined where relevant with positions resulting from direct investments, may not exceed the investment limits set out in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations. (This provision does not apply in the case of index based FDI provided the underlying index is one which meets with the criteria set out in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations.)
- (3) A Fund may invest in FDIs dealt in over-the-counter (**OTC**) provided that the counterparties to over-the-counter (OTCs) are institutions subject to prudential supervision and belonging to categories approved by the Central Bank.
- (4) Investments in FDIs are subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

Any OTC transactions must be with an Approved Counterparty (eligible institutions, money market institutions or other counterparty with which a UCITS may contract etc.) and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

### 3.3. **Responsible Investing**

As a signatory of the UN Principles for Responsible Investment since 2011, Aegon AM, being the group of which the Investment Manager is a part, is committed to incorporating financially material environmental, social and governance ("**ESG**") factors into investment analysis and decision-making

processes, with the aim to help mitigate risk and uncover opportunities. Aegon AM believe this will support long-term value creation. Aegon AM's approach to ESG integration is further elaborated in the Aegon AM Responsible Investment Framework (available at [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

The Funds are subject to the Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy which can be found in the responsible investing page of the Aegon AM website [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com). This policy outlines specific requirements that find their origin in regulation as well as in widely accepted international standards, treaties, and guidelines. The policy covers further information on how sustainability risks are considered, as also summarised below in the SFDR Section, and how and to what extent the Investment Manager considers principal adverse impacts for the relevant Funds, as defined in the Funds' Appendix I to the relevant Supplement.

ESG factors are systematically integrated into Aegon AM's bottom-up research process for fixed income and equity issuers. The key is to identify financially material factors which could affect long-term growth potential, profitability or creditworthiness, and to assess if they are appropriately priced. Examples of such factors include greenhouse gas emissions, employee relations and board independence. The ESG integration process is focused on managing such sustainability risks and identifying opportunities by including additional information in investment analysis. ESG integration does not seek to make ethical, sustainability or responsible value judgements, and imposes no ESG related restrictions on the investment universe.

The Investment Manager also seeks to identify principal adverse impacts of investments on sustainability factors where possible and relevant by screening holdings annually against certain criteria based on widely accepted international treaties, standards and guidelines. Where high or poorly managed adverse impacts are uncovered, Aegon AM will seek to mitigate such impacts through active ownership practices and potential exclusion. Further information on this can be found in the Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy (available at [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

Active ownership practices are adopted where appropriate and depending on the Fund's asset class. Engaging with corporate issuers is a key active ownership practice, the Investment Manager can decide to engage with a company both as a shareholder, as well as a bondholder or provider of any other debt. For instance, Aegon AM and the Investment Manager continuously monitor portfolios to ensure that they operate in accordance with the relevant investment objective. Aegon AM follows the UK and Dutch Stewardship Codes and the Principles for Responsible Investment to engage with the companies in which it invests to improve ESG performance and corporate behaviour. After engagement, Aegon AM will review and report on the relevant company's progress annually. The Aegon AM Active Ownership policy provides more detail on how Aegon AM implements its active ownership practices (available at [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

## Sustainability Risks

This subsection explains how sustainability risks (i.e., the risk that an environmental, social or governance event or condition that could cause a material negative impact on the Fund, an “**ESG risk**”) are integrated in investment decisions and the likely impacts of ESG risks on the returns, as required by the Article 6 of SFDR. Where a Fund promotes ESG characteristics or has sustainable investment as its objective (in the context of Article 8 and 9 of SFDR, respectively), further details are set out in the relevant Supplement and Appendix I annexed thereto.

The Investment Manager integrates material ESG risks in its investment decisions in order to arrive at an independent, comprehensive view of an investment. By doing this, the Investment Manager identifies financially material factors which could affect the issuer's long-term growth potential, profitability or creditworthiness, and assesses if investments are appropriately priced. The process consists of integrating financially material ESG factors in the traditional financial analysis framework to help inform the decision making. A non-exhaustive list of potentially material ESG factors includes greenhouse emissions, energy efficiency, human rights and labour standards, board diversity, anticorruption policies, among others. For further details, please refer to the Aegon AM UK

Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy which can be found on the Aegon AM website documents section ([www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

A significant and growing body of academic research, such as the study “*ESG and Financial Performance: Aggregated Evidence from More than 2000 Empirical Studies*” by Friede *et al*, demonstrates that good ESG practices can enhance corporate financial performance in the long-term. This value can manifest itself in the form of lower cost of and access to capital, better operational performance, reduced reputational risks and in turn, potentially superior long-term returns. Aegon AM believes environmental and social risks are investment risks. Exogenous risks, such as natural disasters and pandemics, can disrupt industries and threaten business models. Failure to effectively manage such risks can lead to a range of financial, legal and reputational consequences for the issuer. A company's ability to mitigate such risks can have a profound effect on their ability to create and sustain long-term value. Furthermore considering ESG factors can help uncover opportunities. Aegon AM believes integrating ESG factors into investment decisions can lead to better investment outcomes as we seek to maximize long-term performance. We find that it is quite challenging to analyse future profitability without considering ESG factors. By focusing solely on financial metrics, Aegon AM may inadvertently overlook opportunities to generate value.

The identification of sustainability risks and their likely impact on returns is performed on the holdings of a given Fund.

(I) Sustainability risks associated with investment in equities

For investments relating to individual companies in the case of equity funds, environmental (including climate change), social and governance issues are all explicitly considered in the Investment Manager's fundamental research, as each have the potential to materially impact both the financial performance and the valuation of the investee companies. The judgement the Investment Manager makes reflects the extent to which it believes ESG issues impact a stock's investment case, either positively or negatively. The Investment Manager follows a fundamental analysis process while assessing 'E', 'S' and 'G' factors both from a risk and opportunity perspective and the Investment Manager tailors this to the specific circumstances of a company. Examples of areas that may be included are a company's range of products and their implications for ESG outcomes; climate change policies and impact; tax transparency; carbon emissions; governance structure; management board structure and compensation; social policies; how a company is positioned for the transition to a greener economy; and its resource efficiency.

The Investment Manager in such equity funds uses a three-stage ESG framework to determine the materiality of the identified ESG factors from a risk and return perspective. Stage 1 involves identifying the most important ESG factor impacts for a given company. Stage 2: When evaluating a given ESG factor, determining its level of significance relative to other considerations. Stage 3: Looking at the direction of ESG change (ESG momentum) and a company's overall ESG profile.

(ii) Sustainability risks associated with investment in bonds

For corporate bond funds, the Investment Manager identifies and analyzes relevant and material ESG factors. The Investment Manager maintains a proprietary, standardized process to categorize ESG-related opportunities and risks for corporate credit. This process combines external ESG information with the Investment Manager's internal ESG assessment, alongside traditional financial metrics. The external ESG information serves as a starting point, but is expanded by the Investment Manager's proprietary research, including industry-related ESG topics, historical perspective on governance-related factors for companies and countries, and context around any historical impacts to valuation or credit quality as it relates to ESG factors. Focus is given to the potential economic effect ESG issues may have on the issuer's ability and willingness to meet debt obligations.

Although ESG factors are identified and assessed individually, the Investment Manager takes a holistic approach to integrating ESG-specific factors along with more traditional credit analysis to understand the overall credit profile and how it affects the investment opportunity as a whole. The Investment Manager's ESG integration process has three key objectives:

1. Evaluate economic impact and effect on creditworthiness: What is the potential economic impact and the associated effect on the issuer's creditworthiness?
2. Assess impact on valuation: Are ESG risks and opportunities accurately reflected in credit spreads?
3. Identify engagement opportunities: Could engagement be beneficial in an effort to generate long term economic value?

(iii) Sustainability risks associated with investment in sovereign bonds

For sovereign bond funds, the Investment Manager identifies and analyzes relevant and material ESG factors. The Investment Manager has developed a proprietary ESG scoring methodology to support its qualitative research process. This process collates multiple data sources to identify material ESG factors and the level of risk countries may face considering the development profile. The result is a proprietary ESG score for each sovereign. The ESG scores can help contextualize ongoing ESG issues and their materiality, as well as recent ESG trends in that country. This information is then used as an input to the Investment Manager's qualitative ESG research integration process which underpins its sovereign ESG assessments.

In the sovereign ESG assessment the Investment Manager may combine any available quantitative information, qualitative assessments, and historical experience and knowledge to understand and analyze each sovereign. This is also important when weighing one country against another to help determine a relevant score. For example, economic limitations for emerging sovereigns need to be accounted for and analyzing ESG factors on a relative scale that matches the level of development is pivotal. Conversely, developed sovereigns may have higher exposure to ESG risk reflected in abundant resources and higher consumption patterns, raising the expectations on ESG risk management. The starting point is thus certainly different, and views on relative policy implementation and its trends should be incorporated.

The assessment incorporates the expected possible effects that ESG issues could have on the sovereign's ability and willingness to pay its debt, which is paramount in sovereign analysis. The resulting level of credit impact is based on five levels with increasing magnitude.

However, it should be noted that while ESG risks are considered systematically no one aspect (including ESG ratings) would prevent the Investment Manager from making any investment as investment decisions remain discretionary.

Please see additional risks disclosed under "Risk Factors" below.

### 3.4. Taxonomy Regulation

The Taxonomy Regulation establishes criteria for determining whether an economic activity qualifies as environmentally sustainable in the context of particular environmental objectives. As at the date hereof, the only such objectives are climate change mitigation and adaptation (the "**Climate Objectives**").

The Taxonomy Regulation also requires disclosure regarding how and to what extent the investments of each Fund are in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable pursuant to those criteria (i.e., Taxonomy-aligned investments). These disclosures are set out below.

*Funds subject to the disclosure requirements of Article 8 of the SFDR*

For each of the Funds categorised as falling within the scope of Article 8 of SFDR (as disclosed in the relevant Supplement and Appendix I attached thereto), the investment policy, as set out in the relevant Supplement, describes how the relevant Fund promotes ESG characteristics through, amongst other things, consideration of a wide range of environmental characteristics, including the Climate Objectives.

In order for an investment to qualify as environmentally sustainable as at the date hereof, it must meet a number of different criteria, including that it contributes substantially to a Climate Objective,

as measured according to the technical screening criteria set out in the Taxonomy Regulation, and that it must not significantly harm any of the environmental objectives set out in the Taxonomy Regulation.

The relevant Funds seek to promote environmental characteristics, however do not make any assessment of whether its investments are Taxonomy-aligned; as such, the relevant Funds will invest 0% of their respective Net Asset Value in Taxonomy-aligned investments, unless otherwise disclosed in the relevant Supplement.

The “do no significant harm” principle referred to above applies only to those investments underlying the relevant Fund that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of the Relevant Fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

#### *Other Funds*

Investors should note, with respect to each Fund other than those Funds categorised as falling within the scope of Article 8 of SFDR (as disclosed in the relevant Supplement), that the investments underlying the Fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### **3.5. Principal Adverse Impacts (PAIs) considerations**

Further details on whether and how the Investment Manager considers PAIs are disclosed for those Funds categorised as Article 8 of SFDR in the Funds' Appendix I to the relevant Supplement. In the case of the other Funds the Investment Manager will consider PAIs in the investment process and to mitigate negative impact associated with the relevant Fund's portfolio. The Investment Manager interprets consideration to mean awareness of the PAI indicators, where data is available. Certain security types or asset classes may have limited or no PAI data available. PAIs are taken into account within the context of the Fund's investment objective.

The Investment Manager considers PAIs, where data is available, alongside other factors in its investment decisions. PAI factors will be included in the applicable reports alongside the sustainability risk assessment (ESG integration) for consideration in our investment process. However, PAIs may be no more significant than other factors in the investment selection process, such that PAIs may not be determinative in deciding to include or exclude any particular investment in the portfolio.

In addition to considering the PAI indicators, certain issuers are excluded on the basis of their activities and associated adverse impacts. These exclusion criteria are outlined in the description of the Fund's investment strategy as detailed in the Fund's Appendix I to the relevant Supplement. Further details are also set out in the Investment Manager's Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy applicable to the Fund (the “Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy”), which can be found on the Aegon AM website documents section ([www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

More information on how PAIs were considered during a specific reporting period can be found in the SFDR periodic disclosure.

### **3.6. Derivatives**

Where indicated in its Supplement, a Fund may use derivatives for investment or Efficient Portfolio Management purposes (as indicated in the relevant Supplement). The use of FDIs will be fully supported by a risk management process (**RMP**) to ensure that the use of FDIs continue to be commensurate with the overall investment objectives of the Fund.

The use of FDIs for investment purposes will result in the creation of financial leverage and any such leverage will be within the limits set down by the Central Bank.

The Fund must at any given time, be capable of meeting all of its payment and delivery incurred in respect of its FDI transactions.

The following is a description of the types of financial derivative instruments which may be used by the Funds.

#### *Futures*

Futures are contracts to buy or sell a standard quantity of a specific asset (or, in some cases, receive or pay cash based on the performance of an underlying asset, instrument or index) at a pre-determined future date and at a price agreed through a transaction undertaken on an exchange. Futures contracts allow investors to hedge against market risk or gain exposure to the underlying market. Since these contracts are marked-to-market daily, investors can, by closing out their position, exit from their obligation to buy or sell the underlying assets prior to the contract's delivery date. The Investment Manager may enter into futures contracts for investment purposes or in order to hedge and/or more efficiently manage the Funds. Futures may also be used to equitise cash balances, both pending investment of a cash flow and with respect to fixed cash targets. Frequently, using futures to achieve a particular strategy instead of using the underlying or related security or index results in lower transaction costs being incurred.

#### *Forwards*

A forward contract locks-in the price at which an index or asset may be purchased or sold on a future date. In currency forward contracts, the contract holders are obligated to buy or sell the currency at a specified price, at a specified quantity and on a specified future date, whereas an interest rate forward determines an interest rate to be paid or received on an obligation beginning at a start date sometime in the future. Forward contracts may be cash settled between the parties. These contracts cannot be transferred. The Funds' use of forward foreign exchange contracts may include, but is not be limited to, altering the currency exposure of securities held, hedging against exchange and interest rate risks, increasing exposure to a currency, shifting exposure to currency fluctuations from one currency to another and hedging classes denominated in a currency (other than the Base Currency) to the Base Currency.

#### *Options*

There are two forms of options, put and call options. Put options are contracts sold for a premium that gives one party (the buyer) the right, but not the obligation, to sell to the other party (the seller) of the contract, a specific quantity of a particular product or financial instrument at a specified price. Call options are similar contracts sold for a premium that gives the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy from the seller of the option. Options may also be cash settled. A Fund may be a seller or buyer of put and call options.

#### *Swaps*

A standard swap is an agreement between two counterparties in which the cash flows from two assets are exchanged as they are received for a fixed time period, with the terms initially set so that the present value of the swap is zero. Swaps may be bought instead of purchasing the underlying asset as a more cost effective way of gaining exposure to that asset, for example a situation may arise where local settlement in a market is either difficult to access or expensive, asset swaps may be used. Swaps can also be used to enable the Investment Manager to exchange a benefit (e.g. a floating rate of exchange) in one financial market for a corresponding benefit (e.g. a fixed rate of exchange) with a party in another market. As such they are very useful instruments for the management of risk. The Funds may enter into swaps, including, but not limited to, equity swaps, swaptions, interest rate swaps or currency swaps and other derivative instruments both as independent investment opportunities and to hedge existing long positions. Swaps may extend over substantial periods of time, and typically call for the making of payments on a periodic basis. Swaptions are contracts whereby one party receives a fee in return for agreeing to enter into a forward swap at a predetermined fixed rate if some contingency event occurs (normally where future rates are set in relation to a fixed benchmark). Interest rate swaps involve the exchange by a Fund with another party of their respective commitments to make or receive interest payments (e.g. an exchange of fixed rate payments for floating rate payments). The counterparty that receives the fixed rate payments obtains interest rate exposure similar to buying a fixed rate bond and the other

counterparty obtains floating rate interest exposure. The exchanged cash flows are based off a "notional" amount of principal that is not physically exchanged between counterparties ie, on each payment date under an interest rate swap, the net payments owed by each party, and only the net amount, is paid by one party to the other. Interest rate swaps are customizable and frequently trade out to 10 years, making interest rate swaps a more flexible tool to be used in managing interest rate risk along the yield curve. Currency swaps are agreements between two parties to exchange future payments in one currency for payments in another currency. These agreements are used to transform the currency denomination of assets and liabilities. Unlike interest rate swaps, currency swaps must include an exchange of principal at maturity.

#### *Spot Foreign Exchange Transactions*

The Funds may enter into spot foreign exchange transactions which involve the purchase of one currency with another, a fixed amount of the first currency being paid to receive a fixed amount of the second currency. **Spot** settlement means that delivery of the currency amounts normally takes place two business days in both relevant centres after the trade is executed.

#### *Caps and Floors*

The Funds may enter into caps and floors which are agreements under which the seller agrees to compensate the buyer if interest rates rise above a pre-agreed strike rate on pre-agreed dates during the life of the agreement. In return the buyer pays the seller a premium up front. A floor is similar to a cap except that the seller compensates the buyer if interest rates fall below a pre-agreed strike rate on pre-agreed dates during the life of the agreement. As with a cap, the buyer pays the seller a premium up front.

#### *Contracts for Differences*

The Funds may enter into contracts for differences which allow a direct exposure to the market, a sector or an individual security. Unlike a forward contract, there is no final maturity, the position being closed out at the discretion of the position taker. Contracts for differences (**CFD**) are used to gain exposure to share price movements without buying the shares themselves. A CFD on a company's shares will specify the price of the shares when the contract was started. The contract is an agreement to pay out cash on the difference between the starting share price and when the contract is closed.

#### *Credit Derivatives*

The Funds may enter into credit derivatives to isolate and transfer the credit risk associated with a particular reference asset. Credit default swaps provide a measure of protection against defaults of debt issuers. The Funds' use of credit default swaps does not assure their use will be effective or will have the desired result. A Fund may either be the buyer or seller in a credit default swap transaction. Credit default swaps are transactions under which the parties' obligations depend on whether a credit event has occurred in relation to the reference asset. The credit events are specified in the contract and are intended to identify the occurrence of a significant deterioration in the creditworthiness of the reference asset. On settlement, credit default products may be cash settled or involve the physical delivery of an obligation of the reference entity following a default. The buyer in a credit default swap contract is obligated to pay the seller a periodic stream of payments over the term of the contract provided that no event of default on an underlying reference asset has occurred. If a credit event occurs, the seller must pay the buyer the full notional value of the reference asset that may have little or no value. If the Fund is a buyer and no credit event occurs the Fund's losses will be limited to the periodic stream of payments over the term of the contract. As a seller, the Funds will receive a fixed rate of income throughout the term of the contract, provided that there is no credit event. If a credit event occurs, the seller must pay the buyer the full notional value of the reference obligation.

#### *Warrants*

A warrant is a contract which gives the contract buyer the right, but not the obligation, to exercise a feature of the warrant, such as buying a specified quantity of a particular product, asset or financial



instrument, on, or up to and including, a future date (the exercise date). The 'writer' (seller) has the obligation to honour the specified feature of the contract. A warrant in the classic sense is a security that entitles the holder to buy stock of the company that issued it at a specified price. Warrants have similar characteristics to call options, but are typically longer dated. The commercial purpose of warrants can be to hedge against the movements of a particular market or financial instrument, including futures, or to gain exposure to a particular market or financial instrument instead of using a physical security.

#### *Convertible Securities*

Convertible securities are convertible bonds, warrants and preferred stock which are convertible into the common equity of a company.

#### **Stocklending, Repurchase Agreements and Reverse Repurchase Agreements (Repo Transactions)**

The Company may also enter into certain repurchase or reverse repurchase transactions ("repo transactions") or stocklending transactions in respect of any Fund for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes and this fact will be set out in the relevant Supplement, where applicable, as well as the extent of the expected use of such transactions.

The use of stocklending agreements, repurchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements may only be effected in accordance with normal market practice, subject to the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations, and all assets received under such transactions will be considered collateral and will comply with the criteria set out in the section entitled "Collateral Management Policy".

Briefly, stocklending and repo transactions are those where one party ('Party A') delivers securities to the other ('Party B') in return for which it is agreed that securities of the same kind and amount should be redelivered to Party A at a later date. Party B provides Party A with collateral to cover against the risk of the future redelivery not being completed.

If repo and/or stocklending transactions are entered into, counterparty risk exposures will be aggregated across (i) repo and/or stocklending transactions (as appropriate) and (ii) Efficient Portfolio Management derivative transactions (referred to above).

Stocklending or repo transactions may in some cases result in reduced performance but may nonetheless be entered into where the Company believes it to be in the best interests of a Fund, for example in order to manage risk.

Any potential conflict of interests relating to stocklending or repo transactions shall be dealt with in accordance with the section below headed 'Conflicts of Interests'.

#### **Conditions applicable to EPM**

EPM transactions must satisfy the following broadly-based requirements:

- a. they must be economically appropriate.
- b. The purpose of such transactions for any Fund must be to achieve one of the following in respect of a Fund:-
  - (i) Reduction of risk
  - (ii) Reduction of cost
  - (iii) The generation of additional capital or income for the Fund with a risk level which is consistent with the risk profile of the Fund.

The relevant purpose must relate to the assets of a Fund; property (whether precisely identified or not) which is to be or proposed to be acquired for a Fund; and anticipated cash receipts in respect of the Fund, if due to be received at some time and likely to be received within one month.

- c. Each such transaction must be covered globally, that is, a Fund's exposure must not exceed its Net Asset Value, taking into account the value of the underlying assets, future market movements, counterparty risk and the time available to liquidate any position. The global exposure must be calculated on at least a daily basis.

Direct and indirect operational costs and fees incurred in performing these transactions may be deducted from any associated revenue delivered to a Fund. The Manager shall ensure that all such revenue, net of direct and indirect operational costs, will be returned to the relevant Fund. Such costs and fees shall be charged at normal commercial rates and shall not include hidden revenue. The entities to which such costs and fees are paid will be disclosed in the annual report of the Company. The Company has appointed Citibank N.A, who is a related party to the Depositary, to carry out stocklending activity and services on behalf of the Funds. The arrangements in place by which Citibank N.A. and the Investment Manager may receive fees and expenses (out of any income generated from a stocklending transactions) are set out in paragraph 11 below.

The Collateral Management Policy set out below shall apply to any collateral received in respect of an EPM transaction.

### 3.7. Collateral Management Policy

The Collateral Management Policy is detailed within the risk management process (**RMP**) and is subject to change and regular review.

The RMP will define "eligible" collateral including any applicable haircuts. Collateral will generally be of high quality and liquid e.g. cash and government securities. It will also include any additional restrictions deemed appropriate by the Directors.

All collateral used to reduce counterparty risk will comply with the following criteria at all times:-

- Collateral received other than cash shall be highly liquid and traded on a regulated market or multilateral trading facility with transparent pricing in order that it can be sold quickly at a price that is close to pre-sale valuation. Collateral received shall also comply with the provisions of Regulation 74 of the Regulations;
- Collateral that is received shall be valued on at least a daily basis and assets that exhibit high price volatility shall not be accepted as collateral unless suitable conservative haircuts are in place;
- Collateral received shall be of high quality. The Company shall ensure that:
  - Where the issuer was subject to a credit rating by an agency registered and supervised by ESMA that rating shall be taken into account by the Company in the credit assessment process; and
  - Where an issuer is downgraded below the two highest short-term credit ratings by the credit rating agency referred to above this shall result in a new credit assessment being conducted of the issuer by the Company without delay.
- Collateral received shall be issued by an entity that is independent from the counterparty. There should be a reasonable ground for the Company to expect that it shall not display a high correlation with the performance of the counterparty;
- Diversification
  - Subject to the sub-paragraph below, collateral shall be sufficiently diversified in terms of country, markets and issuers with a maximum exposure to a given issuer of 20 per cent of the Net Asset Value of a Fund. When a Fund is exposed to different counterparties, the different baskets

of collateral shall be aggregated to calculate the 20 per cent limit of exposure to a single issuer.

- A Fund may be fully collateralised in different transferable securities and money market instruments issued by an issuer outlined in section 3.2.2(13) above. Such a Fund shall receive securities from at least 6 different issues, but securities from any single issue shall not account for more than 30 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value.
- It will be held by the Depositary or by a third party depositary which is subject to prudential supervision and which is unrelated to the provider of collateral; and
- It will be capable of being fully enforced by the Company at any time without reference or approval from the counterparty.

Permitted collateral includes (where applicable):-

- Cash
- Government or other public securities; and
- Bonds or commercial paper issued by acceptable entities, in accordance with the Fund's ISDA/Credit Support Annex documentation.

Where appropriate, a significant proportion, or all, of collateral received in respect of a stocklending or repo transaction may be issued or guaranteed by a single government or other public body.

Non – cash collateral will not be sold, re-invested or pledged.

Cash collateral will only be:-

- placed on deposit with a credit institution referred to in Regulation 7 of the Central Bank UCITS Regulations, or
- invested in high-quality government bonds, or
- used for the purpose of reverse repo transactions provided the transaction is with a credit institution referred to in Regulation 7 of the Central Bank UCITS Regulations and the Fund is able to recall at any time the full amount of cash on an accrued basis, or
- invested in short-term money market funds as defined in Regulation (EU) 2017/1131 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June 2017.

Cash collateral, where reinvested, will be diversified in accordance with the requirements of the ESMA Guidelines.

The exposure to a counterparty will, at all times, meet the requirements of Article 52 of the UCITS Directive. Collateral will be subject to a haircut depending on the class of assets received. The haircut policy depends on quality of the assets received and their price volatility.

Where the Fund reinvests cash collateral in one or more of the permitted types of investment above, there is a risk that the investment will earn less than the interest that is due to the counterparty in respect of that cash and that it will return less than the amount of cash that was invested. The level of collateral required by the Fund in respect of its investment in OTC FDI and use of efficient portfolio management techniques will be that required to manage counterparty exposure within the limits set down by the Central Bank.

### **3.8. Borrowing and Lending Powers**

The Company may not borrow money except insofar as is permitted under the Regulations.

The Company may borrow, for the account of a Fund, up to 10% of the net assets of a Fund and the assets of such Fund may be charged as security for any such borrowings provided that such borrowing is only for temporary purposes. The Company may acquire foreign currency by means of a back to back loan agreement(s). Foreign currency obtained in this manner is not classified as borrowing for the above mentioned 10% limit provided that the offsetting deposit (a) is denominated in the Base Currency of the Fund and (b) equals or exceeds the value of the foreign currency loan outstanding.

The Company may not carry out uncovered sales of transferable securities, money market instruments and other financial instruments.

The Company may not borrow for investment purposes.

Without prejudice to the powers of the Company to invest in transferable securities or enter into stocklending transactions, the Company may not lend, or act as guarantor on behalf of third parties.

Any special borrowing restrictions relating to a Fund will be formulated by the Directors at the time of the creation of a Fund. There are no special borrowing restrictions currently in operation.

### **3.9. Charges and Expenses**

When a Fund invests in the shares of other UCITS or collective investment undertakings or both and those other UCITS or collective investment undertakings are managed, directly or by delegation, by the Manager or by any other company with which the Manager is linked by common management or control, or by a substantial direct or indirect holding (including the Investment Manager), the Manager or other company shall not charge subscription or repurchase fees on account of the investment of the Fund in the shares of such other UCITS or collective investment undertakings or both, as the case may be.

If a Fund invests a substantial proportion of its net assets in other UCITS or collective investment undertakings or both the maximum level of the management fees that may be charged to the Fund by the other UCITS or collective investment undertakings or both, as the case may be, will be set out in the relevant Supplement. Details of such fees will also be contained in the Company's annual report.

### **3.10. Dividend Policy**

The Directors decide the dividend policy and arrangements relating to each Fund and details are set out where applicable in the relevant Supplement. Under the Articles, the Directors are entitled to declare dividends out of the relevant Fund being: (i) the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends) less any applicable expenses and/or (ii) realised and unrealised capital gains on the disposal/ valuation of investments and other funds less realised and unrealised accumulated capital losses of the relevant Fund. The Directors may satisfy any dividend due to Shareholders in whole or in part by distributing to them in specie any of the assets of the relevant Fund, and in particular any investments to which the relevant Fund is entitled. In selecting these investments the Directors will consult with the Depositary to ensure that the remaining Shareholders are not disadvantaged. A Shareholder may require the Company instead of transferring any assets in specie to him, to arrange for a sale of the assets and for payment to the Shareholder of the net proceeds of same. The Company will be obliged and entitled to deduct an amount in respect of Irish taxation from any dividend payable to a Shareholder in any Fund who is or is deemed to be a Taxable Irish Person and pay such sum to the Irish tax authorities.

Insofar as Shares are listed on Euronext Dublin, dividends (if any) will be paid, and any accumulation of income by a Fund will also be made, in compliance with any applicable rules of Euronext Dublin in effect at the relevant time.

Dividends not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and revert to the relevant Fund.

Dividends payable to Shareholders will be paid by electronic transfer to the bank account designated by the Shareholder in which case the dividend will be paid at the expense of the payee and will be paid within four months of the date the Directors declared the dividend.

The dividend policy for each Fund is set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

### 3.11. Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes

3.11.1. The Company, at its absolute discretion, has the power to issue currency hedged Share classes that are denominated in any currency including the Base currency of the Fund. Currency hedged Share classes will carry the reference '(hedged)' in the name of the Share class.

3.11.2. The Company operates two different methods of hedging Share classes as follows:

**Method 1 (Base Currency Hedging)** – the Company may hedge the currency exposure of those Share classes, denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency of the relevant Fund, in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Share class currency and the Base Currency.

**Method 2 (Portfolio Hedging)** – the Company may hedge the currency exposure of the currency(ies) of the Fund's underlying assets in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the currency(ies) of the Fund's underlying assets and the Share class currency.

The hedging method for each Fund is set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

The following sections are relevant to hedged Share classes.

- (1) Any hedging transactions entered into will be clearly attributable to a specific Share class. All costs and gains/losses of such hedging transactions will accrue solely to the relevant Share class. Due to matters outside the control of the Company, currency exposure may be over or under hedged but over hedged positions will not be permitted to exceed 105% of the net assets of the relevant Share class. Hedged positions will be kept under review to ensure that over hedged positions will not be permitted to exceed 105%. Such review will incorporate a procedure to ensure that positions materially in excess of 100% will not be carried forward month to month. Under hedged positions will be kept under review to ensure that under hedged positions will not be permitted to fall short of 95%. Such review will incorporate a procedure to ensure that under hedged positions will not be carried forward month to month.
- (2) Currency hedging shall be carried out at least monthly or any other time the Company or the Manager may deem appropriate. It is not possible to hedge fully on a guaranteed basis at all times and Shareholders should be aware that intra-month market fluctuations may have an effect the value of hedged currency from time to time.
- (3) Investors in hedged Share classes should be aware that the exchange rate used for the purpose of converting the proceeds of their investment to or from the Base Currency and the currencies of the Fund's underlying assets is likely to be the rate prevailing at the time the necessary currency hedging contracts are put in place which means that this exchange rate risk is borne by those transacting investors rather than by the other investors in the Fund.

- (4) This currency hedging policy aims to limit any potential currency risk linked to the value of the Base Currency or, as applicable, the value of the currency(ies) of the relevant Fund's underlying assets falling against the currency in which the hedged Share classes are denominated. On the other hand, as well as incurring the cost of such hedging transactions, holders of the hedged Share classes will sacrifice the potential gain should the value of the hedged currency fall against the Base Currency or value of the currency(ies) of the relevant Fund's underlying assets. To the extent that hedging is successful, the performance of a hedged Share class is likely to move in line with the performance of the underlying assets of the relevant Fund.

- 3.11.3. The Company at its absolute discretion, has the power to issue unhedged Share classes that are denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency. For such Share classes, neither the Manager nor the Investment Manager will attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Share class currency and the Base Currency or the currency(ies) of the relevant Fund's underlying assets. In the case of an unhedged Share class, that is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency, a currency conversion will take place on subscriptions, redemptions, switches and distributions at prevailing exchange rates. The value of the share expressed in the unhedged Share class currency will be subject to exchange rate risk in relation to the Base Currency.
- 3.11.4. The fees and expenses of any class of any Fund relating to share class currency hedging may be charged (in whole or part) to the capital of the relevant Fund referable to that class in order to enable such Fund to pay a larger distribution and as an efficient and accurate method of ensuring that fees incurred at a Share class level are apportioned to the relevant Share classes.

In circumstances where such fees and expenses are charged to capital, there may be a lack of potential for capital growth meaning the capital value of a Shareholder's investment may be eroded and due to such capital erosion the value of future returns may also be diminished. As such, income may be achieved by forgoing the potential for future capital growth.

For fixed income Funds, dividends paid in circumstances where fees and expenses are charged to capital should be understood as a type of capital reimbursement. Any income statement issued to shareholders where fees and/or expenses have been charged to capital shall include a statement to explain the effect of this accounting policy and, if applicable, that the shareholder's capital amount has been reduced.

### 3.12. **Benchmarks**

Investors should note that, in accordance with the requirements of the EU Benchmark Regulation, the Manager has adopted a benchmark contingency plan to set out the actions which the Manager or the Company would take in the event that a benchmark used by a Fund materially changes or ceases to be provided (the **Benchmark Contingency Plan**). Actions taken by the Manager or the Company on the foot of the Benchmark Contingency Plan may result in changes to the investment objective or investment policies of a Fund and any such changes will be implemented in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank and the terms of this Prospectus. In respect of those Funds that track a benchmark index, are managed by reference to a benchmark index, or use a benchmark index to compute a performance fee, it is expected that the applicable benchmark administrator will be included in the register to be maintained by the European Securities Markets Authority (**ESMA**) under the Benchmark Regulations.

### 3.13. Target Market

Information on the typical investor profile for each Fund is set out in the relevant Supplement.

### 3.14. Cross Investment

Where a Fund (the "Investing Fund") in the Shares of another Fund(s) (each a "Receiving Fund"), the rate of the annual management fee which investors in the Investing Fund are charged in respect of that portion of the Investing Funds assets invested in Receiving Funds (whether such fee is paid directly at Investing Fund level, indirectly at the level of the receiving Funds or a combination of both) shall not exceed the rate of the maximum annual management fee which investors in the Investing Fund may be charged in respect of the balance of the Investing Funds assets, such that there shall be no double charging of the annual management fee to the Investing Fund as a result of its investments in the Receiving Fund. This provision is also applicable to the annual fee charged by the Investment Manager where the fee is paid directly out of the assets of the Funds.

### 3.15. Securities Financing Transactions

Where indicated in its Supplement, a Fund may engage in securities financing transactions in respect of repo transactions, stock lending transactions and total return swaps (**SFTs**) for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes or in order to meet its investment objective to generate income for the benefit of the Fund. The assets that can be subject to SFTs are the assets described in the investment policy of the relevant Fund. The Company's counterparties for total return swaps must satisfy the requirements for counterparties set out in the Company's RMP. Counterparties to the Fund for total return swaps may include central counterparties authorised or recognised by ESMA, credit institutions or entities that have an investment grade credit rating or are indemnified by an institution that has an investment grade credit rating. The Investment Manager will only select counterparties for total return swaps that are in a position to value transactions at least daily and to provide weekly valuations to the Investment Manager. The Fund may only enter into SFTs with counterparties, which are entities with legal personality (such as banks and/or brokers) and located in OECD jurisdictions (and which may or may not be related to the Manager, the Investment Manager, Depositary or their delegates), in accordance with the requirements of the UCITS Regulations. Where a counterparty to a securities lending transaction which has been entered into on behalf of a Fund: (a) was subject to a credit rating by an agency registered and supervised by ESMA that rating shall be taken into account by the Manager or the Investment Manager in the credit assessment process; and (b) where a counterparty is downgraded to A-2 or below (or a comparable rating) by the credit rating agency referred to above, this shall result in a new credit assessment being conducted of the counterparty by the Manager or the Investment Manager without delay. In order to reduce its exposure to any counterparty through SFTs, a Fund may adopt collateral arrangements as described under the section "Collateral Management Policy" above. Cash will be valued at par value, other securities will be valued on a mark-to-market basis. Assets and collateral subject to SFTs will be held by the Depositary on behalf of the relevant Fund. The re-use of collateral is not permitted except that cash collateral may be reinvested as set out under the heading 'Collateral Management Policy' above. All proceeds of SFTs shall be allocated to the Fund minus any reasonable direct and indirect operational costs. A given Fund's exposure to SFTs will be set out in the relevant Supplement.

## 4. RISK FACTORS

The discussion below is of general nature and is intended to describe various risk factors which may be associated with an investment in the Shares of a Fund. The following are a number of risk factors which may be associated with an investment in the Shares of a Fund to which the attention of investors is drawn. See also the relevant Supplement for a discussion of any additional risks particular to Shares of that Fund. However, these are not intended to be exhaustive and there may be other considerations that should be taken into account in relation to an investment. Investors should consult their own advisors before considering an investment in the Shares of a particular Fund.

No investment should be made in the Shares of a particular Fund until careful consideration of all those factors has been made.

#### 4.1. General

The investments of the Company in securities are subject to normal market fluctuations and other risks inherent in investing in securities. **The value of investments and the income from them, and therefore the value of and income from Shares relating to each Fund can go down as well as up and an investor may not get back the amount it invests.** Changes in exchange rates between currencies or the conversion from one currency to another may also cause the value of the investments to diminish or increase. **Due to the Preliminary Charge which may be payable on the issue of Shares, an investment in Shares should be viewed as medium to long term. An investment in a Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

The Company will be responsible for paying its fees and expenses regardless of its level of profitability. Pursuant to Irish law, the Company should not be liable as a whole to third parties and there should not be the potential for cross contamination of liabilities between Funds. However, there can be no categorical assurance that, should an action be brought against the Company in the courts of another jurisdiction, the segregated nature of a Fund will necessarily be upheld. In addition, costs and gains/losses of Share class hedging transactions will accrue solely to the relevant Share class. However, such costs and gains/losses will technically be assets/liabilities of the relevant Fund as a whole and it is possible that they may be treated as such in certain circumstances (eg, by a liquidator in the context of the liquidation of the Company).

Due to adverse market movements the Fund may become valueless.

Subject to the investment restrictions applicable to the relevant Fund, the Fund may invest a portion of its assets in unquoted investments. Such investments will be valued at the probable realisation value as determined in accordance with the provisions set out in the Calculation of Net Asset Value/Valuation of Assets section below. Estimates of the probable realisation value of such investments are inherently difficult to establish and are the subject of substantial uncertainty. The Manager may consult the Investment Manager with respect to the valuation of unquoted investments. There is an inherent conflict of interest between the involvement of the Investment Manager in determining the valuation price of a Fund's investments and the Investment Manager's other responsibilities and fee entitlement.

The income and gains of a Fund from its assets may suffer withholding tax which may not be reclaimable in the countries where such income and gains arise. If this position changes in the future and the application of a lower rate results in a repayment to the relevant Fund, the Net Asset Value will not be re-stated and the benefit will be allocated to the existing Shareholders of the relevant Fund rateably at the time of repayment.

Where a Fund enters into stocklending agreements, repurchase agreements or reverse repurchase agreements arrangements for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes there are risks in the exposure to market movements if recourse has to be had to collateral, or if there is fraud or negligence on the part of the Depositary or lending agent. In addition there is an operational risk associated with marking to market daily valuations and there are the potential stability risks of providers of collateral. The principal risk in such stocklending agreements, repurchase agreements or reverse repurchase agreements is the insolvency of the borrower. In this event the Company could experience delays in recovering its securities and such event could possibly result in capital losses.

While the provisions of the Act provide for segregated liability between Funds, these provisions have yet to be tested in foreign courts, in particular, in satisfying local creditors' claims. Accordingly, it is not free from doubt that the assets of any Fund of the Company may not be exposed to the liabilities of other Funds of the Company.

#### 4.2. Objective Risk



There can be no assurance that a Fund will achieve its investment objective. An investor should consider his or her personal tolerance for an investment based upon the specific investment objective, policies and assets classes of a Fund before investing.

#### **4.3. Currency Risk**

The Net Asset Value per Share will be computed in the Base Currency of the relevant Fund, whereas each Fund's investments may be acquired in a wide range of currencies, some of which may be affected by currency movements of a more volatile nature than those of developed countries and some of which may not be freely convertible. It may not be possible or practical to hedge against the consequent currency risk exposure and in certain instances the Investment Manager may consider it desirable not to hedge against such risk. In certain Funds the Investment Manager may enter into cross currency transactions for the purpose of enhancing the returns from the portfolio. In such cases this will be clearly highlighted in the Supplement to the relevant Fund.

#### **4.4. Foreign Exchange Risk**

Changes in rates of exchange may have an adverse effect on the Net Asset Value of a Fund. In addition a change in foreign currency exchange rates may adversely affect cash flows or income from investments which are denominated in currencies other than the Base Currency of the relevant Fund, which could in turn adversely affect a Fund's ability to pay dividends. Foreign exchange investment and hedging strategies that may be employed to manage such risks might not be successful.

#### **4.5. Hedging Costs relating to Foreign Exchange Risk**

The value of certain of the Investments may be expressed in a currency other than the base currency of the Funds, creating a risk that movements in the exchange rate between the two currencies may adversely affect the value of the Investments. The Investment Manager may hedge this risk on a notional basis. The costs of this hedging will be deducted from the assets of the relevant Fund and so will affect the Net Asset Value of the Shares.

#### **4.6. Credit Risk**

Where a Fund is subject to credit risk in respect to its investments and with regard to its contractual counterparties (such as hedge providers), the Fund may mitigate credit risk generally by pursuing a diversified investment strategy. This may be achieved through investments in a number of debt asset classes that naturally involve a diversification of credit risk or through diversifying its issuer exposure but there is no guarantee that this will be achieved.

#### **4.7. Interest Rate Risk**

A Fund's exposure to market risk is mainly with regard to movements in the value of its investments and changes in interest rates that may decrease its net interest income. In the event of a general rise in interest rates, the value of certain of a Fund's assets may fall, reducing the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Changes in interest rates may adversely affect the market value of some of a Fund's investments. Declining interest rates may affect the return on available reinvestment opportunities.

Fluctuation in rates may affect interest rate spreads in a manner adverse to a Fund. The Fund's interest rate exposure will reflect the Investment Manager's opinion on the future path of interest rates but there is no guarantee that this will be successful. Interest rates are highly sensitive to factors beyond the Fund's control, including, among others, government monetary and tax policies, and domestic and international economic and political conditions.

#### **4.8. Market Risk**

Some of the recognised exchanges on which each Fund may invest may prove to be illiquid or highly volatile from time to time and this may affect the price at which each Fund may liquidate positions to

meet repurchase requests or other funding requirements. Potential investors should also note that the securities of small capitalisation companies are less liquid and this may result in fluctuations in the price of the Shares of the relevant Fund.

#### 4.9. **Custody Risk**

Local custody services in some of the countries in which a Fund may invest may not be the same as those in more developed market countries and there is a transaction and custody risk involved in dealing in such markets.

#### 4.10. **Valuation Risk**

A Fund may invest a limited proportion of its assets in unquoted securities. Such investment will be valued at the probable realisation value as determined in accordance with the valuation provisions set out in the Calculation of Net Asset Value/Valuation of Assets section below. Estimates of the fair value of such investments are inherently difficult to establish and are the subject of substantial uncertainty. Each Fund may, for the purpose of Efficient Portfolio Management, engage in derivative instruments in which case there can be no assurance that the valuation as determined in accordance with the valuation provisions set out in the Calculation of Net Asset Value/Valuation of Assets section below reflects the exact amount at which the instrument may be closed out.

#### 4.11. **Valuations of Net Asset Value Risk**

The valuation of the Fund's assets obtained for the purpose of calculating Net Asset Value may not be reflected in the prices at which such assets are sold. For details of the valuation of assets, please see the section headed **Valuation of Assets**.

#### 4.12. **FDI Risks**

The prices of FDIs, including futures and swap prices, are highly volatile. There is a general risk that the value of a particular FDI may change in a way which may be detrimental to the Fund's interests and the use of FDI techniques may not always be an effective means of, and sometimes could be counter-productive to, the Fund's investment objective. Price movements of forward contracts, futures contracts and other FDI contracts are influenced by, among other things, interest rates, changing supply and demand relationships, trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programs and policies of governments, and national and international political and economic events and policies. As a result of using FDIs for EPM purposes, there is a risk that, in a rising market, potential gains may be restricted.

##### 4.12.1. **General Risk**

The use of these techniques and instruments involves certain risks, including:

- (i) dependence on the ability to predict movements in the prices of securities being hedged and movements in interest rates;
- (ii) imperfect correlation between the price movements of the FDIs and price movements of related instruments;
- (iii) the fact that skills needed to use these instruments are different from those needed to select the securities owned by the Fund;
- (iv) the possible absence of a liquid market for any particular instrument at any particular time which may result in possible impediments to effective portfolio management or the ability to meet redemptions;
- (v) the Fund may invest in certain FDI which may involve the assumption of obligations as well as rights and assets; and
- (vi) assets deposited as margin with brokers may not be held in segregated accounts by the brokers and may therefore become available to the creditors of such brokers in the event of their insolvency or bankruptcy.

#### **4.12.2. Price Risk**

The prices of FDIs, including futures and options, are volatile. In addition, the Company is subject to the risk of the failure of any of the exchanges on which it trades or of their clearing houses and in certain cases the counterparties with whom the trades are carried out.

#### **4.12.3. OTC Transactions Risk**

Where the Fund acquires or values securities on over-the-counter markets, there is no guarantee that the Fund will be able to realise such securities at a premium due to the nature of the over-the-counter market and the tendency to have limited liquidity and comparatively high price volatility.

#### **4.12.4. Counterparty/Credit Risk**

The Fund may have credit exposure to counterparties by virtue of investment positions in options and forward exchange rate and other contracts held by the Fund. To the extent that a counterparty defaults on its obligation and the Fund is delayed or prevented from exercising its rights with respect to the investments in its portfolio, it may experience a decline in the value of its position, lose income and incur costs associated with asserting its rights. The Investment Manager may engage in various portfolio strategies on behalf of a Fund through the use of futures, options and swaps. Due to the nature of futures, cash to meet margin monies may be held by a broker with whom the Fund has an open position. In the event of the insolvency, bankruptcy or default of the broker, there can be no guarantee that such monies will be returned to the Fund. On execution of an option, the Fund may pay a premium to a counterparty. In the event of the insolvency or bankruptcy of the counterparty, the option premium may be lost in addition to any unrealised gains where the contract is in the money.

#### **4.12.5. Settlement Risk**

The counterparty to a Fund may fail to deliver the terms of a contract at the time of the settlement. Settlement risk can be risk associated with default at settlement and any timing differences in settlement between two parties.

#### **4.12.6. Correlation Risk**

The Company may utilise forward contracts and currency options to seek to hedge against fluctuations in the relative values of the Company's portfolio positions as a result of changes in currency exchange rates and market interest rates. Hedging against a decline in the value of portfolio positions does not eliminate fluctuations in the values of portfolios positions nor does it prevent losses if the values of such positions decline, but establishes other positions designed to gain from those same developments, thus moderating the decline in the positions' value. Such hedge transactions also limit the opportunity for gain if the value of the portfolio positions should increase. Moreover, it may not be possible for the Company to hedge against any exchange rate or interest rate fluctuation which is so generally anticipated that the Company is not able to enter into a hedging transaction at a price sufficient to protect the Company from the decline in value of the portfolio position anticipated as a result of such a fluctuation.

#### **4.12.7. Basis Risk**

FDI value may not track the underlying notional asset. This is only relevant if the instrument is traded prior to maturity

#### **4.13. Investment in specific FDI**

The Company may purchase and sell options on securities and currencies on a variety of securities exchanges and over-the-counter markets. The seller of a put option which is uncovered (i.e., the seller has a short position in the underlying security or currency) assumes the risk of an increase in

the market price of the underlying security or currency above the sales price (in establishing the short position) of the underlying security or currency plus the premium received, and gives up the opportunity for gain on the underlying security or currency below the exercise price of the option. If the seller of the put option owns a put option covering an equivalent number of shares with an exercise price equal to or greater than the exercise price of the put written, the position is **fully hedged** if the option owned expires at the same time or later than the option written. The seller of an uncovered put option assumes the risk of a decline in the market price of the underlying security or currency below the exercise price of the option. The buyer of a put option assumes the risk of losing its entire investment in the put option. If the buyer of the put holds the underlying security or currency, the loss on the put will be offset in whole or in part by any gain on the underlying security or currency.

The seller of a call option which is covered (e.g., the seller holds the underlying security or currency) assumes the risk of decline in the market price of the underlying security or currency below the value of the underlying security or currency less the premium received, and gives up the opportunity for gain on the underlying security or currency above the exercise price of the option. The seller of an uncovered call option assumes the risk of a theoretically unlimited increase in the market price of the underlying security or currency above the exercise price of the option. The buyer of the call option assumes the risk of losing its entire investment in the call option. If the buyer of the call sells short the underlying security or currency, the loss on the call will be offset, in whole or in part, by any gain on the short sale of the underlying security or currency. In entering into a closing purchase transaction, the company may be subject to the risk of loss to the extent that the premium paid for entering into a closing purchase transaction exceeds the premium received when the option was written.

Due to the nature of futures, cash to meet margin monies will be held by a broker with whom the Fund has an open position. In the event of the insolvency or bankruptcy of the broker, there can be no guarantee that such monies will be returned to the Fund.

Where the Funds enter into swap arrangements and derivative techniques, they will be exposed to the risk that the counterparty may default on its obligations to perform under the relevant contract. In the event of a bankruptcy or insolvency of a counterparty, the Funds could experience delays in liquidating the position and may incur significant losses. There is also a possibility that on-going derivative transactions will be terminated unexpectedly as a result of events outside the control of the Investment Manager, for instance, bankruptcy, supervening illegality or a change in the tax or accounting laws relative to those transactions at the time the agreement was originated. In accordance with standard industry practice, it is the Investment Manager's policy to net exposures of each Fund against its counterparties.

Since many FDIs have a leverage component, adverse changes in the value or level of the underlying asset, rate or index can result in a loss substantially greater than the amount invested in the derivative itself. Certain FDIs have the potential for unlimited loss regardless of the size of the initial investment. If there is a default by the other party to any such transaction, there will be contractual remedies; however, exercising such contractual rights may involve delays or costs which could result in the value of the total assets of the related portfolio being less than if the transaction had not been entered. The swap market has grown substantially in recent years with a large number of banks and investment banking firms acting both as principals and as agents utilising standardised swap documentation. As a result, the swap market has become liquid but there can be no assurance that a liquid secondary market will exist at any specified time for any particular swap. Derivatives do not always perfectly or even highly correlate or track the value of the securities, rates or indices they are designed to track. Consequently, the Investment Manager's use of derivative techniques may not always be an effective means of achieving, and sometimes could be counter-productive to, the Fund's investment objective. An adverse price movement in a derivative position may require cash payments of variation margin by the Investment Manager that might in turn require, if there is insufficient cash available in the portfolio, the sale of the relevant Fund's investments under disadvantageous conditions.

The Manager will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders in relation to the risk management methods employed by the relevant Fund including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments. A Fund will only utilise FDI which have been included in the RMP that has been filed with the Central Bank.

#### **4.14. Over-the-Counter Markets Risk**

Where any Fund acquires securities on over-the-counter markets, there is no guarantee that the Fund will be able to realise the fair value of such securities due to their tendency to have limited liquidity and comparatively high price volatility.

#### **4.15. Taxation Risk**

The attention of potential investors is drawn to the taxation risk associated with investing in any Fund of the Company. See section headed **Taxation** below.

In addition, a risk exists that the tax authorities in countries in which a Fund invests may, where relevant, not be prepared to permit persons in their jurisdictions to pay interest to the Fund (or its subsidiary if any is used) without the imposition of withholding tax in that foreign jurisdiction. Any such withholding tax will impinge upon the return payable by the Fund to investors

#### **4.16. Specific Instrument Risks**

##### **4.16.1. Futures**

Transactions in futures involve the obligation to make, or to take, delivery of the underlying asset of the contract at a future date, or in some cases to settle the Fund's position with cash. They carry a high degree of risk. The gearing or leverage often obtainable in futures trading means that a small deposit or down payment can lead to large losses as well as gains. It also means that a relatively small market movement can lead to a proportionately much larger movement in the value of a Fund's investment, and this can work against the Fund as well as for the Fund. Futures transactions have a contingent liability, and investors should be aware of the implications of this, in particular the margining requirements.

##### **4.16.2. Forwards**

A forward is a contract between two parties agreeing that at a certain time in the future one party will deliver a pre-agreed quantity of some underlying asset (or its cash equivalent in the case of non-tradable underlyings) and the other party will pay a pre-agreed amount of money for it. This amount of money is called the forward price. Once the contract is signed, the two parties are legally bound by its conditions: the time of delivery, the quantity of the underlying and the forward price. Forward contracts are instruments traded OTC. Performance may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by the Fund may not correspond with the securities positions held.

##### **4.16.3. Options**

Buying options involves less risk than writing options because, if the price of the underlying asset moves against a Fund, the Fund can simply allow the option to lapse. The maximum loss is limited to the premium, plus any commission or other transaction charges. However, if a Fund buys a call option on an asset contract and the Fund later exercises the option, the Fund will acquire the asset. This will expose the Fund to the risks of that particular asset.

If a Fund writes an option, the risk involved is considerably greater than buying options. The Fund may be liable for margin to maintain its position and a loss may be sustained well in excess of any premium received. By writing an option, the Fund accepts a legal obligation to purchase or sell the underlying asset if the option is exercised against the Fund, however far the market price has moved away from the exercise price. If a Fund already owns the underlying asset which the Fund has contracted to sell (known as covered call options) the

risk is reduced. If a Fund does not own the underlying asset (known as uncovered call options) the risk can be unlimited. Certain options markets operate on a margined basis under which buyers do not pay the full premium on their option at the time they purchase it. In this situation the Fund may subsequently be called upon to pay margin on the option up to the level of its premium. If a Fund fails to do so as required, the Fund's position may be closed or liquidated in the same way as a futures position.

#### **4.16.4. Swaps**

Where a Fund enters into swap arrangements and FDI techniques, it will be exposed to the risk that the counterparty may default on its obligations to perform under the relevant contract. In the event of a bankruptcy or insolvency of a counterparty, the Fund could experience delays in liquidating the position and may incur significant losses. There is also a possibility that ongoing FDI transactions will be terminated unexpectedly as a result of events outside the control of the Investment Manager, for instance, bankruptcy, supervening illegality or a change in the tax or accounting laws relative to those transactions at the time the agreement was originated.

#### **4.16.5. Warrants**

The Fund may invest in or hold warrants. A warrant is a time-limited right to subscribe for shares, debentures, loan stock or government securities, and is exercisable against the original issuer of the securities. Warrants often involve a high degree of gearing, so that a relatively small movement in the price of the underlying security results in a disproportionately large movement, favourable or unfavourable in the price of the warrant. The prices of warrants can therefore be volatile. Some other instruments are also called warrants but are actually options (for example, a right to acquire securities which is exercisable against someone other than the original issuer of the securities, often called a covered warrant).

#### **4.16.6. Convertible Securities**

The Fund may invest in bonds which may be converted into or exchanged for a prescribed amount of common stock of the same or different issuer within a particular period of time at a specified price or formula. A convertible bond entitles the holder to receive interest paid or accrued on debt or the dividend paid on preferred stock until the convertible security matures or is redeemed, converted or exchanged. Before conversion, convertible bonds ordinarily provide a stream of income, which generate higher yields than those of common stocks of the same or similar issuers but lower than the yield on non-convertible debt. The price of a convertible security often reflects such variations in the price of the underlying common stock in a way that non-convertible debt does not.

The risks associated with convertible securities, are similar to the risks associated with normal bonds / equity and options, i.e. there is interest rate risk (the interest rate associated with the bond is below the prevailing market rate), credit risk (the bond par value is not paid back in part or in full), liquidity risk (the bond may not trade frequently with a resulting large spread between the price at which bonds are sold or purchased). The risks associated with options include liquidity and also the risk that at exercise date, the strike price may be above the prevailing market price for the underlying.

### **4.17. Fixed Income Risks**

#### **4.17.1. Investment Grade and Government Bonds Risk**

Investment grade assets must have a minimum credit rating issued by Standard & Poor's Rating Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., or its successors (S&P) of BBB-, or Moody's Investors Service Limited or its successors (Moody's) of Baa3, or BBB-

by Fitch or its successors, or, in the case of unrated bonds, are deemed to have an equivalent rating by the Investment Manager.

Although these assets exhibit these minimum ratings or higher, their respective credit ratings may range widely and may vary over time. In particular, where such credit ratings are at the lower end of the range, the obligors of such assets may face uncertainties and exposure to adverse business, financial, or economic conditions. This could lead to them being unable to meet their financial commitments despite their being regarded as issuers of **investment grade** debt.

In addition, it is possible that investment grade assets may be subordinated or junior in the capital structure, (have a lesser priority than that of an additional debt claim on the same asset). In the event of default holders of subordinated debt get paid after the holders of the **senior debt**. Subordinated debt has a higher expected rate of return than senior debt due to the increased inherent risk.

#### 4.17.2. **Liquidity Risk**

The secondary market for high yield bonds is typically much less liquid than the market for investment grade bonds, frequently with significantly more volatile prices and larger spreads between bid and asked price in trading. At times the high yield bond market will be very illiquid. A Fund may have to sell holdings of high yield bonds at unfavourable prices in order to raise proceeds to pay for redemptions of Shares. Illiquid securities may be difficult to resell at approximately the price they are valued in the ordinary course of business in seven days or less. When investments cannot be sold readily at the desired time or price, a Fund may have to accept a lower price or may not be able to sell the security at all, or may have to forego other investment opportunities, all of which may have an impact on the Fund.

#### 4.17.3. **Yield Risk**

Investments in fixed income securities entail certain risks including adverse income fluctuation associated with general economic conditions affecting the fixed income securities market, as well as adverse interest rate changes and volatility of yields. When interest rates decline, the market value of the Fund's fixed income securities can be expected to rise. Conversely, when interest rates rise, the market value of the Fund's fixed income securities can be expected to decline.

#### 4.17.4. **High Yield Securities Risk**

Below investment grade debt securities are speculative and involve a greater risk of default and price changes due to changes in the issuer's creditworthiness. The market prices of these debt securities fluctuate more than investment grade debt securities and may decline significantly in periods of general economic difficulty.

#### 4.17.5. **Default Risk**

Investments in fixed income securities, specifically those which are rated below investment grade, are subject to the risk that the issuer could default on its obligations and a Fund could sustain losses on such investments. The Fund will seek to limit such risks by credit research and careful securities selection but there can be no assurance that the Fund will not acquire securities with respect to which the issuer subsequently defaults.

#### 4.17.6. **Potential Involvement in Litigation Risk**

As a result of a Fund's investment in below investment grade investments and as a consequence of credit problems with such investment and the possibility that the Fund may participate in restructuring activities undertaken by a company (in which it has invested) of its debt obligations including those owed to the Fund, it is possible that the Fund may become involved in litigation. Litigation entails expense and the possibility of counterclaims

against the Fund and ultimately judgments may be rendered against the Fund for which the Fund may not carry insurance.

#### **4.17.7. Inflation Risk**

Where a Fund invests in lower-yielding investment grade bonds, while such bonds generally carry a lower default risk they are more susceptible to devaluation over time due to inflation. In the event that inflation rises significantly over the medium to long term the nominal value of the Fund's assets may decrease and inflation may diminish the real value of the Fund's investments over time.

#### **4.18. Equities and Securities Risk**

Where a Fund will invest primarily in equity securities, it may be more volatile than a fund that invests in fixed income securities, but may also offer greater potential for growth. The value of the Fund's underlying investments may fluctuate in response to activities and results of individual companies, as well as in connection with general market conditions.

There is a risk that the stock price of one or more companies comprised within the assets of such a Fund will fall or will fail to rise.

Where a Fund intends to hold at a minimum percentage of its net assets in equities (as specified in the Supplement), there may be times where due to factors beyond the Investment Manager's control such as extreme market conditions, the Fund may inadvertently breach this threshold.

#### **4.19. Foreign Investment Risk**

Where a Fund will invest in global equity securities, there is a risk of currency fluctuations, economic or financial insolvency, lack of timely or reliable financial information, possible imposition of foreign withholding taxes or unfavourable political, economic or legal developments.

#### **4.20. Liquidity Risk**

From time to time secondary markets can experience reduced liquidity, sometimes with significantly more volatile prices and larger spreads between bid and asked price in trading. At times secondary markets may be very illiquid. As a result a Fund may have to sell investments at unfavourable prices in order to raise proceeds to pay for redemptions of Shares. Illiquid securities may be difficult to resell at approximately the price they are valued in the ordinary course of business in seven days or less. When investments cannot be sold readily at the desired time or price, a Fund may have to accept a lower price or may not be able to sell the security at all, or may have to forego other investment opportunities, all of which may have an impact on the Fund.

#### **4.21. Limited Number of Investments Risk**

Each Fund anticipates that it will be well diversified. However, in the event of a material demand for redemptions, a given Fund could be forced to sell liquid positions resulting in an over-weighting in a small number of illiquid investments. In such circumstances, the aggregate return of the Fund may be substantially and adversely affected by the unfavourable performance of a single investment. The Fund's restriction of repurchases of Shares in excess of 10% of the total Net Asset Value of the Fund on any one Dealing Day will mitigate this risk to an extent should these circumstances arise.

#### **4.22. Position/Market Risk**

The investments of a Fund are subject to normal market fluctuations and the risks inherent in investment in international securities markets and there can be no assurances that appreciation will occur. Stock markets can be volatile and stock prices can change, but diversification across a sizeable number of such securities and markets will typically result in the reduction of volatility at the portfolio level compared with the individual security level. In addition, the Investment Manager will select securities such as to endeavour to prevent high levels of volatility, and may reduce volatility further through the use of hedging transactions. Debt securities are interest rate sensitive and may



be subject to price volatility due to various factors including, but not limited to, changes in interest rates, market perception of the creditworthiness of the issuer and general market liquidity. The magnitude of these price fluctuations will be greater when the maturity of the outstanding securities is longer. Since investment in securities may involve currencies other than the Base Currency, the value of a Portfolio's assets may also be affected by changes in currency rates and exchange control regulations, including currency blockage. The performance of a Portfolio will therefore depend in part on the ability of the Investment Manager to anticipate and respond to such fluctuations in stock prices, market interest rates and currency rates and to utilise appropriate strategies to maximise returns, while attempting to reduce the associated risks to investment capital.

#### **4.23. Limited Disposal Rights Risk**

There will be no secondary market for Shares of the Funds and transfers of Shares are only permitted to those persons who satisfy the criteria for permitted shareholders. Consequently, investors may be able to dispose of their Shares only by requesting the relevant Fund to repurchase their Shares on a Dealing Day.

#### **4.24. Emerging Market Risks**

In the case of certain Funds there may be exposure to emerging markets and investors should be aware of risks attached to investing in such markets which could have an impact on the performance of such relevant Funds. In particular, the below risks should be noted. In addition, such risks may include (i) higher dependence on exports and the corresponding importance of international trade; (ii) greater volatility, less liquidity and smaller capitalisation of securities markets; (iii) greater volatility in currency exchange rates; (vi) greater risk of inflation; (iv) greater controls on foreign investment and limitations on repatriation of invested capital and on the ability to exchange local currencies for US dollars.

##### **4.24.1. Settlement, Credit and Liquidity Risks**

The trading and settlement practices of some of the stock exchanges or markets on which a relevant Fund may invest may not be the same as those in more developed markets, which may increase settlement risk and/or result in delays in realising investments made by a Fund. Those exchanges and markets may also have substantially less volume and generally be less liquid than those in more developed markets. In addition, a Fund will be exposed to credit risk on parties with whom it trades and will bear the risk of settlement default. The Depositary may be instructed by the Investment Manager to settle transactions on a delivery free of payment basis where the Investment Manager believes and the Depositary agrees that this form of settlement is common market practice. Shareholders should be aware, however, that this may result in a loss to a relevant Fund if a transaction fails to settle and the Depositary will not be liable to the relevant Fund or to the Shareholders for such a loss.

##### **4.24.2. Regulatory Risks and Accounting Standards**

Disclosure and regulatory standards may be less stringent in certain securities markets than they are in developed countries and there may be less publicly available information on the issuers than is published by or about issuers in such developed countries. Consequently some of the publicly available information may be incomplete and/or inaccurate. In some countries the legal infrastructure and accounting and reporting standards do not provide the same degree of shareholder protection or information to investors as would generally apply in many developed countries. In particular, greater reliance may be placed by the auditors on representations from the management of a company and there may be less independent verification of information than would apply in many developed countries. The valuation of assets, depreciation, exchange differences, deferred taxation, contingent liabilities and consolidation may also be treated differently from international accounting standards.

#### 4.24.3. Political Risks

The performance of a Fund may be affected by changes in economic and market conditions, uncertainties such as political developments, changes in government policies, the imposition of restrictions on the transfer of capital and in legal, regulatory and tax requirements. There may be an increased likelihood of governmental decisions to cease support of economic reform programmes or to impose centrally planned economies. A Fund may also be exposed to risks of expropriation, nationalisation and confiscation of assets and changes in legislation relating to the level of foreign ownership.

#### 4.24.4. Custody Risks

Local custody services remain underdeveloped in many emerging market countries and there is a transaction and custody risk involved in dealing in such markets. In certain circumstances a Fund may not be able to recover or may encounter delays in the recovery of some of its assets. Such circumstances may include uncertainty relating to, or the retroactive application of legislation, the imposition of exchange controls or improper registration of title. In some emerging market countries evidence of title to shares is maintained in **book-entry** form by an independent registrar who may not be subject to effective government supervision, which increases the risk of the registration of a Fund's holdings of shares in such markets being lost through fraud, negligence or mere oversight on the part of such independent registrars. The costs borne by a Fund in investing and holding investments in such markets will generally be higher than in organised securities markets.

#### 4.25. Investment in Russia

In so far as a Fund invests in Russia, investors should note that Russia has weaker corporate governance, auditing and financial reporting standards than those in developed markets, which could result in a less thorough understanding of the financial condition, results of operations and cash flow of companies in which the Fund invests. Accordingly, an investment in a Russian corporate will not afford the same level of investor protection as would apply in more developed jurisdictions.

#### 4.26. Risks associated with investment in other collective investment schemes

A Fund may invest in one or more collective investment schemes including schemes managed by the Manager or its affiliates. As a shareholder of another collective investment scheme, a Fund would bear, along with other shareholders, its pro rata portion of the expenses of the other collective investment scheme, including management and/or other fees. These fees would be in addition to the management fees and other expenses which a Fund bears directly in connection with its own operations.

#### 4.27. Legal and Regulatory Risks

Legal and regulatory (including taxation) changes, including an unexpected application of a law or regulation, or because contracts are not legally enforceable or documented correctly, could adversely affect the Company. Regulation (including taxation) of investment vehicles such as the Company is still evolving and therefore subject to change. In addition, many governmental agencies, self-regulatory organisations and exchanges are authorised to take extraordinary actions in the event of market emergencies. The effect of any future legal or regulatory (including taxation) change on the Company is impossible to predict, but could be substantial and have adverse consequences on the rights and returns of Shareholders.

#### 4.28. Aggregation of Orders

In managing the Funds, the Investment Manager may combine orders for the Funds with those of other clients in accordance with the Regulations and Central Bank UCITS Regulations.

Additional risk factors (if any) of each Fund are set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

#### **4.29. NAV Errors**

The liability of the Administrator for NAV pricing errors, caused by it, is limited to NAV pricing errors of over 0.50% of NAV though such threshold may be reduced by the Depositary or the Central Bank.

#### **4.30. Stock Lending or Repo Transactions**

All stocklending or repo transactions involve an element of risk. The Company may use one or more separate approved counterparties to undertake such transactions on behalf of the Funds and may be required to pledge collateral paid from within the assets of the Funds to secure such transactions. There may be a risk that an approved counterparty will wholly or partially fail to honour their contractual arrangements under the transaction with regard to the return of collateral and any other payments due to the Funds and the Funds may suffer losses as a result. The counterparty will forfeit its collateral if it defaults on the transaction. However, if the collateral is in the form of securities, there is a risk that when it is sold it will realise insufficient cash to settle the counterparty's debt to the Fund or to purchase replacements for the securities that were lent to the counterparty. This may result in losses for the investors.

#### **4.31. Payment of Charges and Expenses to Capital**

Fees and expenses of a Fund may be charged to the capital of the relevant Fund in circumstances set out in the relevant Supplement. In such circumstances, the capital value of a Shareholder's investment may be lowered and income may be achieved by forgoing the potential for future capital growth.

#### **4.32. Conflict of Interest Risk**

The Company will rely on the Manager and the Investment Manager in implementing its investment strategies. The Directors have determined the Investment Policies of each Fund as set out in the Supplements and the Investment Manager will monitor the performance of such investments on an on-going basis. Investors must rely on the judgement of the Directors in determining to invest in the manner set out herein and in the Supplements. The Investment Manager will devote a portion of their business time to the Company's business. In addition, where valuations are provided by the Investment Manager or the Administrator, as a competent person, there is a possible conflict of interest where their fees are based on or affected by the Net Asset Value of the Fund. Any conflicts of interest will be resolved fairly.

#### **4.33. Default of Service Provider**

Each Fund relies on services provided by a number of third parties. The bankruptcy or liquidation of any such third parties, including the Manager, Investment Manager, the Administrator, or the Depositary may have an adverse impact on the performance of a given Fund and its Net Asset Value.

#### **4.34. Umbrella Cash Accounts**

Subscription monies received in respect of a Fund in advance of the issue of Shares will be held in the Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company and will be treated as a general asset of the relevant Fund. Investors will be unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Company until Shares are issued on the relevant Dealing Day. As such, investors will not benefit from any appreciation in the NAV of the relevant Fund or any other Shareholder rights (including dividend entitlement) until such time as Shares are issued on the relevant Dealing Day. In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full.

Payment of redemption proceeds and dividends in respect of a particular Fund is subject to receipt by the Administrator of original subscription documents and compliance with all anti-money laundering procedures. Notwithstanding this, redeeming Shareholders will cease to be Shareholders, with regard to the redeemed Shares, and will be unsecured creditors of the particular

Fund, from the relevant Dealing Day. Pending redemptions and distributions, including blocked redemptions or distributions, will, pending payment to the relevant Shareholder, be held in the Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company. Redeeming Shareholders and Shareholders entitled to such distributions will be unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund, and will not benefit from any appreciation in the NAV of the Fund or any other Shareholder rights (including further dividend entitlement), with respect to the redemption or distribution amount held in the Umbrella Cash Account. In the event of an insolvency of the relevant Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Redeeming Shareholders and Shareholders entitled to distributions should ensure that any outstanding documentation and information is provided to the Administrator promptly. Failure to do so is at such Shareholder's own risk.

In the event of the insolvency of a Fund of the Company (the **Insolvent Fund**), recovery of any amounts held in the Umbrella Cash Account to which another Fund is entitled (the **Entitled Fund**), but which may have transferred to the Insolvent Fund as a result of the operation of the Umbrella Cash Account, will be subject to the principles of Irish insolvency law and the terms of the operational procedures for the Umbrella Cash Account. There may be delays in effecting and / or disputes as to the recovery of such amounts, and the Insolvent Fund may have insufficient funds to repay amounts due to the Entitled Fund.

#### 4.35. Potential Implications of Brexit

On 23 June 2016, the UK held a referendum to decide on its membership in the EU. The resulting vote was to leave the EU. The UK subsequently withdrew from the EU on 31 January 2020. The negotiation of the UK's continuing relationship with the EU is likely to take a number of years.

On 24 December 2020, the UK and the EU announced their agreement on a Trade and Cooperation Agreement (the "TCA"). The conclusion of the TCA provides a structure for EU-UK cooperation in the future. It does not necessarily create a permanent set of rules, but is a basis for an evolving relationship, with scope for increasing divergence or closer cooperation which may vary between different areas. The TCA mainly covers trade in goods and services, with provisions on intellectual property, energy, transparency, regulatory practices, public procurement and a level playing field. It also includes sections on aviation, digital trade, road transport, social security and visas, fisheries, and law enforcement and judicial cooperation on criminal matters. It is accompanied by a number of ancillary Joint Declarations, including on financial services, tax, state aid and subsidies, transport and data protection.

Until the terms stemming from the TCA (and Joint Declarations) are clearer, it is not possible to determine the full impact that the UK's departure from the EU and/or any related matters may have on a Fund or its investments, including, in each case, the market value or the liquidity thereof in the secondary market, or on the other parties to the transaction documents.

This introduces significant uncertainty in the business, legal and political environment and risks ("**Brexit Risks**") including short and long-term market volatility and currency volatility, macroeconomic risk to the UK and European economies, impetus for the break-up of the UK and related political and economic stresses, impetus for further disintegration of the EU and related political stresses (including those related to sentiment against cross-border capital movements), legal uncertainty regarding achievement of compliance with applicable financial and commercial laws and regulations in view of the expected steps to be taken pursuant to or in contemplation of Article 50 of the Treaty on European Union and negotiations undertaken under Article 218 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and the unavailability of timely information as to expected legal, tax and other regimes.

The uncertainty surrounding the UK's relationship with the EU and its withdrawal as an EU Member State may adversely impact a Fund and its investments (in particular those that relate to companies or assets based in, doing business in, or having services or other significant relationships in or with, the UK).

There can be no assurance that the Brexit Risks will not alter significantly the attractiveness of an investment in a Fund including as a result of the potential for capital losses, delays, legal and regulatory risk and general uncertainty. Brexit Risks also include the potential for prejudice to financial services businesses that are conducting business in the EU and which are based in the UK, disruption to regulatory regimes related to the operations of the Company, the Manager and other advisers and delegates of the Manager. As such, it may be necessary for the Manager, the Distributor or delegates to restructure their arrangements with the Company.

#### **4.36. Cyber Security**

The Company and its service providers are susceptible to operational and information security and related risks of cyber security incidents. In general, cyber incidents can result from deliberate attacks or unintentional events. Cyber security attacks include, but are not limited to, gaining unauthorized access to digital systems (e.g., through "hacking" or malicious software coding) for purposes of misappropriating assets or sensitive information, corrupting data or causing operational disruption. Cyber attacks also may be carried out in a manner that does not require gaining unauthorized access, such as causing denial-of-service attacks on websites (i.e., efforts to make services unavailable to intended users). Cyber security incidents affecting the Company, Manager, Investment Manager, Administrator or Depositary or other service providers such as financial intermediaries have the ability to cause disruptions and impact business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses, including by interference with the Company's ability to calculate its NAV; impediments to trading for a Fund's portfolio; the inability of Shareholders to transact business with a Fund; violations of applicable privacy, data security or other laws; regulatory fines and penalties; reputational damage; reimbursement or other compensation or remediation costs; legal fees; or additional compliance costs. Similar adverse consequences could result from cyber security incidents affecting issuers of securities in which a Fund invests, counterparties with which the Company engages in transactions, governmental and other regulatory authorities, exchange and other financial market operators, banks, brokers, dealers, insurance companies and other financial institutions and other parties. While cyber security risk management systems and business continuity plans have been developed which are designed to reduce the risks associated with cyber security, there are inherent limitations in any cyber security risk management systems or business continuity plans, including the possibility that certain risks have not been identified.

#### **4.37. Sustainability Risk**

#### **4.38. Environmental, Social and Governance Risk**

Where the Investment Manager will consider certain ESG factors as part of its decision to buy and sell securities, applying ESG factors to the investment analysis may impact the investment decision for securities of certain issuers and therefore a Fund may forgo some market opportunities available to funds that do not use ESG factors. Securities of issuers with ESG practices may shift into and out of favour depending on market and economic conditions, and a Fund's performance may at times be better or worse than the performance of funds that do not use ESG factors. By taking into account such sustainability criteria within its investment process, it is intended that the overall sustainability risk of the Fund should be mitigated in comparison to a fund which would not incorporate such sustainability criteria into its investment policy, and therefore, the potential impact of such sustainability risks on the value of the Fund's investments should also be mitigated. However, no insurance can be given that sustainability risks will be totally removed and the occurrence of such risks could cause a negative material impact on the value of the investments made by a Fund.

#### **4.39. Potential Implications of an Epidemic and/or a Pandemic**

Events such as health pandemics or outbreaks of disease may lead to increased short-term market volatility and may have adverse long-term effects on world economies and markets generally. For example, beginning in late 2019, an outbreak of a highly contagious form of coronavirus disease, COVID-19 or 2019-nCoV spread to numerous countries, prompting precautionary government-imposed closures and restrictions of certain travel and businesses in many countries.

Epidemics and pandemics can seriously disrupt the global economy and markets. The outbreak of pandemics such as COVID-19, together with any resulting restrictions on travel or quarantines imposed, could have a negative impact on the economy and business activity in the countries in which a Fund may invest and global commercial activity and thereby adversely affect the performance of a Fund's investments. Health pandemics or outbreaks could result in a general economic decline in a given region, or globally, particularly if the outbreak persists for an extended period of time or spreads globally. This could have an adverse impact on a Fund's investments, or a Fund's ability to source new investments or to realise its investments. Pandemics and similar events could also have an acute effect on individual issuers or related groups of issuers and could adversely affect securities markets, interest rates, auctions, secondary trading, ratings, credit risk, inflation, deflation and other factors relating to a Fund's investments or the Manager's operations and the operations of the Manager's and the Company's service providers.

Any outbreak of disease epidemics may result in the closure of the Manager's and/or an Investment Manager's offices or other businesses, including office buildings, retail stores and other commercial venues and could also result in (a) the lack of availability or price volatility of raw materials or component parts necessary to an investment's business, (b) disruption of regional or global trade markets and/or the availability of capital or economic decline. Such outbreaks of disease may have an adverse impact on a Fund's value and/or a Fund's investments.

## 5. MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY

### 5.1. Directors of the Company

The Directors of the Company are described below:

**Mike Kirby** - Mike Kirby, Irish resident, is Group Director and Chairman, Global Management Company Solutions of Waystone Group (parent company of KB Associates), a firm which provides a range of advisory and project management services to the promoters of off-shore mutual funds. He has held senior positions at Bank of New York (1995-2000) where he was responsible for the establishment and management of its investor servicing business in Ireland. Prior to this he was Vice President product management & marketing global securities services with J P Morgan (previously Chase Manhattan Bank) (1993-1995) in London and prior to this he was responsible for the establishment of Daiwa Securities fund administration business in Dublin (1989-1993). From 2000-2002 he was a Senior Vice President of MiFund Inc, a privately owned mutual funds supermarket incorporated in the USA, and Managing Director of MiFund Services Limited its wholly owned Irish subsidiary. Mr. Kirby holds a Bachelor of Commerce (Hons) from University College Dublin and is a Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland. He was a founder member of the Dublin Funds Industry Association.

**Bronwyn Wright** – Bronwyn Wright has been acting as an Independent Non-executive Director since July 2009. Prior to this she was a Managing Director working in Citigroup, having worked in Capital Markets and Banking, where she was Head of Securities and Fund Services for Citi Ireland with responsibility for the management, growth and strategic direction of the securities and fund services business which included funds, custody, security finance and global agency and trust.

Ms. Wright is past chairperson of the Irish Funds Industry Association committee for Trustee Services. She is a former lecturer for the Institute of Bankers in the Certificate and Diploma in Mutual Funds. She is co-author of the Institute of Bankers Diploma in Legal and Regulatory Studies. She has written numerous industry articles, chaired and participated in industry seminars in Europe and the US. She was on an Executive Committee for the DIT school of Accounting and Finance. Ms. Wright holds a degree in Economics and Politics as well as a Masters degree in Economics from University College Dublin and is an Irish resident.

**Stuart Donald** (British) – Stuart Donald is Head of Global Insights at Aegon Asset Management. Prior to taking this role, Mr. Donald worked in a variety of different product and strategy roles during

which he launched the Aegon Asset Management Irish UCITS business in 2007. In 2011 he was appointed Head of Product for Aegon Asset Management UK plc where he remained until 2018 before taking up a Commercial Strategy role. He joined Aegon in 2005 from AIG, where he led the creation of a high-net-worth, private-placement life business. Prior to that, Mr. Donald worked in various regulatory-consulting, product-development and business-strategy roles for BNP Paribas Cardiff and GE Capital, and he has over 20 years' industry experience. Mr. Donald studied Economics, French and Italian at Strathclyde University.

The Directors control the affairs of the Company and are responsible for the overall investment policy, which will be determined by them and given to the Manager from time to time. However, the Company has delegated the day-to-day management of the Company to the Manager and consequently, all Directors of the Company in relation to the Company are non-executive.

## 5.2. **Manager**

The Company has appointed Aegon Investment Management B.V. as the management company and global distributor of the Company. The Manager was incorporated as a private limited liability company, registered with the Chamber of Commerce in The Hague under number 27075825. The Manager is authorised and regulated by the Netherlands Authority for the Financial Markets as a UCITS management company. The Manager has delegated certain of its duties to the Investment Manager and the Administrator.

## 5.3. **Investment Manager**

The Manager has appointed Aegon Asset Management UK plc to provide certain investment-related services to the Company. The Investment Manager was incorporated in Scotland on 27 April 1999. The Investment Manager is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority and is headquartered in Edinburgh, Scotland. The Investment Manager provides discretionary management services to, amongst others, retail and institutional investors and other collective investment schemes.

The Investment Manager may, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, delegate some or all of its duties including the discretionary investment management of a Fund to a sub-investment manager whose fees will be discharged by the Investment Manager. Details of any sub-investment managers appointed in respect of the Fund shall be available to Shareholders on request and will be disclosed in the periodic reports of the Company.

## 5.4. **Distributors**

The Manager acts as Global Distributor. The Manager may appoint Sub-Distributors from time to time and, in particular, has appointed the Investment Manager as Sub-Distributor pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement described under the heading **Material Contracts** below.

## 5.5. **Depository**

The Company has appointed Citi Depository Services Ireland Designated Activity Company as depository pursuant to the Depository Agreement.

The Depository is a limited liability company incorporated in Ireland on 18 September 1992. The Depository is authorised and regulated by the Central Bank. The principal activity of the Depository is to provide trustee and custodial services to collective investment schemes and other portfolios, such as the Company.

Under the terms of the Depository Agreement, Citi Depository Services Ireland Designated Activity Company (the **Depository**) has been appointed as depository of the Company's assets and the assets of the Company have been entrusted to the Depository for safekeeping.

The key duties of the Depository are to perform the depository duties referred to in the Regulations, essentially consisting of:

- (i) monitoring and verifying the Company's cash flows;

- (ii) safekeeping of the Company's assets, including, inter alia, verification of ownership;
- (iii) ensuring that the issue, redemption, cancellation and valuation of Shares are carried out in accordance with the Articles and applicable law, rules and regulations;
- (iv) ensuring that in transactions involving the Company's assets any consideration is remitted to the Company within the usual time limits;
- (v) ensuring that the Company's income is applied in accordance with the Articles, applicable law, rules and regulations; and
- (vi) carrying out instructions of the Company or the Investment Manager on behalf of the Company unless they conflict with the Articles or applicable law, rules and regulations.

The Depositary is liable to the Company for the loss by the Depositary or a third party to whom the custody of financial instruments that can be held in custody has been delegated. In the case of such a loss of a financial instrument held in custody, the Depositary shall return a financial instrument of identical type or the corresponding amount to the Company or the Investment Manager acting on behalf of the Company without undue delay. The Depositary is not liable if it can prove that the loss has arisen as a result of an external event beyond its reasonable control, the consequences of which would have been unavoidable despite all reasonable efforts to the contrary. The Depositary is also liable to the Company for all losses suffered by it as a result of the Depositary's negligent or intentional failure to properly fulfil its obligations. The Depositary Agreement contains indemnities in favour of the Depositary excluding matters arising by reason of its failure to satisfy its obligation of due skill, care and diligence, or by reason of its negligence, intentional failure or fraud.

#### *Delegation of Safekeeping Function and Conflicts of Interest*

Under the terms of the Depositary Agreement the Depositary has the power to delegate certain of its depositary functions.

In general, whenever the Depositary delegates any of its custody functions to a delegate, the Depositary will remain liable for any losses suffered as a result of an act or omission of the delegate as if such loss had arisen as a result of an act or omission of the Depositary. The use of securities settlement systems does not constitute a delegation by the Depositary of its functions.

As at the date of this Prospectus, the Depositary has entered into written agreements delegating the performance of its safekeeping function in respect of certain of the Company's assets to Citibank N.A (the "Delegate"). As at the date of this Prospectus, the sub-delegates used by the Depositary in various markets are listed at Schedule 2 (the "Sub-Delegates").

The liability of the Depositary will not be affected by the fact that it has delegated to a third party certain of its safekeeping functions in respect of the Company's assets. In order to discharge its responsibility in regard to the appointment of safekeeping delegates, the Depositary must exercise due skill, care and diligence in the selection, continued appointment and ongoing monitoring of a third party as a safekeeping agent so as to ensure that the third party has and maintains the expertise, competence and standing appropriate to discharge the responsibilities concerned; maintain an appropriate level of supervision over the safekeeping agent; and make appropriate enquiries from time to time to confirm that the obligations of the agent continue to be competently discharged.

From time to time conflicts may arise between the Depositary and the delegates or sub-delegates, for example where an appointed delegate or sub-delegate is an affiliated group company which receives remuneration for another custodial service it provides to the Company. In the event of any potential conflict of interest which may arise during the normal course of business, the Depositary will have regard to the applicable laws.

Up-to-date information on delegations and sub-delegations and related conflicts of interest may be requested from the Depositary by Shareholders



## 5.6. Administrator

Citibank Europe plc has been appointed by the Manager to act as Administrator, registrar and transfer agent to the Company and each Fund pursuant to the Administration Agreement described under the heading **Material Contracts** below.

The Administrator is a licensed bank, authorised and regulated by the Central Bank. The Administrator was incorporated in Ireland on 9 June 1988 under registered number 132781 and is a member of the Citigroup group of companies, having its ultimate parent Citigroup Inc., a US publicly quoted company.

The duties and functions of the Administrator will include, inter alia, the calculation of the Net Asset Value, the keeping of all relevant records and accounts of the Company as may be required with respect to the obligations assumed by it pursuant to the Administration Agreement and the Act. The Administrator has its registered office at the address given in the **Directory**.

## 5.7. Portfolio Transactions and Conflicts of Interest

Subject to the provisions of this section the Company, the Directors, the Manager, the Investment Manager, the Administrator, the Depositary, any Shareholder and any of their respective subsidiaries, affiliates, associates, agents or delegates (each a **Connected Person**) may contract or enter into any financial, banking or other transaction with one another or with the Company. This includes, without limitation, investment by the Company in securities of any Connected Person or investment by any Connected Persons in any company or bodies any of whose investments form part of the assets comprised in any Fund or be interested in any such contract or transactions. In addition, any Connected Person may invest in and deal in Shares relating to any Fund or any property of the kind included in the property of any Fund for their respective individual accounts or for the account of someone else.

Any cash of the Company may be deposited, subject to the provisions of the Central Bank Acts, 1942 to 2010, of Ireland with any Connected Person or invested in certificates of deposit or banking instruments issued by any Connected Person. Banking and similar transactions may also be undertaken with or through a Connected Person.

Any Connected Person may also deal as agent or principal in the sale or purchase of securities and other investments (including foreign exchange and stocklending transactions) to or from the relevant Fund. There will be no obligation on the part of any Connected Person to account to the relevant Fund or to Shareholders of that Fund for any benefits so arising, and any such benefits may be retained by the relevant party, provided that such transactions are carried out as if effected on normal commercial terms negotiated at arm's length, in the best interests of the Shareholders of that Fund and:

- (i) a certified valuation of such transaction by a person approved by the Depositary (or in the case of any such transaction entered into by the Depositary, the Directors) as independent and competent has been obtained; or
- (ii) such transaction has been executed on best terms on an organised investment exchange under its rules; or
- (iii) where (i) and (ii) are not practical, such transaction has been executed on terms which the Depositary is (or in the case of any such transaction entered into by the Depositary, the Directors are) satisfied conform with the principle that such transactions be carried out as if effected on normal commercial terms negotiated at arm's length and in the best interests of the Shareholders of that Fund.

The Manager and Investment Manager may also, in the course of their business, have potential conflicts of interest with the Company in circumstances other than those referred to above. The Manager and Investment Manager will, however, have regard in such event to their contractual and, in particular, to its obligations to act in the best interests of the Company so far as practicable, having regard to its obligations to other clients when undertaking any investments where conflicts of interest

may arise and will ensure that such conflicts are resolved fairly as between the Company, the relevant Funds and other clients. The Manager and Investment Manager will ensure that investment opportunities are allocated on a fair and equitable basis between the Company and their other clients. In the event that a conflict of interest does arise the directors of the Manager and Investment Manager will endeavour to ensure that such conflicts are resolved fairly.

As the fees of the Investment Manager are based on the Net Asset Value of a Fund, if the Net Asset Value of the Fund increases so do the fees payable to the Investment Manager and accordingly there is a conflict of interest for the Investment Manager in cases where the Investment Manager is responsible for determining the valuation price of a Fund's investments.

The Directors will ensure that all such potential conflicts of interest are resolved fairly and in the interest of the shareholders.

The Manager and Investment Manager each maintain a written conflict of interest policy. The Manager and Investment Manager each acknowledges that there may be some situations where the organisational or administrative arrangements in place for the management of conflicts of interest are not sufficient to ensure, with reasonable confidence, that risks of damage to the interests of the Company or its Shareholders will be prevented. Should any such situations arise the Manager and/or Investment Manager (as applicable) will, as a last resort, if the conflict cannot be avoided, disclose these to Shareholders in an appropriate format.

#### **5.8. Order Execution Information**

The Investment Manager must act in the best interests of each Fund when executing decisions to deal on behalf of the relevant Fund. The Investment Manager's Order Execution Policy sets out (i) the systems and controls that have been put in place and (ii) the basis upon which transactions will be effected and orders placed in relation to the Company whilst complying with regulatory obligations to obtain the best possible result for the Company. Details of the best execution policy are available from the Manager and the Investment Manager on request.

#### **5.9. Inducements and Commission**

When executing orders, or placing orders with other entities for execution, that relate to financial instruments for, or on behalf of, the Funds, the Investment Manager will not accept and retain any fees, commissions or monetary benefits; or accept any non-monetary benefits, where these are paid or provided by any third party or a person acting on behalf of a third party.

The Investment Manager will return to each relevant Fund as soon as reasonably possible after receipt any fees, commissions or any monetary benefits paid or provided by any third party or a person acting on behalf of a third party in relation to the investment management services provided to that Fund, and disclose in the annual report the fees, commissions or any monetary benefits transferred to them.

However, the Investment Manager may accept without disclosure minor non-monetary benefits such as training sessions or seminars that are capable of enhancing the quality of service provided to a Fund; and of a scale and nature such that they could not be judged to impair their compliance with its duty to act honestly, fairly and professionally in the best interests of each Fund.

### **6. SUBSCRIPTION FOR SHARES**

#### **6.1. Purchases of Shares**

Under the Articles, the Directors, or the Manager on their behalf, are given authority to effect the issue of Shares and to create new classes of Shares (in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank) and have absolute discretion to accept or reject in whole or in part any application for Shares.

Issues of Shares will normally be made with effect from a Dealing Day in respect of applications received on or prior to the Dealing Deadline (provided that the Administrator has in advance received

and approved the initial Application Form and all required supporting documentation for anti-money laundering checks).

Dealing Days and Dealing Deadlines relating to each Fund are specified in the relevant Supplement.

The Administrator shall establish the relevant dealing account upon receipt and approval of an Application Form (and all required supporting documentation for anti-money laundering checks). An initial application for Shares may be made by completing an Application Form, the original of which, in addition to supporting documentation in relation to money laundering prevention checks, shall be delivered to the Administrator promptly. Subsequent applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator by letter, facsimile, electronic means or telephone, as determined by the Administrator. An investor will not be obliged to deal by electronic means or by telephone, however, the Application Form sets out a provision permitting an investor to avail themselves of electronic and/or telephonic dealing. Investors who have provided the completed Application Form to the Administrator in advance by letter or facsimile (and who have received approval from the Administrator in respect of such Application Form and supporting documentation for anti-money laundering checks) may also make their initial application for Shares by electronic means or telephone.

Applications for Shares cannot be accepted and Shares cannot be issued until the Administrator has received and approved an Application Form (together with all supporting documentation for anti-money laundering checks). Repurchase proceeds cannot be released until the Administrator has received and approved an original signed Application Form and all of the necessary anti-money laundering checks have been completed.

Applications (including all anti-money laundering checks) approved by the Administrator in advance of a Dealing Deadline on a relevant Dealing Day shall result in an application for Shares being placed for the Valuation Point on that Dealing Day. Applications (including all anti-money laundering checks) approved after such Dealing Deadline on a relevant Dealing Day shall result in an application for Shares being placed for the next available Valuation Point.

Any change to a Shareholder's registration details or payment instructions must also be received in original form. Following the initial application, subsequent requests by facsimile, electronic means or by telephone will be treated by the Administrator as definite orders even if not subsequently confirmed by letter after acceptance by the Administrator and will not be capable of withdrawal.

Telephone calls and electronic communications may be recorded by the Manager, its delegates, their duly appointed agents and any of their respective related, associated or affiliated companies for records keeping, security and/or training purposes. Please see paragraph "Communications Recording" below for further information.

The Minimum Initial Investment Amount for Shares of each Fund that may be subscribed for by each investor on initial application and the Minimum Shareholding of Shares of each Fund is set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

Fractions of Shares up to two decimal places may be issued. Subscription monies representing smaller fractions of Shares will not be returned to the applicant but will be retained as part of the assets of the relevant Fund.

The Application Form contains certain conditions regarding the application procedure for Shares in the Company and certain indemnities in favour of the Company and the relevant Fund, the Manager, the Administrator, Investment Manager, the Depositary and the other Shareholders for any loss suffered by them as a result of certain applicants acquiring or holding Shares.

If an application is rejected, the Administrator at the cost and risk of the applicant will, subject to any applicable laws, return application monies or the balance thereof, without interest, by telegraphic transfer to the account from which it was paid within five Business Days of the rejection.

## 6.2. Issue Price

During the Initial Offer Period for each Fund, the Initial Issue Price for Shares in the relevant Fund shall be the amount set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

The issue price at which Shares of any Fund will be issued on a Dealing Day after the Initial Offer Period is calculated by ascertaining the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant class on the relevant Dealing Day.

A Preliminary Charge of up to 5% per cent of the issue price may be charged by the Company for payment to the Investment Manager on the issue of Shares, out of which the Investment Manager may, for example, pay commission to financial intermediaries. Further details of this Preliminary Charge, if any, will be set out in the relevant Supplement.

## 6.3. Payment for Shares

Payment in respect of the issue of Shares must be made by the relevant Settlement Date by telegraphic transfer in cleared funds and should be made in the currency of the relevant Share class or another currency acceptable to the Company. The Administrator may, at its discretion, accept payment in other currencies, but such payments will be converted into the relevant Base Currency at the then prevailing exchange rate available to the Administrator and only the net proceeds (after deducting the conversion expenses) will be applied towards payment of the subscription moneys. This may result in a delay in processing the application.

If payment in full has not been received by the Settlement Date, or in the event of non-clearance of funds, the allotment of Shares made in respect of such application may, at the discretion of the Directors, be cancelled, or, alternatively, the Directors may treat the application as an application for such number of Shares as may be purchased with such payment on the Dealing Day next following receipt of payment in full or of cleared funds at the prevailing Net Asset Value of that Dealing Day. In such cases the Company may charge the applicant for any resulting bank charges or market losses incurred by the relevant Fund.

## 6.4. In Specie Issues

The Manager may in its absolute discretion, provided that they are satisfied that no material prejudice would result to any existing Shareholder and subject to the provisions of the Act, allot Shares in specie in any Fund, providing the assets to be transferred are vested in the Depositary on behalf of the relevant Fund, the nature of which would qualify as suitable investments of the relevant Fund in accordance with the investment objectives, policies and restrictions of the Fund. The number of Shares to be issued in this way shall be the number which would, on the day the investments are vested in the Depositary on behalf of the relevant Fund, have been issued for cash (together with the relevant Preliminary Charge) against the payment of a sum equal to the value of the investments. The value of the investments to be vested shall be calculated by applying the valuation methods described below under the heading **Calculation of Net Asset Value/Valuation of Assets**. The Manager, in valuing any such investments, may provide that the whole of or any part of any duties and charges arising in connection with the vesting of the investments in the Depositary on behalf of the relevant Fund shall be paid out of the assets of the relevant Fund or by the investor to whom the Shares are to be issued or partly by the Fund and partly by such investor.

## 6.5. Anti-Money Laundering Provisions

Measures provided for in the Criminal Justice Act (Money Laundering and Terrorist Financing) Act 2010 to 2018 which are aimed towards the prevention of money laundering and the financing of terrorism, require detailed verification of each applicant's identity, address and source of funds. In the case of corporate applicants this will require production of documentation relating to the company, directors of the company and details of persons with substantial beneficial ownership of the corporate applicant.

The Manager or the Administrator reserves the right to request such information as is necessary to verify the identity of an applicant. In the event that the Administrator requires further proof of the

identity of any applicant, it will contact the applicant on receipt of an Application Form. In the event of delay or failure by the applicant to produce any information required for verification purposes, the Administrator may refuse to accept the application and return all subscription monies. If an application is rejected, the Administrator will return application monies or the balance thereof by telegraphic transfer in accordance with any applicable laws to the account from which it was paid at the cost and risk of the applicant. The Administrator will refuse to pay repurchase proceeds where the requisite information for verification purposes has not been produced by a Shareholder and approved by the Administrator.

#### **6.6. Limitations on Purchases**

Shares may not be issued or sold by the Company during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund is suspended in the manner described under **Suspension of Calculation of Net Asset Value** below. Applicants for Shares will be notified of such postponement and, unless withdrawn, their applications will be considered as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

Shares may not be directly or indirectly offered or sold in the United States or purchased or held by or for U.S. Persons (unless permitted under certain exceptions under the laws of the United States).

#### **6.7. Dilution Adjustment**

The basis of valuation of assets may vary depending on whether the Fund has net inflows or outflows on any given Dealing Day. See section 9.4 for further explanation.

### **7. REPURCHASE OF SHARES**

#### **7.1. Repurchases of Shares**

Requests for the repurchase of Shares should be made to the Company care of the Administrator and may be made by fax, by telephone, by electronic means or in writing as determined by the Administrator. Requests by facsimile, electronic means or telephone will be treated as definite orders even if not subsequently confirmed in writing. Such redemption requests shall only be processed where payment is made to the account of record and in the name of the applicant on the register. No third-party payment requests will be accepted. Whether requests for the repurchase of Shares is made by facsimile, electronic means or telephone, the original signed Application Form (together with all supporting documentation for anti-money laundering checks) must have been received and approved by the Company care of the Administrator before any repurchase proceeds will be paid out. Requests received on or prior to the relevant Dealing Deadline will, subject as mentioned in this section and in the relevant Supplement, normally be dealt with on the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall, unless the Administrator shall otherwise agree and provided they are received before the relevant Valuation Point, be treated as having been received by the following Dealing Deadline. Telephone calls and electronic communications may be recorded by the Manager, its delegates, their duly appointed agents and any of their respective related, associated or affiliated companies for records keeping, security and/or training purposes. Please see paragraph "Communications Recording" below for further information.

A repurchase request will not be capable of withdrawal after acceptance by the Administrator. If requested, the Directors, or the Manager on their behalf, may, in their absolute discretion and subject to the prior approval of the Depositary and advance notification to all of the Shareholders, agree to designate additional Dealing Days and Valuation Points for the repurchase of Shares relating to any Fund.

The Manager may decline to effect a repurchase request which would have the effect of reducing the value of any holding of Shares relating to any Fund below the Minimum Shareholding for that class of Shares of that Fund. Any repurchase request having such an effect may be treated by the Company as a request to repurchase the Shareholder's entire holding of that class of Shares.

The Manager or Administrator will not accept repurchase requests, which are incomplete, until all the necessary information is obtained.

#### 7.2. Repurchase Price

The price at which Shares will be repurchased on a Dealing Day is also calculated by ascertaining the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant class on the relevant Dealing Day. The method of establishing the Net Asset Value of any Fund and the Net Asset Value per Share of any class of Shares in a Fund is set out in the Articles as described herein under the heading **Calculation of Net Asset Value/Valuation of Assets** below.

When a repurchase request has been submitted by an investor who is or is deemed to be a Taxable Irish Person or is acting on behalf of a Taxable Irish Person, the Company shall deduct from the repurchase proceeds an amount which is equal to the tax payable by the Company to the Irish Revenue Commissioners in respect of the relevant transaction.

#### 7.3. Payment of Repurchase Proceeds

Subject to the Administrator having previously received and approved the Application Form (together with all supporting documentation for anti-money laundering checks), the amount due on repurchase of Shares will be paid by telegraphic transfer at the risk and expense of the relevant Shareholder to an account in the name of the Shareholder in the currency of the relevant Share class or another currency acceptable to the Company by the Settlement Date. Payment of repurchase proceeds will be made to the registered Shareholder or in favour of the joint registered Shareholders as appropriate, according to the registered holding at the time of repurchase. The proceeds of the repurchase of the Shares will only be paid provided the original Application Form has been received by the Company care of the Administrator, all necessary anti-money laundering checks have been carried out and on receipt by the Administrator of a repurchase request together with such other documentation (including all necessary anti-money laundering documentation, if any) that the Manager or Administrator may reasonably require.

#### 7.4. Limitations on Repurchases

The Company may not repurchase Shares of any Fund during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund is suspended in the manner described under **Suspension of Calculation of Net Asset Value** below. Applicants for repurchases of Shares will be notified of such postponement and, unless withdrawn, their applications will be considered as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

In circumstances where redemption requests on any Dealing Day for Shares exceeds 10% of the total number of Shares or represents greater than 10% of the Net Asset Value of any Fund in issue at the Valuation Point for that Dealing Day, the Manager may refuse to redeem any Shares in excess of 10% of the total number of Shares or representing greater than 10% of the Net Asset Value or such higher percentage as the Manager may determine and may scale down the number of Shares to be redeemed in response to each request pro rata to such extent as may be necessary to ensure that the foregoing limit is not exceeded and may carry forward for redemption to the next following Dealing Day the balance of each request and so on to each succeeding Dealing Day until all the Shares to which the original request relates have been redeemed.

The Articles contain special provisions where a repurchase request received from a Shareholder would result in Shares representing more than five per cent of the Net Asset Value of any Fund being repurchased by the Company on any Dealing Day. In such a case, the Manager may satisfy the repurchase request by a distribution of investments of the relevant Fund in specie having been approved by the Depositary, and provided that such a distribution would not be prejudicial to the interests of the remaining Shareholders of that Fund. Where the Shareholder requesting such repurchase receives notice of the Manager's intention to elect to satisfy the repurchase request by such a distribution of assets that Shareholder may require the Manager, instead of transferring those assets, to arrange for their sale and the payment of the proceeds of sale to that Shareholder less any costs incurred in connection with such sale. For redemptions representing less than 5% of the

Net Asset Value, the Manager, with the agreement of the relevant Shareholder, may likewise satisfy the redemption request by a distribution of the investments of the relevant Fund in specie, having been approved by the Depositary.

#### **7.5. Mandatory Repurchases**

The Company may compulsorily repurchase all of the Shares of any Fund or any Share class if the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund or class is less than the Minimum Fund Size or Minimum Share Class Size (if any) or if a change in the economic, regulatory or political situation relating to the Fund or class concerned would justify such compulsory repurchase or if the Directors, or the Manager on their behalf, believe it is in the best interests of the Holders to compulsorily repurchase.

The Company reserves the right to repurchase any Shares which are or become owned, directly or indirectly, by a U.S. Person (unless pursuant to an exemption under U.S. securities laws), by any individual under the age of 18 (or such other age as the Directors, or the Manager on their behalf, think fit) or if the holding of the Shares by any person is in breach of any law or requirement of any country or governmental authority or by virtue of which such person is not qualified to hold such Shares or might result in the relevant Fund incurring any liability to taxation or suffering other pecuniary legal or material administrative disadvantages (including endeavouring to ensure that the relevant Fund's assets are not considered plan assets for the purpose of ERISA) which the relevant Fund might not otherwise have incurred, suffered or breached (including but not limited to circumstances where the holding of shares by a person is likely to result in the Fund or the Investment Manager or the other Shareholders being subject to US regulatory or legal requirements or being classified as a US Person or commodity pool operator for the purposes of any US laws or regulations where as a result of such classification the Fund or such other person would be required to register, apply for an exemption or otherwise make any filing, application or provide any information to any US regulatory body, authority, organisation, association, government department, exchange or clearing body).

Where Taxable Irish Persons acquire and hold Shares, the Company shall, where necessary for the collection of Irish tax, repurchase and cancel Shares held by a person who is or is deemed to be a Taxable Irish Person or is acting on behalf of a Taxable Irish Person on the occurrence of a chargeable event for taxation purposes and to pay the proceeds thereof to the Irish Revenue Commissioners.

#### **7.6. Dilution Adjustment**

The basis of valuation of assets may vary depending on whether the Fund has net inflows or outflows on any given Dealing Day. See section 9.4 for further explanation.

### **8. SUBSCRIPTION AND REDEMPTIONS THROUGH A CLEARING SYSTEM AND/OR SELLING AGENT**

In addition to applying directly to subscribe for or redeem Shares directly with a Fund, as described above, applications for Shares (and redemptions of such Shares) may also be made indirectly through a clearing system and/or selling agent in certain markets. The clearing system and/or selling agent may provide a nominee service for investors purchasing and selling through them, pursuant to which the nominee will hold Shares in its own name for and on behalf of the investors. Investors may incur fees normally payable in respect of the maintenance and operation of accounts in such clearing system (or nominee). Different subscription and redemption procedures and time limits may be applied by the members of such clearing systems and/or selling agent for shares held by their nominee, although the ultimate dealing deadlines referred to in the relevant Fund's Supplement remain unaffected for Shareholders that hold Shares directly with a Fund. Investors should note that they may be unable to purchase or sell Shares via the clearing system and/or the selling agent on days that a clearing system is not open for business. Further information on subscription and redemptions through a clearing system and/or selling agent will be set out in the country supplements for the relevant jurisdictions.

## 9. EXCHANGE OF SHARES

Shareholders will be able to apply to exchange on any Dealing Day all or part of their holding of Shares of any class in any Fund (the **Original Class**) for Shares of another class which are being offered at that time (the **New Class**) (such class being in the same Fund or in a separate Fund) provided that all the criteria for applying for Shares in the New Class have been met and by giving notice to the Administrator on or prior to the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. The Manager or the Administrator may however at its discretion agree to accept requests for exchange received after the relevant Dealing Deadline provided they are received prior to the relevant Valuation Point. The general provisions and procedures relating to the issue and repurchase of Shares will apply equally to exchanges, save in relation to charges payable, details of which are set out below and in the relevant Supplement.

An Exchange Charge of up to 1.5% per cent of the repurchase value of the Shares being exchanged may be charged by the Company on the exchange of Shares, but is charged only if exchanges are in excess of five in a calendar year. There is no charge on a switch between classes of the same Fund.

When requesting the exchange of Shares as an initial investment in a Fund, Shareholders should ensure that the value of the Shares exchanged is equal to, or exceeds, the Minimum Initial Investment Amount for the relevant New Class specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund. In the case of an exchange of a partial holding only, the value of the remaining holding must also be at least equal to the Minimum Shareholding for the Original Class.

Telephone calls and electronic communications may be recorded by the Manager, its delegates, their duly appointed agents and any of their respective related, associated or affiliated companies for records keeping, security and/or training purposes. Please see paragraph "Communications Recording" below for further information.

The number of Shares of the New Class to be issued will be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$S = [R \times (RP \times ER)] - F$$

---

$$SP$$

where:

- |    |   |   |
|----|---|---|
| S  | = | the number of Shares of the New Class to be issued;   |
| R  | = | the number of Shares of the Original Class to be exchanged;   |
| RP | = | the repurchase price per Share of the Original Class as at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day;  |
| ER | = | in the case of an exchange of Shares designated in the same Base Currency is 1. In any other case, it is the currency conversion factor determined by the Directors, or the Manager on their behalf, at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day as representing the effective rate of exchange applicable to the transfer of assets relating to the Original and New Classes of Shares after adjusting such rate as may be necessary to reflect the effective costs of making such transfer; |
| F  | = | the Exchange Charge (if any) payable on the exchange of Shares; and   |
| SP | = | the subscription price per Share of the New Class as at the Valuation Point for the applicable Dealing Day.   |

### 9.1. Limitations on Exchange

Shares may not be exchanged for Shares of a different class during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund or Funds is suspended in the manner described under



**Suspension of Calculation of Net Asset Value** below. Applicants for exchange of Shares will be notified of such postponement and, unless withdrawn, their applications will be considered as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension. Shares may only be exchanged for other Shares of other Funds and/or Classes when both the Original Class and the New Class are denominated in the same currency.

#### **9.2. Umbrella Cash Accounts**

The Company has established an Umbrella Cash Account and has not established such accounts at Fund level. All subscriptions, redemptions and dividends or cash distributions payable to and from a Fund will be channelled and managed through the Umbrella Cash Account.

#### **9.3. Calculation of Net Asset Value/Valuation of Assets**

The Net Asset Value of each Fund shall be calculated by the Administrator as at the Valuation Point for each Dealing Day by valuing the assets of the Fund and deducting therefrom the liabilities of the Fund. Where there is more than one class of Shares in a Fund, the Net Asset Value per Share of any class is calculated by the Administrator by ascertaining the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund as at the Valuation Point for that Fund on the relevant Dealing Day and determining the amount of the Net Asset Value which is attributable to the relevant class of Shares. The Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant class is calculated by determining that proportion of the Net Asset Value of the Fund which is attributable to the relevant class at the Valuation Point. The Valuation Point for each Fund is set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund. The Net Asset Value per Share is the resulting sum rounded to the nearest four decimal places.

The Articles provide for the method of valuation of the assets and liabilities of each Fund and of the Net Asset Value of each Fund.

In general, the Articles provide that the value of any investments quoted, listed or dealt in on a Market shall be the latest mid-market price as at the relevant Valuation Point. Where such investment is quoted, listed or traded on or under the rules of more than one Market, the Manager shall, in its absolute discretion, select the Market, which in its opinion, constitutes the main Market for such investment for the foregoing purposes. The value of any investment which is quoted listed or traded in on a Market but in respect of which no price is currently available or the current price of which does not in the opinion of the Manager, represent fair market value or of any investment not quoted, listed or traded on a Market, the value thereof shall be the probable realisation value estimated with care and in good faith by the Manager or by a competent person appointed by the Manager, in each case approved, for such purpose, by the Depositary. In determining the probable realisation value of any such investment, the Manager may accept a certified valuation thereof provided by a competent independent person or in the absence of any independent person, the Investment Manager (notwithstanding that a conflict of interests arises because the Investment Manager has an interest in the valuation), who in each case shall have been approved by the Depositary to value the relevant securities.

The Articles further provide that cash and other liquid assets will be valued at their face value with interest accrued, where applicable unless in any case the Manager is of the opinion that the same is unlikely to be paid or received in full in which case the value thereof shall be arrived at after making such discount as the Manager may consider appropriate in such case to reflect the true value thereof as at the relevant Valuation Point. Certificates of deposit, treasury bills, bank acceptances, trade bills and other negotiable instruments shall each be valued at each Valuation Point at the latest available mid-market dealing price on the Market on which these assets are traded or admitted for trading (being the Market which is the sole market or in the opinion of the Manager the principal market on which the assets in question are quoted or dealt in) plus any interest accrued thereon from the date on which same were acquired. Forward foreign exchange contracts which are dealt in on a Market shall be valued by reference to the price at which a new forward contract of the same price and maturity could be undertaken provided that if such price is not available, the value of any such forward foreign exchange contracts shall be the settlement price for such contracts at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day as provided by the counterparty on a daily basis and

verified on a weekly basis by a competent person (being independent from the counterparty), approved for such purpose by the Depositary.

The value of any off-exchange traded derivative contracts shall be the price sourced from independent market data providers, such as Bloomberg or equivalent, approved by the Depositary, as at the Valuation Point for the Fund. The price sourced in this way will be reconciled at least weekly by reference to the quotation for the same FDI, received from the Approved Counterparty to such OTC FDI contracts. Upon reconciliation of the independent source and that of the counterparty's, where significant differences arise, they will be fully and promptly investigated and explained.

The value of any exchange traded futures contracts, share price index futures contracts and options and other derivative contracts shall be the settlement price, as determined by the Market in question, as at the relevant Valuation Point, provided that where it is not the practice for the relevant Market to quote a settlement price or such settlement price is not available for any reason as at the relevant Valuation Point, such value shall be the probable realisation value thereof estimated with care and in good faith by the Manager or another competent person appointed by the Manager provided that the Manager or such other competent person have been approved for the purpose by the Depositary.

The value of units or shares or other similar participation in any collective investment scheme, which provides for the units or Shares or other similar participations therein to be redeemed at the option of the holder out of the assets of that undertaking, shall be the latest available Net Asset Value per unit or Share as published by the Fund or other similar participation after deduction of any repurchase charge as at the relevant Valuation Point or if bid and offer prices are published, the latest available mid price.

If in any case a particular value is not ascertainable as provided above or if the Manager shall consider that some other method of valuation better reflects the fair value of the relevant investment, then in such case the method of valuation of the relevant investment shall be such as the Manager in its absolute discretion shall determine, such method of valuation to be approved by the Depositary.

Notwithstanding the generality of the foregoing, the Manager may with the approval of the Depositary adjust the value of any such security if having regard to currency, applicable rate of interest, anticipated rate of dividend, maturity, marketability, liquidity and/or such other considerations as they may deem relevant, they consider that such adjustment is required to reflect the fair value thereof as at the relevant Valuation Point.

Any value expressed otherwise than in the Base Currency of the relevant Fund (whether of any investment or cash) and any non-Base Currency borrowing shall be converted into the Base Currency at the rate (whether official or otherwise) which the Administrator shall determine to be appropriate in the circumstances.

Insofar as Shares are listed on Euronext Dublin, the Net Asset Value will be notified to Euronext Dublin, immediately upon calculation.

#### **9.4. Dilution Adjustment**

A Fund may suffer dilution (reduction in the value of the assets as a result of the costs incurred in dealing in its underlying investments and of any spread between the buying and the selling prices of such investments which is not reflected in the issue or redemption price paid by or to Shareholders). With a view to countering this (which, if it is significant, disadvantages existing or continuing Shareholders), the Manager may make an adjustment (a "**Dilution Adjustment**") to the Share price on a Dealing Day, as set out below.

The Dilution Adjustment shall make such reasonable allowance as the Manager or their delegates determines, taking into account their reasonable estimation of market spreads, dealing costs and duties and charges.

Such estimation will be based on the asset profile of the relevant Fund, taking into account the following:

- (i) the jurisdiction of registration/trading of the underlying assets held by the Fund in question (because, for example, different broker charges and stamp duty costs may apply in different countries);
- (ii) the type of assets held by the Fund (because, for example, certain types of assets do not attract stamp duty or dealing commission);
- (iii) the bid and offer prices of the assets held by the relevant Fund;
- (iv) the weightings that apply in accordance with the holdings of the different asset classes, types and countries of registration/trading.

The purpose of this is to calculate a reasonable Dilution Adjustment that would normally be imposed where there are net inflows or outflows on any given day, exceeding a level where the estimated potential cost to the relevant Fund justifies its application. A Dilution Adjustment may also be charged: (a) where a Fund is in continual decline; (b) on a Fund experiencing large levels of net redemptions relative to its size; (c) in any other case where the Manager is of the opinion that the interests of Shareholders require imposition of a Dilution Adjustment. Where a Dilution Adjustment applies to a Fund at a Valuation Point: (i) if there are net subscriptions into that Fund at that Valuation Point, the Net Asset Value per Share will be increased to allow for the rate of Dilution Adjustment; and (ii) if there are net redemptions from that Fund at the valuation point, the Net Asset Value per Share will be decreased to allow for the amount of the Dilution Adjustment.

As dilution is directly related to the inflows and outflows of monies from a Fund it is not possible to accurately predict whether dilution will occur at any future point in time. The rate of any Dilution Adjustment made from time to time will differ for the relevant Fund and is based on an analysis (both backward and forward looking) of the bid/offer spreads, broker commissions and other applicable trading charges. Where it is believed that market timing may be taking place, the Manager may take whatever action is required in order to act in the best interest of Shareholders.

#### **9.5. Suspension of Calculation of Net Asset Value**

The Directors may at any time temporarily suspend the calculation of the Net Asset Value of any Fund and the issue, repurchase and exchange of Shares and the payment of repurchase proceeds during:

- 9.5.1. any period when any of the Markets on which a substantial portion of the investments of the relevant Fund, from time to time, are quoted, listed or dealt in is closed, otherwise than for ordinary holidays, or during which dealings therein are restricted or suspended; or
- 9.5.2. any period when, as a result of political, economic, military or monetary events or any circumstances outside the control, responsibility and power of the Directors, disposal or valuation of a substantial portion of the investments of the relevant Fund is not reasonably practicable without this being seriously detrimental to the interests of Shareholders of the relevant Fund or if, in the opinion of the Directors, the Net Asset Value of the Fund cannot be fairly calculated; or
- 9.5.3. any breakdown in the means of communication normally employed in determining the price of a substantial portion of the investments of the relevant Fund, or when, for any other reason the current prices on any Market of any of the investments of the relevant Fund cannot be promptly and accurately ascertained; or
- 9.5.4. any period during which any transfer of funds involved in the realisation or acquisition of investments of the relevant Fund cannot, in the opinion of the Directors, be effected at normal prices or rates of exchange; or

- 9.5.5. any period when the Directors are unable to repatriate funds required for the purpose of making payments due on the repurchase of Shares in the relevant Fund; or
- 9.5.6. any period when the Directors consider it to be in the best interest of the relevant Fund; or
- 9.5.7. following the circulation to Shareholders of a notice of a general meeting at which a resolution proposing to wind up the Company or terminate the relevant Fund is to be considered.

Where possible, all reasonable steps will be taken to bring any period of suspension to an end as soon as possible.

Shareholders who have requested issue or repurchases of Shares of any class or exchanges of Shares of one class to another will be notified of any such suspension in such manner as may be directed by the Directors and, unless withdrawn but subject to the limitation referred to above, their requests will be dealt with on the first relevant Dealing Day after the suspension is lifted. Any such suspension will be notified on the same Business Day to the Central Bank and to Euronext Dublin (in respect of Shares listed, if any) and will be communicated without delay to the competent authorities in the EU Member States in which it markets its Shares. Details of any such suspension will also be notified to all Shareholders and will be published in a newspaper circulating in the European Union, or such other publications as the Directors may determine if, in the opinion of the Directors, it is likely to exceed 14 days.

#### **9.6. Form of Shares, Share Certificates and Transfer of Shares**

Shares will be issued in registered form. Purchase contract notes will normally be issued within 48 hours after the allotment of Shares. Confirmations of ownership evidencing entry in the register will normally be issued quarterly (monthly if specifically requested by a Shareholder) upon receipt of all original documentation required by the Administrator. Share certificates shall not be issued.

Shares in each Fund will be transferable by instrument in writing in common form or in any other form approved by the Directors and signed by (or, in the case of a transfer by a body corporate, signed on behalf of or sealed by) the transferor. Transferees will be required to complete an Application Form and provide any other documentation reasonably required by the Manager or the Administrator. In the case of the death of one of joint Shareholders, the survivor or survivors will be the only person or persons recognised by the Company as having any title to or interest in the Shares registered in the names of such joint Shareholders.

Shares may not be transferred to (i) a U.S Person (except pursuant to an exemption available under U.S. securities laws); or (ii) any person who does not clear such money laundering checks as the Directors may determine or who appears to be in breach of any law or requirement of any country or governmental authority or by virtue of which such person is not qualified to hold such Shares; or (iii) any person which in the opinion of the Directors might result in the relevant Fund incurring any liability to taxation or suffering other pecuniary legal or material administrative disadvantages or being in breach of any law or regulation which the relevant Fund might not otherwise have incurred, suffered or breached (including but not limited to any person which in the opinion of the Directors might result in the interest in the relevant Fund or the Manager or the Investment Manager or other Shareholders being subject to US regulatory or legal requirements or being classified as a US Person or commodity pool operator for the purposes of any US laws or regulations where as a result of such classification the Fund or such other person would be required to register, apply for an exemption or otherwise make any filing, application or provide any information to any US regulatory body, authority, organisation, association, government department, exchange or clearing body); or (iv) by a minor or person of unsound mind; or (v) any person unless the transferee of such Shares would, following such transfer, be the holder of Shares equal to or greater than the Minimum Initial Investment Amount; or (vi) any person in circumstances where as a result of such transfer the transferor or transferee would hold less than the Minimum Shareholding; or (vii) any person where in respect of such transfer any payment of taxation remains outstanding; or (viii) in any other

circumstances prohibited by the Articles as described herein. Registration of any transfer may be refused by the Directors if, following the transfer, either transferor or transferee would hold Shares having a value less than the Minimum Shareholding for that class of Shares specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

If the transferor is, or is deemed to be, or is acting on behalf of a Taxable Irish Person, the Company is entitled to repurchase and cancel a sufficient portion of the transferor's Shares as will enable the Company to pay the tax payable in respect of the transfer to the Revenue Commissioners in Ireland.

Holders of the Shares are, subject to the differences between different Classes, entitled to participate equally in the profits and dividends of the relevant Fund and in its assets upon liquidation. The Shares, which are of no par value and which must be fully paid up on issue, carry no preferential or pre-emptive rights and are entitled to one vote each on a poll at all meetings of the Shareholders. Where there are Shares of a different Class in a Fund, the Net Asset Value per Share amongst such Classes may differ to reflect the fact that income has been reinvested or been distributed, that there are differing charges of fees and expenses, that they are designated in different currencies, or that the gains/losses on and costs of different financial instruments employed for currency hedging between the currencies in which the assets of a Fund are designated and the Designated Currency of the Shares are attributed to them. All references to Shares include a fraction of a Share calculated to the nearest one-hundredth. Save as provided herein, all Shares of each Class within a Fund will rank *pari passu*.

The Company may issue different Classes in each Fund which may be differentiated at the discretion of the Company, details of which will be set out in the relevant Supplement. Such Classes may be subject to different fees than those which apply to existing Classes. The fees applying to such Classes may be lower or higher than fees applying to existing Classes or such Classes may not be subject to any fees. The creation of additional Classes in a Fund will be notified to and cleared in advance by the Central Bank.

Where the amount subscribed is not equivalent to an exact number of Shares, fractions of Shares may be issued.

#### **9.7. Notification of Prices**

The up to date issue and repurchase price of each class of Shares in each Fund will be available from the Administrator, and will be published on each Business Day on the Manager's website [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com). Such prices will usually be the prices applicable to the previous Dealing Day's trades.

### **10. DATA PROTECTION**

Prospective investors should note that by completing the Application Form when subscribing for Shares in a Fund, they will provide the Company with personal information, which may constitute personal data within the meaning of the Data Protection Legislation. This data will be used for the purposes of administration, transfer agency, statistical analysis and research, and will be disclosed to the Company, its delegates and agents. The personal data of prospective investors and registered Shareholders shall be processed in accordance with the Privacy Statement.

Pursuant to applicable data protection legislation, Shareholders have a right of access to their personal data kept by the Company and the right to amend and rectify any inaccuracies in their personal data held by the Company by making a request in writing to the Company.

The Company is a Data Controller within the meaning of the Data Protection Legislation and undertakes to hold any personal information provided by investors in confidence and in accordance with the Data Protection Legislation.

### **11. FEES AND EXPENSES**

Particulars of the specific fees and expenses (including performance fees, if any) payable to the Manager (which includes the fees and expenses payable to the Investment Manager), the Distributor, the Administrator and the Depositary are set out in the relevant Supplement, together with details of the following charges if applicable: exchange charge, cost of hedged Share class and preliminary charge.

The Company may pay out of the assets of each Fund the fees and expenses payable to the Manager (which includes the fees and expenses payable to the Investment Manager), the Depositary, the Administrator and the Distributor, the fees and expenses of sub-custodians which will be at normal commercial rates, the fees and expenses of the Directors (if any, as referred to below), direct and indirect operational costs arising from stocklending as described below, any fees in respect of circulating details of the Net Asset Value, stamp duties, all taxes and VAT, company secretarial fees, any costs incurred in respect of meetings of Shareholders, marketing and distribution costs, investment transaction charges, costs incurred in respect of the distribution of income to Shareholders, the fees and expenses of any distributor, data vendor or paying agent or representative appointed in compliance with the requirements of another jurisdiction (in each case at normal commercial rates), any amount payable under indemnity provisions contained in the Articles or any agreement with any appointee of the Company, all sums payable in respect of directors' and officers' liability insurance cover, brokerage or other expenses of acquiring and disposing of investments, the fees and expenses of the auditors, tax and legal, regulatory and governance advisers and consultancy and fees connected with listing the Shares on Euronext Dublin and registering the Company for sale in other jurisdictions, as well as fees for provision of data protection and money laundering services. The costs of printing and distributing this Prospectus, the Supplements, the Key Investor Information Documents, reports, accounts and any explanatory memoranda, any necessary translation fees, the costs of publishing prices and any costs incurred as a result of periodic updates of the Prospectus, or of a change in law or the introduction of any new law (including any costs incurred as a result of compliance with any applicable code, whether or not having the force of law) may also be paid out of the assets of the Company.

Such fees, duties and charges will be charged to the Fund in respect of which they were incurred or, where an expense is not considered by the Directors to be attributable to any one Fund, the expense will be allocated by the Directors with the approval of the Depositary, in such manner and on such basis as the Directors in their discretion deem fair and equitable. In the case of any fees or expenses of a regular or recurring nature, such as audit fees, the Directors may calculate such fees and expenses on an estimated figure for yearly or other periods in advance and accrue the same in equal proportions over any period.

Only Directors who are not employees of the Aegon group of companies will be entitled to remuneration for their services as director provided however that the annual emoluments of any such Director shall not exceed €30,000 or such other amount as may be approved by a resolution of the Directors or the Shareholders in general meeting. Shareholders shall be notified of any change to the fees payable to Directors. In addition, all of the Directors will be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of each Fund for their reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred in discharging their duties as directors.

The cost of establishing subsequent funds will be charged to the relevant Fund. The Manager or Investment Manager may initially incur all or part of the costs referred to above on behalf of the Company, in which case they will be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Company for such expenditure.

When a Fund invests in the units of other CIS that are managed directly or by delegation, by the Manager or by any other company with which the Manager is linked by common management or control or by a substantial direct or indirect holding of more than 10% of the capital or of the votes, the Manager or other company may not charge subscription, conversion or redemption fees on account of the Fund's investment in the units of such other CIS and can only receive a reduced annual management fee (maximum of 0.25 % p.a.) with respect to the holding in that or those other CIS in the Fund.

Any third party research received in connection with investment management services that the Investment Manager provides to the Funds will be paid for by the Investment Manager out of its fees, as relevant in relation to each Fund, and will not be charged to the Funds.

All revenue arising from stocklending (including revenue from cash collateral reinvestment), net of direct and indirect operational costs, is paid to the relevant Fund involved in such transaction. The Company has appointed Citibank N.A, who is a related party to the Depositary, to carry out stocklending activity and services on behalf of the Funds. Citibank N.A. receives 18% of the revenue generated from stocklending for any Fund to cover operational costs. The Investment Manager receives 10% of the revenue generated from stocklending for any Fund to cover its own operational costs of overseeing this activity. The remaining 72% of revenue generated from stocklending for any Fund is paid to the relevant Fund involved in the transaction.

## 12. TAXATION

### 12.1. General

**The following is a summary of certain Irish tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposal of Shares. The summary does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all of the Irish tax considerations that may be relevant. The summary relates only to the position of persons who are the absolute beneficial owners of Shares and may not apply to certain other classes of persons.**

**The summary is based on Irish tax laws and the practice of the Irish Revenue Commissioners in effect on the date of this Prospectus (and is subject to any prospective or retroactive change). Potential investors in Shares should consult their own advisers as to the Irish or other tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposal of Shares.**

### 12.2. Ireland

#### **Irish Tax Information**

The Irish tax summary below is based on the assumption that neither the Company nor any of its sub-funds is an Irish real estate fund ("IREF") for Irish tax purposes and that accordingly the proposed new Chapter 1B of Part 27 of the TCA will not apply to the Company nor to any of its sub-funds. By way of background, an IREF is an investment undertaking, or sub-fund of an investment undertaking, in which 25% or more of the value of the assets at the end of the immediately preceding accounting period is derived directly or indirectly from Irish real estate and related assets, or where it would be reasonable to consider that the main purpose or one of the main purposes of the investment undertaking, or sub-fund, was to acquire such assets or carry on an Irish real estate business.

#### **Taxation of the Company**

The Company intends to conduct its affairs so that it is Irish tax resident. On the basis that the Company is Irish tax resident, the Company qualifies as an 'investment undertaking' for Irish tax purposes and, consequently, is exempt from Irish corporation tax on its income and gains.

The Company will be obliged to account for Irish income tax to the Irish Revenue Commissioners if Shares are held by non-exempt Irish resident Shareholders (and in certain other circumstances), as described below. Explanations of the terms "resident" and "ordinarily resident" are set out at the end of this summary.

#### **Taxation of Non-Irish Shareholders**

Where a Shareholder is not resident (or ordinarily resident) in Ireland for Irish tax purposes, the Company will not deduct any Irish tax in respect of the Shareholder's Shares once a declaration has been received by the Company confirming the Shareholder's non-resident status. The declaration may be provided by an intermediary who holds Shares on behalf of investors who are not resident

(or ordinarily resident) in Ireland, provided that, to the best of the intermediary's knowledge, the investors are not resident (or ordinarily resident) in Ireland. An explanation of the term 'intermediary' is set out at the end of this summary.

If this declaration is not received by the Company, the Company will deduct Irish tax in respect of the Shareholder's Shares as if the Shareholder was a non-exempt Irish resident Shareholder (see below). The Company will also deduct Irish tax if the Company has information which reasonably suggests that a Shareholder's declaration is incorrect. A Shareholder will generally have no entitlement to recover such Irish tax, unless the Shareholder is a company and holds the Shares through an Irish branch and in certain other limited circumstances. The Company must be informed if a Shareholder becomes Irish tax resident.

Generally, Shareholders who are not Irish tax resident will have no other Irish tax liability with respect to their Shares. However, if a Shareholder is a company which holds its Shares through an Irish branch or agency, the Shareholder may be liable to Irish corporation tax in respect of profits and gains arising in respect of the Shares (on a self-assessment basis).

### **Taxation of Exempt Irish Shareholders**

Where a Shareholder is resident (or ordinarily resident) in Ireland for Irish tax purposes and falls within any of the categories listed in section 739D(6) TCA, the Company will not deduct Irish tax in respect of the Shareholder's Shares once the declaration has been received by the Company confirming the Shareholder's exempt status.

The categories listed in section 739D(6) TCA can be summarised as follows:

1. Pension schemes (within the meaning of section 774, section 784 or section 785 TCA).
2. Companies carrying on life assurance business (within the meaning of section 706 TCA).
3. Investment undertakings (within the meaning of section 739B TCA).
4. Investment limited partnerships (within the meaning of section 739J TCA).
5. Special investment schemes (within the meaning of section 737 TCA).
6. Unauthorised unit trust schemes (to which section 731(5)(a) TCA applies).
7. Charities (within the meaning of section 739D(6)(f)(i) TCA).
8. Qualifying managing companies (within the meaning of section 734(1) TCA).
9. Specified companies (within the meaning of section 734(1) TCA).
10. Qualifying fund and savings managers (within the meaning of section 739D(6)(h) TCA).
11. Personal Retirement Savings Account (PRSA) administrators (within the meaning of section 739D(6)(i) TCA).
12. Irish credit unions (within the meaning of section 2 of the Credit Union Act 1997).
13. The National Asset Management Agency.



14. The National Treasury Management Agency or a Fund Investment Vehicle (within the meaning of section 37 of the National Treasury Management Agency (Amendment) Act 2014) of which the Minister for Finance is the sole beneficial owner, or Ireland acting through the National Treasury Management Agency.
15. The Motor Insurers' Bureau of Ireland in respect of an investment made by it of moneys paid to the Motor Insurers Insolvency Compensation Fund under the Insurance Act 1964 (amended by the Insurance (Amendment) Act 2018).
16. Qualifying companies (within the meaning of section 110 TCA).
17. Any other person resident in Ireland who is permitted (whether by legislation or by the express concession of the Irish Revenue Commissioners) to hold Shares without requiring the Company to deduct or account for Irish tax.

Irish resident Shareholders who claim exempt status will be obliged to account for any Irish tax due in respect of Shares on a self-assessment basis.

If this declaration is not received by the Company in respect of a Shareholder, the Company will deduct Irish tax in respect of the Shareholder's Shares as if the Shareholder was a non-exempt Irish resident Shareholder (see below). A Shareholder will generally have no entitlement to recover such Irish tax, unless the Shareholder is a company within the charge to Irish corporation tax and in certain other limited circumstances.

#### **Taxation of Other Irish Shareholders**

Where a Shareholder is resident (or ordinarily resident) in Ireland for Irish tax purposes and is not an 'exempt' Shareholder (see above), such a person is a "Taxable Irish Person" and the Company will deduct Irish tax on distributions, redemptions and transfers and, additionally, on 'eighth anniversary' events, as described below.

##### *Distributions by the Company*

If the Company pays a distribution to a non-exempt Irish resident Shareholder, the Company will deduct Irish tax from the distribution. The amount of Irish tax deducted will be:

1. 25% of the distribution, where the distributions are paid to a Shareholder who is a company which has made the appropriate declaration for the 25% rate to apply; and
2. 41% of the distribution, in all other cases.

The Company will pay this deducted tax to the Irish Revenue Commissioners.

Generally, a Shareholder will have no further Irish tax liability in respect of the distribution. However, if the Shareholder is a company for which the distribution is a trading receipt, the gross distribution (including the Irish tax deducted) will form part of its taxable income for self-assessment purposes and the Shareholder may set off the deducted tax against its corporation tax liability.

##### *Redemptions and transfers of shares*

If the Company redeems Shares held by a non-exempt Irish resident Shareholder, the Company will deduct Irish tax from the redemption payment made to the Shareholder. Similarly, if such an Irish resident Shareholder transfers (by sale or otherwise) an entitlement to Shares, the Company will account for Irish tax in respect of that transfer. The amount of Irish tax deducted or accounted for will be calculated by reference to the gain (if any) which has accrued to the Shareholder on the Shares being redeemed or transferred and will be equal to:

1. 25% of such gain, where the Shareholder is a company which has made the appropriate declaration for the 25% rate to apply; and
2. 41% of the gain, in all other cases.

The Company will pay this deducted tax to the Irish Revenue Commissioners. In the case of a transfer of Shares, to fund this Irish tax liability the Company may appropriate or cancel other Shares held by the Shareholder. This may result in further Irish tax becoming due.

Generally, a Shareholder will have no further Irish tax liability in respect of the redemption or transfer. However, if the Shareholder is a company for which the redemption or transfer payment is a trading receipt, the gross payment (including the Irish tax deducted) less the cost of acquiring the Shares will form part of its taxable income for self-assessment purposes and the Shareholder may set off the deducted tax against its corporation tax liability.

If Shares are not denominated in euro, a Shareholder may be liable (on a self-assessment basis) to Irish capital gains taxation on any currency gain arising on the redemption or transfer of the Shares.

#### *'Eighth Anniversary' Events*

If a non-exempt Irish resident Shareholder does not dispose of Shares within eight years of acquiring them, the Shareholder will be deemed for Irish tax purposes to have disposed of the Shares on the eighth anniversary of their acquisition (and any subsequent eighth anniversary). On such deemed disposal, the Company will account for Irish tax in respect of the increase in value (if any) of those Shares over that eight year period. The amount of Irish tax accounted for will be equal to:

1. 25% of such increase in value, where the Shareholder is a company which has made the appropriate declaration for the 25% rate to apply; and
2. 41% of the increase in value, in all other cases.

The Company will pay this tax to the Irish Revenue Commissioners. To fund the Irish tax liability, the Company may appropriate or cancel Shares held by the Shareholder.

However, if less than 10% of the Shares (by value) in the relevant fund are held by non-exempt Irish resident Shareholders, the Company may elect not to account for Irish tax on this deemed disposal. To claim this election, the Company must:

1. confirm to the Irish Revenue Commissioners, on an annual basis, that this 10% requirement is satisfied and provide the Irish Revenue Commissioners with details of any non-exempt Irish resident Shareholders (including the value of their Shares and their Irish tax reference numbers); and
2. notify any non-exempt Irish resident Shareholders that the Company is electing to claim this exemption.

If the exemption is claimed by the Company, any non-exempt Irish resident Shareholders must pay to the Irish Revenue Commissioners on a self-assessment basis the Irish tax which would otherwise have been payable by the Company on the eighth anniversary (and any subsequent eighth anniversary).

Any Irish tax paid in respect of the increase in value of Shares over the eight year period may be set off on a proportionate basis against any future Irish tax which would otherwise be payable in respect of those Shares and any excess may be recovered on an ultimate disposal of the Shares.

#### *Share Exchanges*

Where a Shareholder exchanges Shares on arm's length terms for other Shares in the Company or for Shares in another fund of the Company and no payment is received by the Shareholder, the Company will not deduct Irish tax in respect of the exchange.

### **Stamp Duty**

No Irish stamp duty (or other Irish transfer tax) will apply to the issue, transfer or redemption of Shares. If a Shareholder receives a distribution *in specie* of assets from the Company, a charge to Irish stamp duty could potentially arise.

### **Gift and Inheritance Tax**

Irish capital acquisitions tax (at a rate of 33%) can apply to gifts or inheritances of Irish situate assets or where either the person from whom the gift or inheritance is taken is Irish domiciled, resident or ordinarily resident or the person taking the gift or inheritance is Irish resident or ordinarily resident.

The Shares could be treated as Irish situate assets because they have been issued by an Irish company. However, any gift or inheritance of Shares will be exempt from Irish gift or inheritance tax once:

1. the Shares are comprised in the gift or inheritance both at the date of the gift or inheritance and at the "valuation date" (as defined for Irish capital acquisitions tax purposes);
2. the person from whom the gift or inheritance is taken is neither domiciled nor ordinarily resident in Ireland at the date of the disposition; and
3. the person taking the gift or inheritance is neither domiciled nor ordinarily resident in Ireland at the date of the gift or inheritance.

### **OECD Common Reporting Standard**

The automatic exchange of information regime known as the "Common Reporting Standard" developed by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development applies in Ireland. Under this regime, the Company is required to report information to the Irish Revenue Commissioners relating to all Shareholders, including the identity, residence and tax identification number of Shareholders and details as to the amount of income and sale or redemption proceeds received by Shareholders in respect of the Shares. This information may then be shared by the Irish Revenue Commissioners with tax authorities in other EU member states and other jurisdictions which implement the OECD Common Reporting Standard.

### **FATCA**

The Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act includes provisions generally known as Foreign Account Tax Compliance ("FATCA"). The objective of FATCA provisions is to require non-US financial institutions to identify and appropriately report on US taxpayers holding assets outside the US as a safeguard against US tax evasion. Ireland has an intergovernmental agreement with the United States of America (the "IGA") in relation to FATCA, of a type commonly known as a 'model 1' agreement. Ireland has also enacted regulations to introduce the provisions of the IGA into Irish law. The Company intends to carry on its business in such a way as to ensure that it is treated as complying with FATCA, pursuant to the terms of the IGA. Unless an exemption applies, the Company shall be required to register with the US Internal Revenue Service as a 'reporting financial institution' for FATCA purposes and report information to the Irish Revenue Commissioners relating to Shareholders who, for FATCA purposes, are specified US persons, non-participating financial institutions or passive non-financial foreign entities that are controlled by specified US persons. Exemptions from the obligation to register for FATCA purposes and from the obligation to report information for FATCA purposes are available only in limited circumstances. Any information reported by the Company to the Irish Revenue Commissioners will be communicated to the US Internal Revenue Service pursuant to the IGA. It is possible that the Irish Revenue Commissioners

may also communicate this information to other tax authorities pursuant to the terms of any applicable double tax treaty, intergovernmental agreement or exchange of information regime.

The Company should generally not be subject to FATCA withholding tax in respect of its US source income for so long as it complies with its FATCA obligations. FATCA withholding tax would only be envisaged to arise on US source payments to the Company if the Company did not comply with its FATCA registration and reporting obligations and the US Internal Revenue Service specifically identified the Company as being a 'non-participating financial institution' for FATCA purposes.

## **Meaning of Terms**

### *Meaning of "Residence" for Companies*

A company which has its central management and control in Ireland is tax resident in Ireland irrespective of where it is incorporated. A company which does not have its central management and control in Ireland but which is incorporated in Ireland is tax resident in Ireland except where the company is regarded as not resident in Ireland under a double tax treaty between Ireland and another country.

### *Meaning of "Residence" for Individuals*

An individual will be regarded as being tax resident in Ireland for a calendar year if the individual:

1. spends 183 days or more in Ireland in that calendar year; or
- has a combined presence of 280 days in Ireland, taking into account the number of days spent in Ireland in that calendar year together with the number of days spent in Ireland in the preceding year. Presence in Ireland by an individual of not more than 30 days in a calendar year will not be reckoned for the purposes of applying this "two year" test.

An individual is treated as present in Ireland for a day if that individual is personally present in Ireland at any time during that day.

### *Meaning of "Ordinary Residence" for Individuals*

The term "ordinary residence" (as distinct from 'residence') relates to a person's normal pattern of life and denotes residence in a place with some degree of continuity. An individual who has been resident in Ireland for three consecutive tax years becomes ordinarily resident with effect from the commencement of the fourth tax year. An individual who has been ordinarily resident in Ireland ceases to be ordinarily resident at the end of the third consecutive tax year in which the individual is not resident. For example, an individual who is resident and ordinarily resident in Ireland in 2023 and departs Ireland in that year will remain ordinarily resident in Ireland up to the end of the tax year in 2026.

### *Meaning of 'intermediary'*

An 'intermediary' means a person who:

1. carries on a business which consists of, or includes, the receipt of payments from a regulated investment undertaking resident in Ireland on behalf of other persons; or
2. holds units in such an investment undertaking on behalf of other persons

## **12.3. United Kingdom**

The following information is intended to be a general guide to the anticipated tax treatment in the UK of the Company and its Shareholders. The statements made in respect of Shareholders only apply to persons who hold their Shares beneficially as an investment and who are resident in the

UK for UK tax purposes. The information is based on the law enacted as at the date of the Prospectus (unless otherwise stated), is subject to changes therein and is not exhaustive.

Investors who are in any doubt about their position, or who may be subject to tax in a jurisdiction other than the UK, should consult a professional adviser.

### **The Company**

In accordance with the provisions of section 363A, TIOPA 2010, a UCITS which is authorised in a foreign country or territory pursuant to Article 5 of the UCITS Directive will not be treated as UK resident for United Kingdom tax purposes (provided it is not an excluded entity, which the Company should not be). Accordingly, and provided that the Company does not exercise a trade within the UK, or carry on a trade in the UK through a permanent establishment, the Company should not be subject to UK corporation tax on income and capital gains arising to it, other than on UK source income. It is not expected that the activities of the Company will be regarded as trading activities for the purposes of UK taxation, although to the extent that trading activities are carried on in the UK, they could in principle be liable to UK tax. In any event, the profit from such trading activities would not be assessed to UK tax provided that the Company and the Investment Manager meet certain conditions. The Directors and the Investment Manager intend to conduct their respective affairs so that all these conditions are satisfied so far as this is within their respective control, but it cannot be guaranteed that these conditions will at all times be satisfied.

### **Shareholders - income**

Subject to their personal circumstances, Shareholders resident in the UK for taxation purposes will be liable to UK income tax or corporation tax in respect of distributions of income made by the Company (whether or not such distributions are reinvested). UK resident Shareholders holding Reporting Shares at the end of each reporting period will be subject to UK income tax or corporation tax on their share of the Reporting Fund's income for a reporting period to the extent that this amount exceeds dividends received, and whether or not the income is distributed to them. Therefore UK resident Shareholders holding Accumulation Shares that have Reporting Fund status should be aware that they will be required to account for and pay tax on income which has been reported to them in respect of their holdings even though income has not been distributed to them.

In respect of distributions and any reported income in excess of distributions, shareholders should note the following:

- (i) distributions (or reported income) from a Fund that is substantially invested in interest bearing assets (**a bond fund**) are treated as interest income in the hands of both individual and corporate investors; and
- (ii) distributions (or reported income) from a Fund may be exempt from corporation tax in the hands of a corporate investor, provided the Fund making the distribution is not a bond fund and certain other conditions are met.

### **Shareholders - gains**

Each of the Share classes in the Company will be treated as an **offshore fund** within the meaning given by section 355 (Taxation (International and Other Provisions Act) 2010. As such, the Offshore Funds (Tax) Regulations 2009 will apply to treat chargeable gains made on disposal of Shares as income unless the Fund has obtained Reporting Fund status from HM Revenue & Customs (HMRC) for each period of account in which Shareholders held the Shares in question.

Provided the Company obtains such certification, Shareholders disposing of interests in reporting Share classes who are resident in the UK for tax purposes may be liable to capital gains tax (or corporation tax on capital gains) in respect of any gain realised on repurchase of those Shares or on any switch from one Fund to another within the Company or on any other disposal of those Shares. Any such gain may be reduced by any UK capital gains tax exemption or allowance available to a Shareholder.

In broad terms, a 'reporting fund' is an offshore fund that meets certain upfront and annual reporting requirements to HMRC and its Shareholders. The Directors intend to manage the affairs of the Company and the Fund so that these upfront and annual duties are met and continue to be met on an on-going basis for each of the classes within the Company, which intend to seek UK reporting fund status. Such annual duties will include calculating and reporting the income returns of the offshore fund for each reporting period (as defined for UK tax purposes) on a per-Share basis to all relevant Shareholders (as defined for these purposes). UK Shareholders which hold their interests at the end of the reporting period to which the reported income relates, will be subject to income tax or corporation tax on the higher of any cash distribution paid and the full reported amount. The reported income will be deemed to arise to UK Shareholders six months following the end of the relevant reporting period.

Once reporting fund status is obtained from HMRC for the relevant classes, it will remain in place so long as the annual requirements are undertaken. Should investor wish further information on the implications of the Funds obtaining such status they should seek professional advice.

In accordance with Regulation 90 of the Offshore Funds (Tax) Regulations 2009, Shareholder reports will generally be made available, for Reporting Shares, within six months of the end of the reporting period at [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com). Whilst reportable income data shall principally be made available on a website accessible to UK investors, alternatively, Shareholders may, if they so require, request a hard copy of the reporting fund data for any given year. Such requests must be made in writing to the following address: Citibank Europe plc, 1 North Wall Quay, Dublin 1, Ireland.

Each such request must be received within three months of the end of the reporting period. Unless the Investment Manager is notified to the contrary in the manner described above, it is understood that investors do not require their report to be made available other than by accessing the appropriate website.

It is the Investor's responsibility to calculate and report their respective total reportable income to HMRC based on the number of Shares held at the end of the reporting period. In addition to reportable income attributable to each Share Class the report will include information on amounts distributed per Share and the dates of distributions in respect of the reporting period.

Shareholders investing in classes of Shares within a Fund without reporting fund status should seek their own professional advice.

A decision regarding whether to apply for reporting fund status in respect of new Share classes of any sub-funds will be made at the time of launch of such Share classes.

### **Income equalisation**

For Reporting Shares, the Company operates full equalisation arrangements which ensure that the income yield is not affected by incoming and outgoing investors during the reporting period. Equalisation applies to Shares purchased during a reporting period. Equalisation data will be provided in respect of Reporting Shares on the Shareholder reports referred to above. Group 2 Shareholders investing in Reporting Shares can use the equalisation data to reduce their reportable income for a period.

Shareholders investing in classes of Shares within a Fund without Reporting Fund status should seek their own professional advice.

### **Corporate Investors**

Under Chapter 3 of Part 6 of the Corporation Tax Act 2009, if any Fund has more than 60%, by market value, of its investments in qualifying investments (broadly investments that yield a return directly or indirectly in the form of interest), at any time in the accounting period of the corporate investor, the interest held by such corporate investor may be deemed to constitute a **loan relationship**. As a consequence, a corporate investor will be taxed on the increase in value of its holding on a mark to market basis (rather than on disposal) or will obtain tax relief for any equivalent decrease in value. The provisions relating to non-reporting funds (outlined above) and those relating

to holdings in controlled foreign companies (outlined below) would not then apply to such corporate shareholders.

Special rules may apply to certain classes of investor within the charge to UK corporation tax where they hold, alone or together with other associated persons, Shares which confer a right to at least 25% of the profits of the Company. Such investors may be subject to UK tax on undistributed profits under the **controlled foreign company** rules, unless one of a number of exemptions is met, and should therefore take their own specific professional tax advice.

### **Anti-avoidance rules**

#### Transfer of Assets Abroad

The attention of individuals ordinarily resident in the UK is drawn to the provisions of Chapter 2 of Part 13 of the Income Tax Act 2007 which may render such persons liable to taxation in respect of undistributed income and profits of the Company. However, this legislation will not apply if such individuals can satisfy HMRC that either:

- (i) the purpose of avoiding liability to UK taxation was not the purpose or one of the purposes of their investment in the Company; or
- (ii) the investment was a bona fide commercial transaction and was not designed for the purpose of avoiding UK taxation.

#### Non-Resident Close Companies

The attention of persons resident in the UK (and who, if they are individuals, are domiciled in the UK), is drawn to the provisions of Section 13 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992. These provisions only apply to persons who, together with other connected persons, hold 25% or more of the Shares in the Company and the Company is controlled in such a manner that it would be a close company for UK tax purposes, were it resident in the UK. These provisions could, if applied, result in such a person being treated, for the purposes of the UK taxation of chargeable gains, as if part of any gain accruing to the Company had accrued to that person directly, that part being equal to the proportion of the gain that corresponds to that person's proportionate interest in the Company.

### **Genuine Diversity of Ownership Condition**

Shares in each of the Funds shall be widely available. The intended categories of investors are those seeking to invest in UCITS including retail investors, institutional investors (including pension funds) and high net worth individual investors. Shares in the Funds are marketed by the Distributor (or its sub-distributors) and made available sufficiently widely to reach the intended categories of investors, and in a manner appropriate to attract those categories of investors.

#### **12.4. Other Jurisdictions**

The Directors intend to manage the affairs of the Company so that it does not become resident outside of Ireland for tax purposes.

As Shareholders are no doubt aware, the tax consequences of any investment can vary considerably from one jurisdiction to another, and ultimately will depend on the tax regime of the jurisdictions within which a person is tax resident. **Therefore the Directors strongly recommend that Shareholders obtain tax advice from an appropriate source in relation to the tax liability arising from the holding of Shares in the Company and any investment returns from those Shares.**

## **13. GENERAL INFORMATION**

### **13.1. Reports and Accounts**

The Company's year-end is 31 October in each year. The annual report and audited accounts of the Company, in English, will be sent to Euronext Dublin (in respect of Shares listed, if any) and made available to Shareholders within four months after the conclusion of each accounting year and

at least 21 days before the general meeting of the Company at which they are to be submitted for approval. The next annual report will be published within four months of 31 October each year. The Company will also prepare unaudited semi-annual reports which will be sent to Euronext Dublin (in respect of Shares listed, if any) and made available to Shareholders within two months after 30 April in each year. The next semi-annual report will be published within two months of 30 April each year.

Such reports and accounts will contain a statement of the Net Asset Value of each Fund and of the investments comprised therein as at the year-end or the end of such semi-annual period.

Audited financial statements and a semi-annual report, with unaudited financial information will be sent to Shareholders within six months and four months respectively of the period to which they relate and a copy of the most recent financial statements will be sent to Shareholders and prospective investors on request.

### **13.2. Incorporation and Share Capital**

The Company was incorporated and registered in Ireland under the Act as an open-ended umbrella investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds on 25 June 2007 with registered number 442106.

At the date hereof the authorised share capital of the Company is 1,000,000,000,000 Shares of no par value initially designated as unclassified shares; the issued share capital of the Company is €2 represented by 2 shares (the **subscriber shares**) issued for the purposes of the incorporation of the Company at an issue price of €1 per Share which are fully paid up and which are held by Aegon Asset Management UK plc and Aegon Asset Management UK Limited.

The unclassified shares are available for issue as Shares. The issue price is payable in full on acceptance. There are no rights of pre-emption attaching to the Shares in the Company.

### **13.3. Memorandum and Articles of Association**

Clause 2 of the Memorandum of Association provides that the sole object of the Company is the collective investment in transferable securities and/or other liquid financial assets of capital raised from the public operating on the principle of risk-spreading in accordance with the Regulations.

The Articles contain provisions to the following effect:

#### **Directors' Authority To Allot Shares**

The Directors are generally and unconditionally authorised to exercise all powers of the Company to allot relevant securities, including fractions thereof, up to an amount equal to the authorised but as yet unissued share capital of the Company;

#### **Variation of Rights**

The rights attached to any class may, be varied or abrogated with the consent in writing of the holders of three-fourths in number of the issued Shares of that class, or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a separate general meeting of the holders of the Shares of the class, and may be so varied or abrogated either whilst the Company is a going concern or during or in contemplation of a winding-up. The quorum at any such separate general meeting, other than an adjourned meeting, shall be two persons present in person or by proxy holding or representing at least one-third in nominal value of the issued shares of the class in question and the quorum at an adjourned meeting shall be one person holding Shares of the class in question or his proxy;

#### **Voting Rights**

Subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to any class or classes of Shares, on a show of hands every holder who is present in person or by proxy shall have one vote and the holder(s) of subscriber shares present in person or by proxy shall have one vote in respect of all the subscriber shares in issue and on a poll every holder present in person or by proxy shall have one vote for every Share of which he is the holder and every holder of a subscriber share present in person or by proxy shall have one vote in respect of his holding of subscriber shares. Holders who



hold a fraction of a Share may not exercise any voting rights, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, in respect of such fraction of a Share;

### **Alteration of Share Capital**

The Company may from time to time by ordinary resolution increase the share capital by such amount and/or number as the resolution may prescribe;

The Company may also by ordinary resolution:

- (i) consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into Shares of larger amounts;
- (ii) subdivide its Shares, or any of them, into Shares of smaller amounts or value;
- (iii) cancel any Shares which, at the date of the passing of the resolution, have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person and reduce the amount of its authorised share capital by the amount of the Shares so cancelled; or
- (iv) redenominate the currency of any class of Shares;

### **Directors' Interests**

Provided that the nature and extent of his interest shall be disclosed as set out below, no Director or intending Director shall be disqualified by his office from contracting with the Company nor shall any such contract or any contract or arrangement entered into by or on behalf of any other company in which any Director shall be in any way interested be avoided nor shall any Director so contracting or being so interested be liable to account to the Company for any profit realised by any such contract or arrangement by reason of such Director holding that office or of the fiduciary relationship thereby established.

The nature of a Director's interest must be declared by him at the meeting of the Directors at which the question of entering into the contract or arrangement is first taken into consideration, or if the Director was not at the date of that meeting interested in the proposed contract or arrangement at the next meeting of the Directors held after he became so interested, and in a case where the Director becomes interested in a contract or arrangement after it is made, at the first meeting of the Directors held after he becomes so interested.

A Director shall not vote at a meeting of the Directors or of any committee established by the Directors on any resolution concerning a matter in which he has, directly or indirectly, an interest which is material (other than an interest arising by virtue of his interest in Shares or debentures or other securities or otherwise in or through the Company) or a duty which conflicts or may conflict with the interests of the Company. A Director shall not be counted in the quorum present at a meeting in relation to any such resolution on which he is not entitled to vote.

A Director shall be entitled to vote (and be counted in the quorum) in respect of any resolutions concerning any of the following matters, namely:-

- (i) the giving of any security, guarantee or indemnity to him in respect of money lent by him to the Company or any of its subsidiary or associated companies or obligations incurred by him at the request of or for the benefit of the Company or any of its subsidiary or associated companies;
- (ii) the giving of any security, guarantee or indemnity to a third party in respect of a debt or obligation of the Company or any of its subsidiary or associated companies for which he himself has assumed responsibility in whole or in part and whether alone or jointly with others under a guarantee or indemnity or by the giving of security;
- (iii) any proposal concerning any offer of shares or debentures or other securities of or by the Company or any of its subsidiary or associated companies for subscription, purchase or exchange in which offer he is or is to be interested as a participant in the underwriting or sub-underwriting thereof; or

- (iv) any proposal concerning any other company in which he is interested, directly or indirectly and whether as an officer or shareholder or otherwise howsoever.

### **Borrowing Powers**

The Directors (or the Manager or its delegates) may exercise all of the powers of the Company to borrow or raise money and to mortgage, or charge its undertaking, property and assets (both present and future) and uncalled capital or any part thereof and to issue securities, whether outright or as collateral security for any debt, liability or obligation of the Company provided that all such borrowings shall be within the limits and conditions laid down by the Central Bank;

### **Delegation to Committee**

The Directors may delegate any of their powers to any committee consisting of Directors. Any such delegation may be made subject to any conditions the Directors may impose, and either collaterally with or to the exclusion of their own powers and may be revoked. Subject to any such conditions, the proceedings of a committee with two or more members shall be governed by the provisions of the Articles of Association regulating the proceedings of Directors so far as they are capable of applying;

### **Retirement of Directors**

No Director shall be required to retire by rotation and no Director shall be required to retire on account of age.

### **Directors' Remuneration**

Unless and until otherwise determined from time to time by the Company in general meeting, the ordinary remuneration of each Director shall be determined from time to time by resolution of the Directors. Any Director who is appointed as an executive director (including for this purpose the office of chairman or deputy chairman) or who serves on any committee, or who otherwise performs services which in the opinion of the Directors are outside the scope of the ordinary duties of a Director, may be paid such extra remuneration by way of fees, commission or otherwise as the Directors may determine. The Directors may be paid all travelling, hotel and other out-of-pocket expenses properly incurred by them in connection with their attendance at meetings of the Directors or committees established by the Directors or general meetings or separate meetings of the holders of any class of Shares of the Company or otherwise in connection with the discharge of their duties;

### **Transfer of Shares**

Subject to the restrictions set out below, the Shares of any holder may be transferred by instrument in writing in any usual or common form or any other form, which the Directors may approve.

The Directors in their absolute discretion and without assigning any reason therefor may decline to register any transfer of a Share to a U.S. Person (other than pursuant to an exemption available under the laws of the United States), any person who, by holding Shares, would appear to be in breach of any law or requirement of any country or governmental authority or by virtue of which such person is not qualified to hold such Shares or might result in the Company incurring any liability to taxation or suffering pecuniary legal or material administrative disadvantages (including endeavouring to ensure that the relevant Fund's assets are not considered plan assets for the purpose of ERISA) or being in breach of any law or regulation which the Company might not otherwise have incurred, suffered or breached (including without limitation, where a holder fails to provide the Company with information required to satisfy any automatic exchange of information obligations under, for example, FATCA of a Fund, the Company, the Depositary, the administrator, the investment manager or any delegate thereof); or in circumstances which might result in the relevant Fund being required to comply with registration or filing requirements in any jurisdiction with which it would not otherwise be required to comply or is otherwise prohibited by the Articles any transfer to an individual under the age of 18, any transfer to or by a minor or a person of unsound mind, any transfer unless the transferee of such Shares would following such transfer be the holder of Shares with a value at the then current subscription price equal to or greater than the Minimum Initial Investment Amount, any transfer in circumstances where as a result of such transfer the

transferor or transferee would hold less than the Minimum Shareholding and any transfer in regard to which any payment of taxation remains outstanding.

The Directors may decline to recognise any instrument of transfer unless it is accompanied by the certificate for the Shares to which it relates (if issued), is in respect of one class of Share only, is in favour of not more than four transferees and is lodged at the registered office or at such other place as the Directors may appoint. The Directors may decline to register any transfer of Shares unless the transferor and the transferee have provided the Administrator with such evidence of their identities as the Administrator may reasonably require;

### **Right of Repurchase**

Shareholders have the right to request the Company to repurchase their Shares in accordance with the provisions of the Articles of Association;

### **Dividends**

The Articles of Association permit the Directors to declare such dividends on any class of Shares as appear to the Directors to be justified by the profits of the relevant Fund. The Directors may satisfy any dividend due to holders of Shares in whole or in part by distributing to them in specie any of the assets of the relevant Fund and, in particular, any investments to which the relevant Fund is entitled. A Shareholder may require the Directors instead of transferring any assets in specie to him, to arrange for a sale of the assets with the cost of the sale charged to that holder and for payment to the holder of the net proceeds of same. Any dividend unclaimed for six years from the date of declaration of such dividend shall be forfeited and shall revert to the relevant Fund;

### **Funds**

The Directors are required to establish a separate portfolio of assets for each Fund created by the Company from time to time, to which the following shall apply:

- (i) for each Fund the Company shall keep separate books and records in which all transactions relating to the relevant Fund shall be recorded and, in particular, the proceeds from the allotment and issue of Shares of each class in the Fund, and the investments and the liabilities and income and expenditure attributable thereto shall be applied to such Fund subject to the provisions of the Articles;
- (ii) any asset derived from any other asset(s) (whether cash or otherwise) comprised in any Fund, shall be applied in the books and records of the Company to the same Fund as the asset from which it was derived and any increase or diminution in the value of such an asset shall be applied to the relevant Fund;
- (iii) in the event that there are any assets of the Company which the Directors do not consider are attributable to a particular Fund or Funds, the Directors shall, with the approval of the Depositary, allocate such assets to and among any one or more of the Funds in such manner and on such basis as they, in their discretion, deem fair and equitable; and the Directors shall have the power to and may at any time and from time to time, with the approval of the Depositary, vary the basis in relation to assets previously allocated; and
- (iv) each Fund shall be charged with the liabilities, expenses, costs, charges or reserves of the Company in respect of or attributable to that Fund;

### **Fund Exchanges**

Subject to the provisions of the Articles of Association, a Shareholder holding Shares in any class in a Fund on any Dealing Day shall have the right from time to time to exchange all or any of such Shares for Shares of another class (such class being either an existing class or a class agreed by the Directors to be brought into existence with effect from that Dealing Day);

### **Winding Up**

The Articles contain provisions to the following effect:

- (i) If the Company shall be wound up the liquidator shall, subject to the provisions of the Act, apply the assets of each Fund in such manner and order as he thinks fit in satisfaction of creditors' claims relating to that Fund, provided that rules in relation to segregated liability between Funds apply;
- (ii) The assets available for distribution amongst the holders shall be applied as follows: first the proportion of the assets in a Fund attributable to each class of Share shall be distributed to the holders of Shares in the relevant class in the proportion that the number of Shares held by each holder bears to the total number of Shares relating to each such class of Shares in issue as at the date of commencement to wind up; secondly, in the payment to the holder(s) of the subscriber shares of sums up to the notional amount paid thereon out of the assets of the Company not attributable to any class of Share. In the event that there are insufficient assets to enable such payment in full to be made, no recourse shall be had to the assets of the Company attributable to each class of Share; and thirdly, any balance then remaining and not attributable to any of the classes of Shares shall be apportioned pro-rata as between the classes of Shares based on the Net Asset Value attributable to each class of Shares as at the date of commencement to wind up and the amount so apportioned to a class shall be distributed to holders pro-rata to the number of Shares in that class of Shares held by them; and
- (iii) If the Company shall be wound up (whether the liquidation is voluntary, under supervision or by the court) the liquidator may, with the authority of a special resolution of the relevant holders and any other sanction required by the Companies Act of Ireland, divide among the holders of Shares of any class or classes in specie the whole or any part of the assets of the Company and whether or not the assets shall consist of property of a single kind, and may for such purposes set such value as he deems fair upon any one or more class or classes of property, and may determine how such division shall be carried out as between all the holders of Shares or different classes of Shares. The liquidator may, with the like authority, vest any part of the assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of holders as the liquidator, with the like authority, shall think fit, and the liquidation of the Company may be closed and the Company dissolved, but so that no holder shall be compelled to accept any assets in respect of which there is a liability. A holder may require the liquidator instead of transferring any asset in specie to him/her, to arrange for a sale of the assets and for payment to the holder of the net proceeds of same.
- (iv) A Fund may be wound up pursuant to section 1407 of the Act and in such event the provisions reflected in this paragraph 13 shall apply mutatis mutandis.

#### **Share Qualification**

The Articles do not contain a share qualification for Directors.

#### **13.4. Litigation and Arbitration**

Since incorporation the Company has not been involved in any litigation or arbitration nor are the Directors aware of any pending or threatened litigation or arbitration.

#### **13.5. Directors' Interests**

- 13.5.1. There are no service contracts in existence between the Company and any of its Directors, nor are any such contracts proposed;
- 13.5.2. At the date of this Prospectus, no Director has any interest, direct or indirect, in any assets which have been or are proposed to be acquired or disposed of by, or issued to, the Company and save as otherwise provided no Director is materially interested in any contract or arrangement subsisting at the date hereof which is unusual in its nature and conditions or significant in relation to the business of the Company; and

- 13.5.3. At the date of this Prospectus neither the Directors nor any Persons Closely Associated have any beneficial interest in the share capital of the Company or any options in respect of such capital.
- 13.5.4. Stuart Donald is a Director of the Company and an employee of the Investment Manager. Mike Kirby is Group Director and Chairman, Global Management Company Solutions of Waystone Group (parent company of KB Associates which has been engaged by the Company and the Manager to provide certain monitoring, reporting and other services relevant the Company and is in receipt of remuneration and out of pocket expenses for such services.

### 13.6. **Material Contracts**

The following contracts have been entered into otherwise than in the ordinary course of the business intended to be carried on by the Company and are or may be material:

- 13.6.1. **The Depositary Agreement** the material terms of which are set out in the Depositary section above. This Agreement provides that it will continue in force unless and until terminated by any party by giving not less than 90 days' prior written notice to the other(s), although termination may be immediate in certain circumstances, such as the insolvency of the Depositary. Upon an (envisaged) removal or resignation of the Depositary, the Company shall with due observance of the applicable requirements of the Central Bank and in accordance with applicable law, rules and regulations, appoint a successor depositary. The Depositary may not be replaced without the approval of the Central Bank; This Agreement is governed by the laws of Ireland and the courts of Ireland shall have non-exclusive jurisdiction to hear any disputes or claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement; This Agreement contains indemnities in favour of the Depositary excluding matters arising by reason of its failure to satisfy its obligation of due skill, care and diligence, or by reason of its negligence.
- 13.6.2. **The Administration Agreement**, which provides that the appointment of the Administrator will continue for the remaining duration of the initial term of 12 months from the effective date and for any 12 month consecutive periods thereafter unless and until terminated by the Manager, the Company or the Administrator in accordance with the terms of the Administration Agreement; the Administration Agreement contains certain indemnities in favour of the Administrator which are restricted to exclude matters arising by reason of negligence, fraud, wilful default of the Administrator or any sub-contractor in connection with the performance of the services provided for under the Administration Agreement, or any breach of the terms of the Administration Agreement by the Administrator or any sub-contractor.
- 13.6.3. **The Management Agreement**, which provides that the appointment of the Manager will be for an initial term of two years and then for successive periods of one year thereafter unless the Manager or Company terminate the Management Agreement by the giving of at least 90 days' notice in writing, such notice to be given on the final day of the initial term or on the final day of any one year extension thereof, although the Management Agreement may be terminated at any time by notice in writing by either party to the other in certain circumstances as described in the Management Agreement. The Management Agreement contains certain indemnities in favour of the Manager which are restricted to exclude matters arising by reasons of the fraud, negligence or wilful default of the Manager in the performance or non-performance by the Manager of its obligations or duties under the Management Agreement.
- 13.6.4. **The Investment Management Agreement**, which provides that the appointment of the Investment Manager may be terminated by the Manager or the Investment Manager by giving notice in writing which will take effect either 30 days after the date on which such

notice is received by the other party or on such later date as such notice specifies, although the Investment Management Agreement may be terminated by the Manager with immediate effect on giving notice in writing to the Investment Manager in certain circumstances as described in the Investment Management Agreement. The Investment Management Agreement contains certain indemnities in favour of the Investment Manager which are restricted to exclude claims attributable to the fraud, negligence or wilful default of the Investment Manager in the performance or non-performance by the Investment Manager of its obligations or duties under the Investment Management Agreement. This indemnity is limited to the extent to which the Manager can recover the relevant indemnified claims from the Funds and the Investment Manager shall not have recourse to the assets of the Manager in respect of such indemnity.

Please refer to each Supplement for details of relevant material contracts (if any) in respect of a Fund.

### 13.7. **Miscellaneous**

Save as may result from the entry by the Company into the agreements listed under **Material Contracts** above or any other fees, commissions or expenses discharged, no amount or benefit has been paid or given or is intended to be paid or given to any promoter of the Company.

Save as disclosed under the Portfolio Transactions and Conflicts of Interest section above, no commissions, discounts, brokerages or other special terms have been paid or granted or are payable for subscribing or agreeing to subscribe, or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions, for any Shares or loan capital of the Company.

### 13.8. **Remuneration**

The Manager has in place remuneration policies, procedures and practices as required pursuant to the UCITS Directive (the **Remuneration Policy**). The Remuneration Policy is consistent with and promotes sound and effective risk management. It is designed to discourage risk-taking which is inconsistent with the risk profile of the Funds. The Remuneration Policy applies to staff whose professional activities have a material impact on the risk profile of the Manager, the Company or the Funds, and ensures that no individual will be involved in determining or approving their own remuneration. The Remuneration Policy will be reviewed annually by the Manager.

Details of the up to date Remuneration Policy including but not limited to, a description of how remuneration and benefits are calculated and the identity of persons responsible for awarding the remuneration and benefits is available at [www.aegonam.com/en/disclosures](http://www.aegonam.com/en/disclosures). A paper copy will be available free of charge upon request at the registered office of the Company.

### 13.9. **Documents for Inspection**

Copies of the following documents may be obtained from the Company and inspected at the registered office of the Company during usual business hours during a Business Day at the address shown in the Directory section below:

- 13.9.1. the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company;
- 13.9.2. the Prospectus (as amended and supplemental to) and the Supplements;
- 13.9.3. the annual and semi-annual reports relating to the Company most recently prepared by the Administrator;
- 13.9.4. details of notices sent to Shareholders;
- 13.9.5. the Regulations;
- 13.9.6. the Central Bank UCITS Regulations; and

13.9.7. the key investor information documents (**KIIDs**).

Copies of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company (and, after publication thereof, the periodic reports and accounts) may be obtained from the Administrator free of charge.

#### **13.10. Dispute Resolution**

Any person who has a complaint to make about the operation of the Company can submit his complaint in writing to the address given below:

Citi Fund Services Transfer Agency  
1 North Wall Quay  
Dublin 1  
Ireland

Shareholders may also raise a complaint through the EU Online Dispute Resolution (ODR) portal [www.ec.europa.eu/consumers/odr/](http://www.ec.europa.eu/consumers/odr/) if the complaint relates to Shares that were subscribed by electronic means, including via email. Making a complaint will not prejudice your rights to commence legal proceedings.

Further information regarding any compensation scheme or any other investor-compensation scheme of which the Manager or Investment Manager or any Fund is a member (including, if relevant, membership through a branch) or any alternative arrangement provided, are also available on request.

#### **13.11. Communications Recording**

Please note that the Manager, the Investment Manager or the Administrator may record telephone calls and electronic communications for training and monitoring purposes and to confirm investors' instructions. Recordings will be provided on request for a period of at least five years from the date of such recording, or, where requested by a competent regulatory authority, for a period of seven years, where we can identify the call or communication. If you ask us to send you a recording of a particular call, we may ask for further information to help us identify the exact call to which your request relates.

## SCHEDULE 1 - MARKETS

Subject to the provisions of the Central Bank and with the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, the Company will only invest in securities listed or traded on the following stock exchanges and regulated markets which meets with the regulatory criteria (regulated, operate regularly, be recognised and open to the public):

- 1 (a) any stock exchange which is:
  - located in an EEA Member State; or
  - located in Australia, Canada, Hong Kong, Japan, New Zealand, Switzerland, United States of America, United Kingdom; or
- (b) any stock exchange included in the following list:

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Argentina  | Bolsa de Comercio de Buenos Aires, Bolsa de Comercio de Cordoba, Bolsa de Comercio de Rosario;   |
| Bahrain    | Bahrain Stock Exchange;  |
| Bangladesh | Dhaka Stock Exchange and Chittagong Stock Exchange;  |
| Brazil     | Bolsa de Valores de Sao Paulo, Bolsa de Valores de Brasilia, Bolsa de Valores de Bahia-Sergipe - Alagoas, Bolsa de Valores de Extremo Sul, Bolsa de Valores de Parana, Bolsa de Valores de Regional, Bolsa de Valores de Santos, Bolsa de Valores de Pernambuco e Paraiba and Bolsa de Valores de Rio de Janeiro;  |
| Chile      | Bolsa de Comercio de Santiago, Bolsa Electronica de Chile, Bolsa de Valparaiso   |
| China      | Shanghai Stock Exchange and Shenzhen Stock Exchange,   |
| Colombia   | Bolsa de Medellin, Bolsa de Occidente  |
| Costa Rica |  |
| Egypt      | Alexandria Stock Exchange, Cairo Stock Exchange  |
| Ghana      | Ghana Stock Exchange   |
| Guernsey   | The International Stock Exchange   |
| India      | Mumbai Stock Exchange, Madras Stock Exchange, Delhi Stock Exchange, Ahmedabab Stock Exchange, Bangalore Stock Exchange, Cochin Stock Exchange, Guwahati Stock Exchange, Magadh Stock Exchange, Pune Stock Exchange, Hyderabad Stock Exchange, Ludhiana Stock Exchange, Uttar Pradesh Stock Exchange, Calcutta Stock Exchange and the National Stock Exchange of India; |
| Indonesia  | Jakarta Stock Exchange and Surabaya Stock Exchange;  |
| Israel     | Tel-Aviv Stock Exchange;   |
| Jamaica    | Jamaican Stock Exchange  |
| Jersey     | The International Stock Exchange   |
| Jordan     | Amman Financial Market;  |
| Kazakhstan | Central Asian Stock Exchange, Kazakhstan Stock Exchange;   |



|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Kenya                | Nairobi Stock Exchange   |
| Korea                | Korean Stock Exchange;   |
| Kuwait               | Kuwait Stock Exchange;   |
| Malaysia             | Kuala Lumpur Stock Exchange;   |
| Mexico               | Bolsa Mexicana de Valores  |
| Morocco              | Societe de la Bourse des Valeurs de Casablanca   |
| Namibia              | Namibian Stock Exchange;   |
| Nigeria              | Nigerian Stock Exchange  |
| Oman                 | Muscat Securities Market;  |
| Pakistan             | Islamabad Stock Exchange; Karachi Stock Exchange;<br>Lahore Stock Exchange                   |
| Panama               | Bolsa de Valores de Panama S.A.  |
| Peru                 | Bolsa de Valores de Lima   |
| Philippines          | Philippines Stock Exchange   |
| Qatar                | Qatar Stock Exchange   |
| Russia               | Moscow Stock Exchange; Russian Trading System;<br>Moscow Interbank Currency Exchange         |
| Saudi Arabia         | Riyadh Stock Exchange;   |
| Serbia               | Belgrade Stock Exchange  |
| Singapore            | The Stock Exchange of Singapore  |
| South Africa         | Johannesburg Stock Exchange South African Futures<br>Exchange; Bond Exchange of South Africa |
| Sri Lanka            | Colombo Stock Exchange;  |
| Taiwan               | Taipei Stock Exchange Corporation; Gre Tai Securities<br>Market; Taiwan Futures Exchange     |
| Tanzania             | Dar es Salaam Stock Exchange   |
| Thailand             | The Stock Exchange of Thailand   |
| Tunisia              | Bourse des Valeurs Mobilieres de Tunis   |
| Turkey               | Istanbul Stock Exchange;   |
| United Arab Emirates | Dubai Financial Market ; NASDAQ Dubai; Abu Dhabi<br>Securities Exchange                      |
| Uruguay              | Bolsa de Valores de Montevideo; Bolsa Electronica de<br>Valores del Uruguay SA               |
| Vietnam              | Ho Chi Minh Stock Exchange; Hanoi Stock Exchange   |

(c) any of the following:

The market organised by the International Capital Market Association;

The (i) market conducted by banks and other institutions regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority (**FCA**) and subject to the Inter-Professional Conduct provisions of the FCA's Market Conduct Sourcebook and (ii) market in non-investment products which is subject to the guidance contained in the Non-Investment Products Code drawn up by the participants in the London market, including the FCA and the Bank of England;

The market in US government securities conducted by primary dealers regulated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and the US Securities and Exchange Commission;

The over-the-counter market in the United States conducted by primary and second dealers regulated by the Securities and Exchanges Commission and by the National Association of Securities Dealers (and by banking institutions regulated by the US Comptroller of the Currency, the Federal Reserve System or Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation);

KOSDAQ;

NASDAQ;

SESDAQ;

TAISDAQ/Gretai Market;

The Chicago Board of Trade;

The Chicago Mercantile Exchange;

The Johannesburg Securities Exchange;

The Singapore International Monetary Exchange;

The over-the-counter market in Japan regulated by the Securities Dealers Association of Japan;

The Over-the-Counter market in Canadian Government Bonds as regulated by the Investment Dealers Association of Canada;

The French market for **Titres de Creance Negotiable** (over-the-counter market in negotiable debt instruments);

2. In relation to any exchange traded financial derivative contract, any stock exchange on which such contract may be acquired or sold and which is regulated, operates regularly, is recognised and open to the public and which is:
  - (i) located in an EEA Member State;
  - (ii) located in Australia, Canada, Hong Kong, Japan, New Zealand, Switzerland, the United Kingdom or the United States;
  - (iii) the Channel Islands Stock Exchange;
  - (iv) listed at (c) above.
3. The stock exchanges and regulated markets described above are set out herein in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank which does not issue a list of approved markets.

## SCHEDULE 2 – SUB-DELEGATES

As at the date of this Prospectus, the sub-delegates used by the Depositary in various markets are as follows:

| Country  | Citibank NA  |
|--|--|
| <b>Argentina</b>                               | The branch of Citibank N.A., in the Republic of Argentina  |
| <b>Australia</b>                               | Citigroup Pty. Limited   |
| <b>Austria</b>                                 | Citibank Europe Plc  |
| <b>Bahrain</b>                                 | Citibank, N.A., Bahrain Branch   |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>                              | Citibank, N.A., Bangladesh Branch  |
| <b>Belgium</b>                                 | Citibank Europe plc  |
| <b>Bermuda</b>                                 | The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited acting through its agent, HSBC Bank Bermuda Limited |
| <b>Bosnia-Herzegovina (Sarajevo)</b>           | UniCredit Bank d.d.  |
| <b>Bosnia-Herzegovina: Srpska (Banja Luka)</b> | UniCredit Bank d.d.  |
| <b>Botswana</b>                                | Standard Chartered Bank of Botswana Limited  |
| <b>Brazil</b>                                  | Citibank, N.A., Brazilian Branch   |
| <b>Bulgaria</b>                                | Citibank Europe plc Bulgaria Branch  |
| <b>Canada</b>                                  | Citibank Canada  |
| <b>Chile</b>                                   | Banco de Chile   |
| <b>China A Shares</b>                          | Citibank (China) Co., Ltd (China A shares)   |
| <b>China B Shanghai</b>                        | Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong Branch (For China B shares)  |
| <b>China B Shenzhen</b>                        | Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong Branch (For China B shares)  |

|                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>China Hong Kong Stock Connect</b> | Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong Branch                                      |
| <b>Clearstream ICSD</b>              | Clearstream Banking S.A.  |
| <b>Colombia</b>                      | Cititrust Colombia S.A. Sociedad Fiduciaria                           |
| <b>Costa Rica</b>                    | Banco Nacional de Costa Rica  |
| <b>Croatia</b>                       | Privredna banka Zagreb d.d.   |
| <b>Cyprus</b>                        | Citibank Europe plc, Greece Branch                                    |
| <b>Czech Republic</b>                | Citibank Europe plc, organizacni slozka                               |
| <b>Denmark</b>                       | Citibank Europe plc   |
| <b>Egypt</b>                         | Citibank, N.A., Egypt   |
| <b>Estonia</b>                       | Swedbank AS   |
| <b>Euroclear</b>                     | Euroclear Bank SA/NV  |
| <b>Finland</b>                       | Nordea Bank AB (publ), Finnish Branch                                 |
| <b>France</b>                        | Citibank Europe plc   |
| <b>Georgia</b>                       | JSC Bank of Georgia   |
| <b>Germany</b>                       | Citibank Europe plc   |
| <b>Ghana</b>                         | Standard Chartered Bank of Ghana Limited                              |
| <b>Greece</b>                        | Citibank Europe plc, Greece Branch                                    |
| <b>Hong Kong</b>                     | Citibank NA Hong Kong Branch  |
| <b>Hungary</b>                       | Citibank Europe plc Hungarian Branch Office                           |
| <b>Iceland</b>                       | Citibank is a direct member of Clearstream Banking, which is an ICSD. |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| <b>India</b>         | Citibank NA Mumbai Branch  |
| <b>Indonesia</b>     | Citibank, N.A., Jakarta Branch   |
| <b>Ireland</b>       | Citibank NA London Branch  |
| <b>Israel</b>        | Citibank, N.A., Israel Branch  |
| <b>Italy</b>         | Citibank Europe plc  |
| <b>Jamaica</b>       | Scotia Investments Jamaica Limited   |
| <b>Japan</b>         | Citibank N.A. Tokyo Branch   |
| <b>Jordan</b>        | Standard Chartered Bank Jordan Branch  |
| <b>Kenya</b>         | Standard Chartered Bank Kenya Limited  |
| <b>Korea (South)</b> | Citibank Korea Inc.  |
| <b>Kuwait</b>        | Citibank NA Kuwait Branch  |
| <b>Latvia</b>        | Swedbank AS, based in Estonia and acting through its Latvian branch, Swedbank AS     |
| <b>Lithuania</b>     | Swedbank AS, based in Estonia and acting through its Lithuanian branch "Swedbank" AB |
| <b>Luxembourg</b>    | only offered through the ICSDs- Euroclear & Clearstream                              |
| <b>Macedonia</b>     | Raiffeisen Bank International AG   |
| <b>Malaysia</b>      | Citibank Berhad  |
| <b>Malta</b>         | Citibank is a direct member of Clearstream Banking, which is an ICSD.                |
| <b>Mauritius</b>     | The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited                                 |
| <b>Mexico</b>        | Banco Nacional de Mexico, S.A.   |
| <b>Morocco</b>       | Citibank Maghreb   |

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>Netherlands</b>     | Citibank Europe plc  |
| <b>New Zealand</b>     | Citibank, N.A., New Zealand Branch   |
| <b>Nigeria</b>         | Citibank Nigeria Limited   |
| <b>Norway</b>          | Citibank Europe Plc  |
| <b>Oman</b>            | The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited acting through its agent, HSBC Bank Oman S.A.O.G        |
| <b>Pakistan</b>        | Citibank, N.A., Citibank Europe Plc Pakistan Branch  |
| <b>Panama</b>          | Citibank, N.A., Panama Branch  |
| <b>Peru</b>            | Citibank del Peru S.A  |
| <b>Philippines</b>     | Citibank, N.A., Philippine Branch  |
| <b>Poland</b>          | Bank Handlowy w Warszawie SA   |
| <b>Portugal</b>        | Citibank Europe Plc  |
| <b>Qatar</b>           | The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited acting through its agent, HSBC Bank Middle East Limited |
| <b>Romania</b>         | Citibank Europe plc, Dublin - Romania Branch   |
| <b>Russia</b>          | AO Citibank  |
| <b>Saudi Arabia</b>    | The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited acting through its agent, HSBC Saudi Arabia Ltd.        |
| <b>Serbia</b>          | UniCredit Bank Srbija a.d.   |
| <b>Singapore</b>       | Citibank, N.A., Singapore Branch   |
| <b>Slovak Republic</b> | Citibank Europe plc pobočka zahraničnej banky  |
| <b>Slovenia</b>        | UniCredit Banka Slovenia d.d. Ljubljana  |
| <b>South Africa</b>    | Citibank NA South Africa branch  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Spain</b>                              | Citibank Europe plc,   |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b>                          | Citibank, N.A., Sri Lanka Branch   |
| <b>Sweden</b>                             | Citibank Europe plc, Sweden Branch   |
| <b>Switzerland</b>                        | Citibank NA London branch  |
| <b>Taiwan</b>                             | Citibank Taiwan Limited  |
| <b>Tanzania</b>                           | Standard Bank of South Africa acting through its affiliate Stanbic Bank Tanzania Ltd |
| <b>Thailand</b>                           | Citibank, N.A. Bangkok Branch  |
| <b>Tunisia</b>                            | Union Internationale de Banques  |
| <b>Turkey</b>                             | Citibank, A.S.   |
| <b>Uganda</b>                             | Standard Chartered Bank of Uganda Limited  |
| <b>Ukraine</b>                            | JSC Citibank   |
| <b>UAE- Abu Dhabi Securities Exchange</b> | Citibank NA UAE  |
| <b>United Arab Emirates DFM</b>           | Citibank NA UAE  |
| <b>United Arab Emirates NASDAQ Dubai</b>  | Citibank NA UAE  |
| <b>United Kingdom</b>                     | Citibank NA London branch  |
| <b>United States</b>                      | Citibank NA New York offices   |
| <b>Uruguay</b>                            | Banco Itau Uruguay S.A.  |
| <b>Vietnam</b>                            | Citibank NA Hanoi Branch   |

### **SCHEDULE 3 DIRECTORY**

AEGON ASSET MANAGEMENT INVESTMENT COMPANY (IRELAND) PLC

70 SIR JOHN ROGERSON'S QUAY

DUBLIN 2

IRELAND

#### **DIRECTORS**

MIKE KIRBY

BRONWYN WRIGHT

STUART DONALD

#### **MANAGER**

AEGON INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT B.V.

AEGON Plein 50

2591 TV

DEN HAAG

THE NETHERLANDS

#### **INVESTMENT MANAGER**

AEGON ASSET MANAGEMENT UK PLC

3 LOCHSIDE CRESCENT

EDINBURGH EH12 9SA

UNITED KINGDOM

#### **DEPOSITARY**

CITI DEPOSITARY SERVICES IRELAND DESIGNATED ACTIVITY COMPANY

1 NORTH WALL QUAY

DUBLIN 1

IRELAND

#### **ADMINISTRATOR**

CITIBANK EUROPE PLC

1 NORTH WALL QUAY

DUBLIN 1

IRELAND



**AUDITORS**

PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS  
1 SPENCER DOCK  
NORTH WALL QUAY  
DUBLIN 1  
IRELAND

**IRISH LEGAL ADVISERS TO THE COMPANY**

MATHESON LLP  
70 SIR JOHN ROGERSON'S QUAY  
DUBLIN 2  
IRELAND

**SECRETARY**

MATSACK TRUST LIMITED  
70 SIR JOHN ROGERSON'S QUAY  
NORTH  
DUBLIN 2  
IRELAND

**DISTRIBUTORS**

AEGON ASSET MANAGEMENT UK PLC  
3 LOCHSIDE CRESCENT  
EDINBURGH EH12 9SA  
UNITED KINGDOM

AEGON INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT B.V.

AEGONPLEIN 50  
2591 TV  
DEN HAAG  
THE NETHERLANDS

## **Aegon Absolute Return Bond Fund**

### **Supplement**

**Dated 30 June 2023**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to the Aegon Absolute Return Bond Fund (the **Fund**), a sub-fund of Aegon Asset Management Investment Company (Ireland) plc (the **Company**) an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the **Central Bank**).

**This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 30 June 2023 (the Prospectus).**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the **Directors of the Company** section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**Investors should also note that subscription for Shares of the Fund is not the same as making a deposit with a bank or other deposit taking body. The principal invested in the Fund is capable of fluctuation and the value of the Shares is not insured or guaranteed.**

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|     |  |    |
|-----|--|----|
| 1.  | INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE .....   | 3  |
| 2.  | MANAGER AND INVESTMENT MANAGER.....  | 3  |
| 3.  | INVESTMENT POLICIES .....  | 3  |
| 4.  | EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO AND STOCK LENDING TRANSACTIONS ..... | 5  |
| 5.  | SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS.....                                     | 5  |
| 6.  | INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS .....  | 6  |
| 7.  | HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES .....                                    | 6  |
| 8.  | BORROWINGS.....  | 6  |
| 9.  | RISK FACTORS .....   | 6  |
| 10. | DIVIDEND POLICY .....  | 6  |
| 11. | PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR.....   | 7  |
| 12. | KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING .....                               | 7  |
| 13. | FEES AND EXPENSES .....  | 10 |
| 14. | REPORTING FUND STATUS .....  | 11 |

## 1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The investment objective of the Fund is to generate positive absolute returns for investors over a rolling 3 year period irrespective of market conditions.

## 2. MANAGER AND INVESTMENT MANAGER

The Company has appointed the Manager, Aegon Investment Management B.V., as the management company and global distributor of the Company.

The Manager has appointed the Investment Manager, Aegon Asset Management UK plc, as the investment manager of the Company.

Please refer to the **MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY** section of the Prospectus for further details.

## 3. INVESTMENT POLICIES

The Investment Manager will seek to achieve the investment objective by investing in global debt instruments in any currency, ranging from AAA Government Bonds through to high yield and emerging market bonds. The Fund may invest in all types of fixed and floating rate fixed income securities, including (but not limited to) the following:

**Investment Grade Bonds** The Fund may invest up to 100% of its net assets in bonds issued by companies, sovereign governments and their agencies whose credit rating is deemed to be investment grade, defined as Baa3 or higher by Moody's Investor Services (Moody's), BBB- or higher by Standard & Poor's (S&P), or BBB- or higher by Fitch or its successors (Fitch) or, in the case of unrated bonds, are deemed to have an equivalent rating by the Investment Manager.

The Fund may invest up to 20% in aggregate of its net assets in a combination of Emerging Market Debt and High Yield Bonds as defined below.

**Emerging Market Debt** The Investment Manager's opinion as to what are "emerging markets" may change over time as a result of developments in national or regional economies and capital markets. Within emerging market investments, the Fund seeks to participate in the more established markets which the Investment Manager believes provide sufficient liquidity. The Fund may invest in both sovereign and corporate emerging market bonds.

**High Yield Bonds** are issues rated Ba1 by Moody's or below or BB+ by Standard and Poor's or below, or non-rated debt instruments deemed by the Investment Manager to be of similar credit quality. The average quality of the Fund's holdings will usually be in the range of B1 to Ba2 (B+ to BB), but may fluctuate. Lower quality companies may be a focus at certain times.

The Fund will invest directly in sovereign and corporate fixed and floating rate bonds predominantly having a maturity of up to 15 years, based on the Investment Manager's view of the effect of future interest rate changes on the yield curve for those bonds and/or on future asset values. The Fund will be broadly diversified by industry and issuer, but asset allocation is subject to change as global bond markets evolve. The Fund will aim to manage interest rate risk, preserve capital and profit in all market conditions by holding derivatives and taking short positions synthetically via FDIs, based on the Investment Manager's view of anticipated changes in interest rates and sovereign and corporate bond yields (see below). The Fund will invest in bonds denominated in a number of currencies. The Investment Manager will usually hedge the majority of currency exposures arising from bond positions back to the Fund's base currency. From time to time, the Investment Manager may take modest currency positions where it sees potential value, relative to the base currency. However no more than 5% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund may be exposed to unhedged currency positions.

The Fund will use financial derivative instruments (**FDIs**) to run a long/short strategy for investment purposes. For example, short positions may be achieved by selling futures, buying put options, buying CDS protection (both single name and index) as well as buying or selling forwards. These long and short positions may be over any type of bond described above. The Investment Manager shall endeavour to generate a total return that is uncorrelated to major bond market indices by investing in long and 'synthetic short' positions via FDIs (synthetic in this context meaning essentially achieving the same economic outcome without actually selling short), both within and across the above mentioned bond types in order

to take advantage of excessive over- and under-valuation of debt instruments. Many of the positions will aim to be market neutral through the use of appropriate hedging strategies. Diversification will be sought through varied maturities, bond types and fixed and floating rate exposures. By gaining exposure to markets where the Investment Manager has identified inefficiencies and mispricing of assets the Fund shall therefore endeavour to generate opportunities regardless of market direction.

There is no geographic limitation to the investment universe. All of the listed assets that the Fund invests in are publicly listed/traded on a Recognised Market (see Appendix 1 of Prospectus for a list of Recognised Markets).

The Fund may also invest in ancillary liquid assets such as cash, bank deposits, stocks, bonds, short term certificates, commercial paper and treasury bills.

#### *Target performance*

The Investment Manager expects that the Fund will return performance in excess of SONIA GBP 3 month plus 2 – 3% on an annualised basis over a rolling 3 year period, net of fees. Although the Fund expects to reach this level of performance, there is no guarantee that this will be achieved. The Fund's capital is at risk meaning that the Fund could suffer a decrease in value at any time.

#### **Financial Derivative Instruments**

The Fund will invest extensively in FDIs, for both efficient portfolio management (**EPM**), subject to the conditions described in the Prospectus, and investment purposes. Such FDIs shall be limited to interest rate futures, options, swaps (including credit default swaps) and forward agreements. The use of FDIs for the purposes of investment may on occasions lead to an increase in risk profile of the Fund or result in higher volatility. For descriptions of, and further information on, the above mentioned FDIs please refer to the relevant part of the section of the Prospectus entitled "**FUNDS**".

The underlying assets of these FDI will be one of the asset classes referred to above in this **Investment Policies** section. For the avoidance of doubt however, the Fund's investment via FDIs may focus on bonds having a maturity in excess of 15 years.

Generally, the underlying assets of the futures contracts in which the Fund will invest will be government bonds.

Interest rate futures (either exchange-traded or OTC) will be used for both investment and hedging purposes. Active positions may be placed in order to profit from an anticipated interest rate move. Positions may also be taken to hedge against the risk that interest rates move in an adverse direction.

Generally the put/call options which the Fund may purchase will be in relation to interest rates and currency and the underlying assets will be the assets referred to in the Investment Policy.

Typically, the Fund will use credit default swaps to alter the Fund's exposure in accordance with the Investment Manager's outlook for broad credit movements at the time. Generally the underlyings of swaps will be single stocks (bonds) or indices.

Credit default swaps (**CDS**) (OTC) will be used for both investment and hedging purposes. Active positions may be placed in order to profit from anticipated moves in credit spreads. Positions may be taken to hedge against the risk that changes in credit spreads move in an adverse direction.

The Fund may use FDIs for investment purposes:

- (i) as a substitute for taking a position in an underlying asset;
- (ii) to tailor the Fund's interest rate exposure to the Investment Manager's outlook for interest rates; and/or
- (iii) to gain an exposure to the composition and performance of a particular index (e.g. a credit default swap index). For example, the Fund may make use of a credit default swap index to control the risk of loss due to market movements and to reduce the risk of credit risk with individual stock holdings. FDIs may also be used to gain exposure to a credit default swap index or to individual stocks.

FDIs may also be used in order to take tactical decisions. Futures, options, forwards or swaps (including credit default swaps) may be used to gain or reduce the Fund's exposure to credit spreads or a particular security or market for periods of time to be determined by the Investment Manager, either in advance of a longer term allocation or reappraisal of the Fund's commitment to the asset or market in question, or purely on a temporary basis where it is more efficient to use FDIs for this purpose.

The Investment Manager may use futures, options, forwards or swaps (including credit default swaps) to manage the Fund's exposure to the market. These instruments may be used to increase, reduce or maintain exposure to the market as a whole or its subcomponents to enhance the Fund's performance or protect downside risk. For example typical positions taken will be based on the Investment Manager's view on sensitivity of prices or sensitivity of spreads to expected changes in both economic and market conditions.

#### **Other Information**

The Fund will be able to take long and/or short positions across the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the Fund may hold up to 200% of its assets in long positions and up to 100% of its assets in short positions.

The Investment Manager uses a risk management technique known as absolute value-at-risk (**VaR**) to measure the Fund's global exposure. VaR is an advanced risk measurement methodology used to assess the Fund's global exposure as set out in the Fund's RMP. VaR will be used by the Fund in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank pursuant to which VaR of the Fund's portfolio shall not exceed 7.1% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund; and the one-tailed confidence interval shall not be less than 95% with a one month holding period. The historical observation period will be not less than 3 years. VaR will be calculated on a daily basis.

The level of leverage of the Fund (calculated using the sum of the notionals of the FDIs used by the Fund) under normal circumstances is expected to be in the range of 50% to 200% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. It is possible that there may be higher leverage levels from time to time during abnormal market conditions and, for example, at times when there is low volatility.

The collateral management policy is set out in the Prospectus.

#### **Use of benchmarks**

The Fund is actively managed and is not constrained by any benchmark. Benchmarks may be used from time to time as performance comparators and any such use will be disclosed in the Key Investor Information Document for the Fund. The performance comparator benchmark for each hedged Share class of the Fund reflects the currency of the relevant class.

### **4. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO AND STOCK LENDING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements ("**repo transactions**") and stock lending transactions for the purposes of Efficient Portfolio Management in accordance with the conditions set out in the Prospectus and the investment restrictions, conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

### **5. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may engage in securities financing transactions in order to meet its investment objective to generate income for the benefit of the Fund, as described in the Prospectus. The Fund's exposure to SFTs is as set out below (in each case as a percentage of Net Asset Value):

|                   | Expected | Maximum |
|-------------------|----------|---------|
| Repo Transactions | 0-20%    | 40%     |
| Stock Lending     | 0-20%    | 40%     |

## 6. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS

The general investment restrictions set out under the heading **FUNDS - Investment Restrictions** in the Prospectus shall apply to the Fund. In addition the Fund will not invest more than 20% of its net assets in aggregate in fixed income instruments issued by issuers based in emerging markets, or in fixed income instruments rated less than Baa3 by Moody's, BBB- by S&P or BBB- by Fitch. The Fund shall not invest in collective investment schemes.

## 7. HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES

The Base Currency of the Fund is Sterling.

The classes of Shares of the Fund are listed under the heading 'Key Information for Buying and Selling' in the Supplement. Please contact the Manager / Global Distributor for details of what Share classes are currently available for subscription.

For the hedged Share classes of the Fund, the Investment Manager intends to hedge the currency exposure of those Share classes denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency of the Fund, in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Share class currency and the Base Currency. This is 'Method 1 (Base Currency Hedging)' of share class currency hedging as explained in the Prospectus under the heading "Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes"

This Section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes** in the Prospectus.

## 8. BORROWINGS

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading **FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers** the Fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets on a temporary basis.

## 9. RISK FACTORS

The general risk factors set out under the heading **RISK FACTORS** section of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. These risk factors are not purported to be exhaustive and potential investors should review the Prospectus and this Supplement carefully and consult with their professional advisers before making a subscription request for Shares. The investments of the Fund may be subject to market fluctuations, currency fluctuations, emerging markets risks, custody and settlement risks, registration risk and foreign exposure risk.

## 10. DIVIDEND POLICY

The Directors may declare dividends for the Income Share classes on a quarterly basis at close of business on the last Business Day of July, October, January and April. Dividends shall be declared out of the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends) less any applicable expenses. The Directors currently intend to pay dividends equal to substantially all of the income arising to the Income Share classes. Any such dividend in relation to the Income Classes will be paid out of income arising indirectly from its holdings in investments and from any other income that may accrue to the Fund. Dividends will be paid by telegraphic transfer within two months of the relevant declaration date.

The Company will operate grouping for equalisation with respect to Income Shares. Each Class of each Fund will operate its own equalisation account. Shares purchased during a dividend period are called Group 2 Shares. Shares purchased during any previous dividend period are called Group 1 Shares. Group 2 Shares contain in their purchase price an amount called equalisation which represents a proportion of the net income of the Fund that has accrued up to the date of purchase. The amount of equalisation is averaged across all the Shareholders of Group 2 Shares and is refunded to them as part of their first dividend. It may be treated as a return of capital for tax purposes.

As set out in section 11.3 of the Prospectus, equalisation data will be provided in respect of Reporting Shares on the Shareholder reports referred in section 11.3 of the Prospectus. Group 2 Shareholders investing in Reporting Shares can use the equalisation data to reduce their reportable income for a period.

Each holder of Income Shares has the option to take dividends in cash or to reinvest in the relevant Fund by the allotment of additional Shares at Net Asset Value per Share provided that no Preliminary Charge will be payable on any Shares so allotted of the Fund. The Fund's default position unless specifically advised on the application form will be to reinvest dividends into the Shares of the Fund. Those Shareholders wishing to have their dividends automatically paid in cash should elect for such method when completing the Application Form. Payment will be made by telegraphic transfer to an account in the name of the Shareholder within 2 months of the declaration date. Dividends not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and will revert to assets of the Fund.

Accumulation Shares of any class may at the discretion of the Directors be issued on the basis that no dividends will be declared in respect of those Shares and that any income available for distribution will form part of the assets of the Fund and will be applied when calculating the subscription price and the repurchase price as part of the proportion of the Fund which is attributable to the holders of that class of Shares.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled Dividend Policy in the Prospectus.

## 11. PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR

The Fund is designed for retail and institutional investors seeking an absolute return through an actively managed portfolio which has the flexibility to access the complete range of fixed income securities. Investors in the Fund should be comfortable with a low level of investment risk. It is expected that the Fund will be held as part of a diversified portfolio which may include other assets such as bonds, equities, property and cash. Share prices will fluctuate and may fall in value. It is important to understand that the Fund should be viewed as a medium to long term investment. The Fund may not be appropriate for investors who plan to invest in the short term.

## 12. KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING

### Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Fund is Sterling.

### Share Class Information

| Share Class | Currency   | Hedging            | Dividend Policy      | Minimum Initial Investment Amount (GBP or equivalent in another acceptable currency, unless otherwise specified)* | Minimum Additional Investment Amount (GBP or equivalent in another acceptable currency) | Minimum Withdrawal Amount (GBP or equivalent in another acceptable currency) | Minimum Residual Holding (GBP or equivalent in another acceptable currency) |
|-------------|--|--------------------|----------------------|---|---|--|---|
| Class A     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real*** | Hedged**, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500   | 500   | 500  | 500   |
| Class B     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real*** | Hedged**, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500,000   | 500   | 500  | 500   |
| Class C     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real*** | Hedged**, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500,000   | 500   | 500  | 500   |



|         |  |                    |                      |             |            |            |             |
|---------|--|--------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|
|         | Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real***   |                    |                      |             |            |            |             |
| Class D | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real*** | Hedged**, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500         | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class G | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real**  | Hedged*, Unhedged  | Accumulation, Income | 500         | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class H | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real**  | Hedged*, Unhedged  | Accumulation, Income | 500         | 500        | 500        | 500         |
| Class I | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real*** | Hedged**, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 1,000,000   | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class J | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real*** | Hedged**, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 225,000,000 |
| Class S | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real*** | Hedged**, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 100,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 50,000,000  |
| Class X | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real*** | Hedged**, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000     | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class Z | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real*** | Hedged**, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 225,000,000 |

*\*Share classes denominated in Sterling are not available as currency hedged Share classes as the Base Currency of the Fund is Sterling.*

*\*\*Notwithstanding any section in the Prospectus or Supplement, the settlement currency for subscriptions and redemptions relating to the Brazilian Real Share classes is US Dollar. In accordance with the terms of Prospectus, the Net Asset Value of the Brazilian Real Share classes shall be published in US Dollar.*

Please contact the Manager / Global Distributor for details of what Share classes are currently available for subscription.

The Directors (or the Manager or its delegates on their behalf) may waive such minimum investment levels in their absolute discretion.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for each Share class which has not launched has commenced and they will continue to be available for subscription at the Initial Issue Price, as set out below, until 5.00 pm (Irish time) on 2 January 2024. The Initial Offer Period of each class of Shares may be extended or shortened as the Directors may determine and any change will be notified to the Central Bank in accordance with its requirements. After the Initial Offer Period of each class, Shares of such class will be available for subscription at the Net Asset Value per Share.

### **Initial Issue Price**

|                                 |            |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Sterling Classes                | GBP 10     |
| US Dollar Classes               | USD 10     |
| Euro Classes (except I Classes) | EUR 10     |
| Euro Classes (I Classes)        | EUR 10,000 |
| Swiss Franc                     | CHF 10     |
| Swedish Krona                   | SEK 100    |
| Norwegian Krone                 | NOK 100    |
| Danish Krone                    | DKK 100    |
| Icelandic Króna                 | ISK 1000   |
| Japanese Yen                    | JPY 1000   |
| Brazilian Real Classes          | BRL 100    |

### **Business Day**

Any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which the banks in both Ireland and the UK are open generally for business, or such other day as the Directors may, in consultation with the Manager and with the consent of the Depositary, determine and notify to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

The Fund shall be open to dealing on every Business Day.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline for Subscriptions and Redemptions is defined as 11.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day or such other day or time as the Directors may determine provided it is prior to the relevant Valuation Point.

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies must be received by and generally payment for Shares redeemed will be effected by the 3rd Business Day falling after the Dealing Day on which the redemption request is received. However, the Company may, at its absolute discretion, refuse to satisfy a redemption request or make any other payment to a Shareholder or at the direction of a Shareholder if such payment would result in a breach of the guidelines in operation from time to time in relation to the detection and prevention of money laundering. Redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency of the relevant Share class.

### **Preliminary Charge**

The Company may levy an initial charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class A, D, G, H, L and X Shares of the Fund. This fee will be retained for the benefit of the Global Distributor. The Global Distributor may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) share any or all of the fee with the Sub-Distributors, (ii) pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries, advisers and introducing agents who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the initial charge and/or (iii) waive the initial charge for certain prospective investors based on factors deemed appropriate by the Global Distributor. There is no preliminary charge payable on any Class other than Class A, D, G, H, L and X Shares.

### **Exchange Charge**

The Directors reserve the right at their sole discretion, to impose an exchange fee of up to 1.5% of the total repurchase price of the Shares in respect of an exchange of Shares held in one class for Shares in another class but such fee is charged only if exchanges are in excess of 5 in a calendar year.

### **Dilution Adjustment**

Please refer to the section entitled Dilution Adjustment in the Prospectus.

### **Valuation Point**

Shall mean 12:00 Noon (Irish time) on each Dealing Day or such other day or time as may be determined by the Directors and approved by the Depositary.

## **13. FEES AND EXPENSES**

### **Management Fee**

The fee payable to the Manager will be no more than 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value of each class. Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears. The Manager shall also be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Manager or the Investment Manager in the performance of its duties.

The Manager shall be responsible for discharging from this fee the fees of the Investment Manager.

The Manager (or its delegate) may agree at its discretion to waive a portion of the management fee with respect to certain Shareholders' investment in the Fund. Any such waiver or reduction will not entitle other Shareholders to a similar waiver.

### **Administration Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator shall not exceed 1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

The Administrator will also be entitled to receive any out-of-pocket expenses incurred.

### **Depositary Fee**

The fee payable to the Depositary, for custodial services provided to the Company, will not exceed 0.5% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund subject to a minimum fee of £3000 per annum.

The Depositary will also be entitled to receive any out-of-pocket expenses incurred (including any transaction charges or sub-custodian fees at normal commercial rates). The Depositary's fees will be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

### **Registrar Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator for the delegated registration services will not exceed 0.5% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

### **Distribution Fee**

In addition to the preliminary charge that may be paid to the Global Distributor as referred to above, the fee payable to the Global Distributor for its services in the distribution of Shares of the Fund shall not exceed 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class A Shares, and shall not exceed 1.5% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class D, Class G and Class H Shares. The Global Distributor shall be responsible for the discharge of any fees due to the Sub-Distributors and may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries and advisers who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the Global Distributor's fee as set out above. Where taken, this fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

#### **Establishment Costs and Expenses**

There are no further establishment costs to be paid or amortised by the Fund.

#### **14. REPORTING FUND STATUS**

The Directors have applied to HM Revenue and Customs for 'Reporting Fund' status on any of the sub-funds' Share classes which shall be directed towards the UK market.

## **Aegon Global Diversified Income Fund**

### **Supplement**

**Dated 30 June 2023**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to the Aegon Global Diversified Income Fund (the **Fund**), a sub-fund of Aegon Asset Management Investment Company (Ireland) plc (the **Company**) an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the **Central Bank**).

**This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 30 June 2023, as amended from time to time (the Prospectus).**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the **Directors of the Company** section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**Investors should also note that subscription for Shares of the Fund is not the same as making a deposit with a bank or other deposit taking body. The principal invested in the Fund is capable of fluctuation and the value of the Shares is not insured or guaranteed.**

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

**Shareholders should note that all or part of the fees and expenses (including investment management fees) may be charged (in whole or part) to the capital of the Fund. Where such fees and expenses are charged to capital, there is a greater chance Shareholders may not receive back the full amount invested on repurchases of Shares which would have the effect of lowering the capital value of your investment.**

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                 |  |                              |
|-----------------|--|------------------------------|
| 1.              | INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE .....   | 3                            |
| 2.              | MANAGER AND INVESTMENT MANAGER.....  | 3                            |
| 3.              | INVESTMENT POLICIES .....  | 3                            |
| 4.              | EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO AND STOCK LENDING TRANSACTIONS ..... | 7                            |
| 5.              | SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS.....                                     | 7                            |
| 6.              | INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS.....   | 7                            |
| 7.              | HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES .....                                    | 8                            |
| 8.              | BORROWINGS.....  | 8                            |
| 9.              | RISK FACTORS .....   | 8                            |
| 10.             | DIVIDEND POLICY .....  | 8                            |
| 11.             | PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR.....   | 9                            |
| 12.             | KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING .....                               | 9                            |
| 13.             | CHARGING OF FEES AND EXPENSES TO CAPITAL .....                             | 12                           |
| 14.             | FEES AND EXPENSES .....  | 13                           |
| 15.             | REPORTING FUND STATUS .....  | 13                           |
| APPENDIX I..... |  | ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED. |

## 1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide income with the potential for capital growth over the medium term.

## 2. MANAGER AND INVESTMENT MANAGER

The Company has appointed the Manager, Aegon Investment Management B.V., as the management company and global distributor of the Company.

The Manager has appointed the Investment Manager, Aegon Asset Management UK plc, as the investment manager of the Company to provide services in respect of the Fund, however, the Manager may retain certain discretionary investment management services in respect of the Fund at its discretion.

Please refer to the **MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY** section of the Prospectus for further details.

## 3. INVESTMENT POLICIES

The Investment Manager will seek to achieve the investment objective by investing predominantly in a diversified portfolio of equities and bonds denominated in any currency. The Fund's exposure to the equities and bonds may be obtained through direct investment or through the financial derivative instruments (**FDI**) described below. Assets will be chosen based on global economic outlook, trends and investment opportunities where it is the view of the Investment Manager that a positive return may be generated for the Fund. As a result, at any one time the Fund may be diversified across asset classes, sectors, currencies or countries or may be more focused. Equities will be limited to a maximum of 80% of the Fund's Net Asset Value at all times. The Fund intends to invest at least 25% of its net assets in equities. The Fund may invest in all types of fixed and floating rate bonds as described below.

All of the Fund's equity and bond investments, including indirect exposure through derivatives (but for the avoidance of doubt excluding exposure to "Collective Investment Schemes", index derivatives and ancillary liquid assets as detailed further below), will be subject to the Investment Manager's exclusionary screen to exclude investments which the Investment Manager considers have a negative impact on society and/or the environment according to exclusionary criteria and a watch list, as detailed at Appendix I to this Supplement. For further details in respect of the Fund's promotion of ESG characteristics, please refer to Appendix I to this Supplement.

**Equities** The Fund may invest up to 80% of its net assets in equities and equity indices, including indirect exposure to property and other specialist asset sectors, such as companies that specialise in aircraft leasing, infrastructure and renewable energy. The equity income element of the Fund includes allocations to global equity income portfolios. In addition to the ESG exclusionary screen referred to above, the Investment Manager shall screen companies based on historic company and financial information to identify a suitable investment universe taking into account factors such as dividend yields, dividend growth rates, pay-out ratios, balance sheets and returns on equity. The Investment Manager complements screening with in-depth analysis of the fundamental operating outlook, valuation metrics and technical support for each company. In conducting this in-depth analysis the Investment Manager may review and consider a company's business model, the dynamics of the company's industry and structural trends (**fundamentals**); price momentum and earnings momentum (**technical**) and a company's valuation relative to historical valuations and relative to the valuation of its peers (**valuation**).

**Bonds** The Fund may hold sovereign and corporate fixed and floating rate bonds based on the Investment Manager's view of the effect of future performance of those bonds and future asset values. The Fund will be broadly diversified by industry and issuer, by asset allocation and is subject to change as global bond markets evolve. In formulating such a view, the Investment Manager will consider the effect of interest rates on the value of the Fund's investments or potential investments and will take a view on the likelihood of values rising and falling over particular periods. Individual investments will be made within asset allocations with specialists in each area undertaking the investments in the area.

The Fund may invest up to 75% of its net assets in bonds and bond indices, as further detailed below.

**Investment Grade Bonds** The Fund may invest up to 75% of its net assets in bonds issued by companies, sovereign governments and their agencies whose credit rating is deemed to be investment grade, defined as Baa3 or higher by Moody's Investor Services (Moody's), BBB- or higher by Standard & Poor's (S&P), or BBB- or higher by Fitch or its successors (Fitch) or, in the case of unrated bonds, those deemed by the Investment Manager to have an equivalent credit rating ("**Investment Grade Bonds**").

**High Yield Bonds** The Fund may invest up to 40% of its net assets in bonds issued by companies, sovereign governments and their agencies who are rated Ba1 by Moody's or below, BB+ by Standard and Poor's or below, or BB+ by Fitch or below or, in the case of non-rated bonds, those deemed by the Investment Manager to have an equivalent credit rating or below ("**High yield Bonds**"). The average quality of the Fund's holdings in High Yield Bonds will usually be in the range of B1 to Ba2 (B+ to BB), but may fluctuate and be lower at certain times. Lower quality companies may also be a focus at certain times.

**Collective Investment Schemes** The Fund may also invest in the shares or units of other regulated open-ended collective investment schemes to gain exposure to the asset classes listed in this Investment Policy and which will contribute towards achievement of the Fund's investment objective. The domicile of such collective investment schemes will be worldwide. Investment in collective investment schemes will not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

**Property** The Fund may seek exposure to real property assets and, as the Fund cannot hold real property assets directly, such exposure will be achieved by investing in listed Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs) and any bonds that the REITs may issue. The Fund shall invest no more than 25% of its Net Asset Value in REITs or bonds issued by REITs. The Fund may also have indirect exposure to property through its investments in equities.

**Emerging Markets** The Fund may invest up to 30% of its Net Asset Value in emerging markets. The Investment Manager will aim to meet the Fund's investment objective by evaluating the relative attractiveness of assets within emerging markets. The Investment Manager's opinion as to what are "emerging markets" may change over time as a result of developments in national or regional economies and capital markets.

The Investment Manager may or may not hedge any currency exposures within the Fund's investment portfolio back to the Fund's Base Currency depending on whether it is anticipated that the currency is likely to outperform or underperform against the Base Currency.

The Fund may also use warrants, financial derivative instruments (**FDI**) (as further described below) and forwards for investment or hedging purposes. The Fund will aim to deliver income to the Shareholders and manage interest rate risk by holding FDIs and taking short positions synthetically via FDIs, based on anticipated changes in interest rates and sovereign and corporate bond yields.

The Fund may invest up to 10% of its net assets in ancillary liquid assets such as cash, bank deposits, short term certificates, commercial paper and treasury bills.

There is no geographic limitation to the investment universe. All of the listed assets that the Fund invests in are publicly listed / traded on a Recognised Market (see Appendix 1 of the Prospectus for a list of Recognised Markets).

### **Investment Strategy**

In order to achieve the Fund's investment objective the Investment Manager will invest in a variety of asset classes. The Investment Manager will allocate Fund assets to each of the asset types set out in the investment Policy section above depending upon its macroeconomic view and how it expects each asset class to perform in the future. The Investment Manager will evaluate potential assets based on their ability to provide strong, regular and growing income. Evaluation includes operating outlook, valuation and technical support and will be used when asset picking.

Once the asset allocation is set the Investment Manager will invest in its highest conviction ideas. The Investment Manager's highest conviction ideas are identified using an initial universe of potential investments which fall within the Fund's investment policy which are assessed by the Investment Manager in relation to valuation, fundamentals (including financial performance and qualitative factors), technical (i.e. patterns of market activity) and market/investor sentiment. Those with the highest



assessment are then considered for investment by the Investment Manager. Conversely those with the lowest assessment may be considered for shorting. As a result, at any one time the Fund may be diversified across asset classes, sectors, currencies or countries or may be more focused.

The Investment Manager will take positions depending on the relative attractiveness of markets and constituents of those markets in line with its team's views of how an asset's valuation will move over time. Where the Investment Manager believes an asset is attractively priced and is likely to outperform the market, the Investment Manager is likely to hold a larger position compared to an asset it believes is unlikely to perform as well.

In addition the Fund will use FDIs for investment purposes. For example, short positions may be achieved by selling futures, buying or selling options, buying CDS protection (both single name and index) and contracts for difference as well as buying or selling forwards. These long and short positions may be over any type of asset described above.

The Investment Manager shall endeavour to generate income with the potential for capital growth. This will be achieved by taking advantage of over or undervalued assets. In addition to conventional approaches the Investment Manager may use specialist techniques to generate such a return. These specialist techniques could include, but are not limited to currency strategies, trades, interest rate strategies and selling covered call options. Currency strategies refer to instances where the Investment Manager anticipates that one currency will outperform another, therefore the Investment Manager will purchase one currency and sell the other. Interest rate strategies are similar in that where interest rates are higher in one country than another, the Investment Manager will place any cash balances in the country with the higher interest rates. Similarly where interest rates differ between currencies, the Investment Manager will buy and sell accordingly. Long and short positions in a number of related stocks will be undertaken based on macro-economic and market themes the Investment Manager identifies.

#### *Target performance*

The Investment Manager expects to generate income with a target yield of approximately 5% per annum, with the potential for capital growth over the medium term (being any 5 year period). By investing in the Fund, capital is at risk. There is no guarantee that the Fund will generate this, or any other level of income or returns. The Investment Manager may also use the MSCI World Index to measure the Fund's volatility against global equities. This is undertaken only for reference and comparison. The Investment Manager does not use this index as a target and the Fund's portfolio is not constrained by this index.

#### **Financial Derivative Instruments**

The Fund may use FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management (**EPM**), subject to the conditions described in the Prospectus. The Fund may also invest in FDIs for investment purposes.

In particular, the Fund may invest in futures, forwards, options, warrants, swaps (including credit default swaps) and contracts for differences (CFDs), each of which is described in the Prospectus. The underlying assets of these FDIs will be one of the asset classes referred to above in the **Investment Policies** section or indices related thereto. The indices to which the Fund will gain exposure will be eligible indices according to the Central Bank requirements and will comprise indices the constituents of which include the types of securities described above in which the Fund may directly invest. It is not possible to specify in the Supplement the exact indices that the Fund's investment strategy may require exposure to as the indices are expected to change over time.

Generally, the underlying assets of the futures contracts in which the Fund will invest will be government or corporate bonds, interest rates and equities described in the Fund's Investment Policy.

For example, interest rate futures (either exchange-traded or OTC) may be used for both investment and hedging purposes. Active positions may be placed in order to profit from an anticipated interest rate move. Positions may also be taken to hedge against the risk that interest rates move in an adverse direction.

Generally the put/call options which the Fund may purchase will be in relation to interest rates and currency and the underlying assets will be fixed income securities. For example in relation to bonds, the Fund may use options to gain exposure to the bonds referred to in the Investment Policy and to bond indices.

The Fund may use swaps to alter the Fund's exposure in accordance with the Investment Manager's outlook for broad credit or interest rate movements at the time. Generally the underlying assets of such swaps will be single bonds, bond indices, single equities or equity indices.

Interest rate swaps may be used for both investment and hedging purposes. Active positions may be placed in order to profit from anticipated moves in interest rates. Positions may also be taken to hedge against the risk that changes in interest rates move in an adverse direction.

Credit default swaps (**CDS**) (OTC) may be used for both investment and hedging purposes. Active positions may be placed in order to profit from anticipated moves in credit spreads. Positions may also be taken to hedge against the risk that changes in credit spreads move in an adverse direction.

The Fund may use total return swaps to alter its exposure to bonds, equities, bond indices or equity indices for investment purposes. The underlying assets or indices of the swap will be compatible with the investment objective and policies of the Fund. Any counterparty to a total return swap will not have discretion over the composition or management of the Fund's investment portfolio or of the underlying of the financial derivative instrument. It is not possible to comprehensively list in this Supplement the counterparties as they are expected to change from time to time

#### *Contracts for Differences*

Contracts for Differences ("CFDs") involve a contract between two counterparties ("buyer" and "seller") which requires that the seller will pay to the buyer the difference between the current value of an asset and its value at a particular contract time. (If the difference is negative, then the buyer pays instead to the seller.) CFDs allow traders to take advantage of prices moving up or prices moving down on underlying financial instruments and are often used to speculate on markets. CFDs are typically traded "over-the-counter", which means that they are traded "off-exchange". CFDs are traded on margin, and the leveraging effect of this increases the risk significantly. Margin rates are typically small and therefore a small amount of money can be used to hold a large position. The Fund will invest in CFDs to gain exposure to the investments referred to in the Investment Policy, which may include taking short positions.

The Fund may use warrants to hedge against the movements of a particular market or financial instrument, including futures, or to gain exposure to a particular market or financial instrument instead of using a physical security. The Fund may also invest in warrants to gain exposure to the equity investments referred to in the Investment Policy.

The Fund may use FDIs for investment purposes:

- (i) as a substitute for taking a position in an underlying asset;
- (ii) to tailor the Fund's interest rate exposure to the Investment Manager's outlook for interest rates;
- (iii) to gain an exposure to the composition and performance of a particular index;
- (iv) to hedge out market risk; and/or
- (v) to implement the investment strategies above.

FDIs may also be used in order to take tactical decisions. Futures, options, contracts for difference, forwards or swaps (including credit default swaps) may be used to gain or reduce the Fund's exposure to credit spreads or a particular security or market for periods of time to be determined by the Investment Manager, either in advance of a longer term allocation or reappraisal of the Fund's commitment to the asset or market in question, or purely on a temporary basis where it is more efficient to use FDIs for this purpose.

The Investment Manager may use futures, options, contracts for difference, forwards or swaps (including credit default swaps) to manage the Fund's exposure to the market. These instruments may be used to increase, reduce or maintain exposure to the market as a whole or its subcomponents to enhance the Fund's performance or protect downside risk. For example typical positions taken will be based on the Investment Manager's view on sensitivity of prices or sensitivity of spreads to expected changes in both economic and market conditions.

#### ***Other Information***

The Fund will be able to take long and/or short positions across the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the Fund may hold up to 200% of its assets in long positions and up to 100% of its assets in short positions.

The Investment Manager uses a risk management technique known as absolute value-at-risk (**VaR**) to measure the Fund's global exposure. VaR is an advanced risk measurement methodology used to assess the Fund's global exposure as set out in the Fund's RMP. VaR will be used by the Fund in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank pursuant to which VaR of the Fund's portfolio shall not exceed 14.1% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund and the one-tailed confidence interval shall not be less than 95% with a one month holding period. The historical observation period will be not less than 3 years. VaR will be calculated on a daily basis.

The level of leverage of the Fund (calculated as the sum of the notional of the FDIs used by the Fund) under normal circumstances is expected to be in the range of 75% to 125% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. It is possible that there may be higher leverage levels from time to time during abnormal market conditions and, for example, at times when there is low volatility.

The collateral management policy is set out in the Prospectus. The level of collateral required by the Fund in respect of its investment in OTC FDIs and use of efficient portfolio management techniques will be that required to manage counterparty exposure within the limits set down by the Central Bank.

#### **Use of benchmarks**

The Fund is actively managed and is not constrained by any benchmark. Benchmarks may be used from time to time as performance comparators and any such use will be disclosed in the Key Investor Information Document for the Fund.

#### **SFDR**

As described at Appendix I, the Fund promotes ESG characteristics by screening issuers to identify those which the Investment Manager considers have a negative impact on society and/or the environment and excluding those securities/issuers listed in both the exclusion list and watch list set out in the Investment Manager's Sustainability and Risk Impacts Policy. As such, the Fund is categorised as falling within the scope of Article 8 of SFDR.

### **4. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO AND STOCK LENDING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may enter into repurchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements ("**repo transactions**") and stock lending transactions for the purposes of Efficient Portfolio Management in accordance with the conditions set out in the Prospectus and the investment restrictions, conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

### **5. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may engage in securities financing transactions in respect of repo transactions, stock lending transactions and total return swaps (**SFTs**) in order to meet its investment objective to generate income for the benefit of the Fund, as described in the Prospectus. The Fund's exposure to SFTs is as set out below (in each case as a percentage of Net Asset Value):

|                    | Expected | Maximum |
|--------------------|----------|---------|
| Repo Transactions  | 0-20%    | 40%     |
| Stock Lending      | 0-20%    | 40%     |
| Total Return Swaps | 0-25%    | 100%    |

### **6. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS**

The general investment restrictions set out under the heading **FUNDS - Investment Restrictions** in the Prospectus shall apply to the Fund.

## 7. HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES

The Base Currency of the Fund is Euro.

The classes of Shares of the Fund are listed under the heading 'Key Information for Buying and Selling' in the Supplement. Please contact the Manager / Global Distributor for details of what Share classes are currently available for subscription.

For the hedged Share classes of the Fund, the Investment Manager intends to hedge the currency exposure of those Share classes denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency of the Fund, in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Share class currency and the Base Currency. This is 'Method 1 (Base Currency Hedging)' of Share class currency hedging, as explained in the Prospectus under the heading 'Hedged and Unhedged Share classes'.

This Section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes** in the Prospectus.

## 8. BORROWINGS

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading **FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers** the Fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets on a temporary basis.

## 9. RISK FACTORS

The general risk factors set out under the heading **RISK FACTORS** section of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. These risk factors are not purported to be exhaustive and potential investors should review the Prospectus and this Supplement carefully and consult with their professional advisers before making a subscription request for Shares. The investments of the Fund may be subject to market fluctuations, currency fluctuations, emerging markets risks, custody and settlement risks, registration risk and foreign exposure risk.

In addition, the following risk factors apply to the Fund:

### Specific Instrument Risks

#### 9.1.1. Contracts for Differences (CFD)

Futures and options contracts can also be referred to, as well as include, CFD. These can be options and futures on any index or security. However, unlike other futures and options, CFD can only be settled in cash. Investing in a CFD carries the same risks as investing in a future or option. Contingent liability transactions which are margined require the Fund to make a series of payments against the purchase price, instead of paying the whole purchase price immediately. If the Fund trades in futures, CFDs or sells options, the Fund may sustain a total loss of the margin it deposits with the broker to establish or maintain a position. If the market moves against the Fund, the Fund may be called upon to pay substantial additional margin at short notice to maintain the position. If the Fund fails to do so within the time required, its position may be liquidated at a loss and the Fund will be liable for any resulting deficit. Even if a transaction is not margined, it may still carry an obligation to make further payments in certain circumstances over and above any amount paid when the contract was entered into. Contingent liability transactions which are not traded on or under the rules of a recognised or designated investment exchange may create substantially greater risks.

## 10. DIVIDEND POLICY

It is the current intention of the Directors to declare dividends for the Income Share classes on a monthly basis on the last Business Day of each month. Dividends shall be declared out of the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends) less any applicable expenses.

Income earned in an interim accounting period need not be distributed immediately and may instead be retained. Any residual income will be distributed at the Fund's annual income allocation date (31 October).

This policy is known as “smoothing.” The Investment Manager intends to operate a smoothing policy in respect of Kames Global Diversified Income Fund.

Any such dividend in relation to the income classes will be paid out of income arising indirectly from its holdings in investments and from any other income that may accrue to the Fund. This will ensure that the Income classes can qualify as reporting funds for UK tax purposes. Dividends will be paid by telegraphic transfer within two months of the relevant declaration date.

The Company will operate grouping for equalisation with respect to Income Shares. Each class of each Fund will operate its own equalisation account. Shares purchased during a dividend period are called Group 2 Shares. Shares purchased during any previous dividend period are called Group 1 Shares. Group 2 Shares contain in their purchase price an amount called equalisation which represents a proportion of the net income of the Fund that has accrued up to the date of purchase. The amount of equalisation is averaged across all the Shareholders of Group 2 Shares and is refunded to them as part of their first dividend. It may be treated as a return of capital for tax purposes.

Each holder of Income Shares has the option to take dividends in cash or to reinvest in the Fund by the allotment of additional Shares at Net Asset Value per Share provided that no Preliminary Charge will be payable on any Shares so allotted of the Fund. The Fund's default position unless specifically advised on the Application Form will be to reinvest dividends into the Shares of the Fund. Those Shareholders wishing to have their dividends automatically paid in cash should elect for such method when completing the Application Form. Payment will be made by telegraphic transfer to an account in the name of the Shareholder within 2 months of the declaration date. Dividends not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and will revert to assets of the Fund.

Accumulation Shares of any class may at the discretion of the Directors be issued on the basis that no dividends will be declared in respect of those Shares and that any income available for distribution will form part of the assets of the Fund and will be applied when calculating the subscription price and the repurchase price as part of the proportion of the Fund which is attributable to the holders of that class of Shares.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled Dividend Policy in the Prospectus.

## 11. PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR

The Fund is designed for retail and institutional investors seeking regular income and who are comfortable with a medium to high level of investment risk. In most cases, we expect the Fund to be held as part of a diversified portfolio including other assets e.g. bonds, equities, property and cash. While investors will normally be able to liquidate their holdings on a daily basis, share prices will fluctuate and may fall significantly in value. Consequently, it is important to understand that the Fund should be viewed as a longer term investment. The Fund may not be appropriate for investors who plan to invest in the short term.

## 12. KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING

### Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Fund is Euro.

### Share Class Information

| Share Class | Currency | Hedging | Dividend Policy | Minimum Initial Investment Amount (EUR or equivalent in another acceptable currency, unless otherwise specified)* | Minimum Additional Investment Amount (EUR or equivalent in another acceptable currency) | Minimum Withdrawal Amount (EUR or equivalent in another acceptable currency) | Minimum Residual Holding (EUR or equivalent in another acceptable currency) |
|-------------|----------|---------|-----------------|---|---|--|---|
|             |          |         |                 |   |   |  |   |

|         |   |                   |                      |             |            |            |             |
|---------|---|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Class A | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500         | 500        | 500        | 500         |
| Class B | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500,000     | 500        | 500        | 500         |
| Class C | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 10,000,000  | 20,000     | 20,000     | 1,000,000   |
| Class D | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500         | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class G | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500         | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class I | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 1,000,000   | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class J | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 225,000,000 |
| Class L | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500,000     | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class S | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 100,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 50,000,000  |
| Class X | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona,  | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000     | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |

|         |   |                   |                      |            |           |           |           |
|---------|---|-------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|         | Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real**  |                   |                      |            |           |           |           |
| Class Z | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 50,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |

*\*Share classes denominated in Euro are not available as currency hedged Share classes as the Base Currency of the Fund is Euro.*

*\*\*Notwithstanding any section in the Prospectus or Supplement, the settlement currency for subscriptions and redemptions relating to the Brazilian Real Share classes is US Dollar. In accordance with the terms of Prospectus, the Net Asset Value of the Brazilian Real Share classes shall be published in US Dollar.*

Please contact the Manager / Global Distributor for details of what Share classes are currently available for subscription.

The Directors (or the Manager or its delegates on their behalf) may waive such minimum investment levels in their absolute discretion.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for each Share class which has not launched has commenced and they will continue to be available for subscription at the Initial Issue Price, as set out below, until 5.00 pm (Irish time) on 2 January 2024. The Initial Offer Period of each class of Shares may be extended or shortened as the Directors may determine and any change will be notified to the Central Bank in accordance with its requirements. After the Initial Offer Period of each class, Shares of such class will be available for subscription at the Net Asset Value per Share.

### **Initial Issue Price**

|                               |            |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| US Dollar Classes             | USD 10     |
| Sterling Classes              | GBP 10     |
| Euro (except I and L classes) | EUR 10     |
| Euro (I and L classes)        | EUR 10,000 |
| Swiss Franc                   | CHF 10     |
| Swedish Krona                 | SEK 100    |
| Japanese Yen                  | JPY 1,000  |
| Norwegian Krone               | NOK100     |
| Danish Krone                  | DKK 100    |
| Icelandic Krone               | ISK 100    |
| Brazilian Real Classes        | BRL 100    |

### **Business Day**

Any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which the banks in both Ireland and the UK are open generally for business, or such other day as the Directors may, in consultation with the Manager and with the consent of the Depositary, determine and notify to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

The Fund shall be open to dealing on every Business Day.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline for Subscriptions and Redemptions is defined as 11.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day or such other day or time as the Directors may determine provided it is prior to the relevant Valuation Point.

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies must be received by and generally payment for Shares redeemed will be effected by the 3<sup>rd</sup> Business Day falling after the Dealing Day on which the redemption request is received. However, the Company may, at its absolute discretion, refuse to satisfy a redemption request or make any other payment to a Shareholder or at the direction of a Shareholder if such payment would result in a breach of the guidelines in operation from time to time in relation to the detection and prevention of money laundering. Redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency of the relevant Share class.

### **Preliminary Charge**

The Company may levy an initial charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class A, D, G, L and X Shares of the Fund. This fee will be retained for the benefit of the Global Distributor. The Global Distributor may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) share any or all of the fee with the Sub-Distributors, (ii) pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries, advisers and introducing agents who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the initial charge and/or (iii) waive the initial charge for certain prospective investors based on factors deemed appropriate by the Global Distributor. There is no preliminary charge payable on any Class other than Class A, D, G, L and X Shares.

### **Exchange Charge**

The Directors reserve the right at their sole discretion, to impose an exchange fee of up to 1.5% of the total repurchase price of the Shares in respect of an exchange of Shares held in one class for Shares in another class but such fee is charged only if exchanges are in excess of 5 in a calendar year.

### **Dilution Adjustment**

Please refer to the section entitled Dilution Adjustment in the Prospectus.

### **Valuation Point**

Shall mean 12:00 Noon (Irish time) on each Dealing Day or such other day or time as may be determined by the Directors and approved by the Depositary.

## **13. CHARGING OF FEES AND EXPENSES TO CAPITAL**

The fees and expenses (including management fees) of the Fund may be charged (in whole or part) to the capital of the Fund in order to enable the Fund to pay a larger distribution amount and/or in circumstances where there is insufficient income being received by the Fund and/or as an efficient and accurate method of ensuring that fees incurred at a Share class level are apportioned to the relevant Share classes. In circumstances where such fees and expenses are charged to capital, there may be a lack of potential for capital growth meaning the capital value of a shareholder's investment may be eroded and due to such capital erosion the value of future returns may also be diminished. As such, income may be achieved by forgoing the potential for future capital growth. The Fund's objective is to provide income with the potential for capital growth, rather than capital growth alone. Dividends paid in circumstances where fees and expenses are charged to capital should be understood as a type of capital reimbursement. Any income statement issued to shareholders where fees and/or expenses have been charged to capital shall include a statement to explain the effect of this accounting policy and, if applicable, that the shareholder's capital amount has been reduced.



## **14. FEES AND EXPENSES**

### **Management Fees**

The fee payable to the Manager will be no more than 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value of each class. Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears. The Manager shall also be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Manager or the Investment Manager in the performance of its duties.

The Manager shall be responsible for discharging from this fee the fees of the Investment Manager.

The Manager (or its delegate) may agree at its discretion to waive a portion of the management fee with respect to certain Shareholders' investment in the Fund. Any such waiver or reduction will not entitle other Shareholders to a similar waiver.

### **Administration Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator shall not exceed 1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

The Administrator will also be entitled to receive any out-of-pocket expenses incurred.

### **Depository Fee**

The fee payable to the Depository, for the custodial services provided to the Company, will not exceed 0.5% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund subject to a minimum fee of £3000 per annum.

The Depository will also be entitled to receive any out-of-pocket expenses incurred (including any transaction charges or sub-custodian fees at normal commercial rates). The Depository's fees will be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

### **Registrar Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator for the delegated registration services will not exceed 0.5% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

### **Distribution Fee**

In addition to the preliminary charge that may be paid to the Global Distributor as referred to above, the fee payable to the Global Distributor for its services in the distribution of Shares of the Fund shall not exceed 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class A Shares, and shall not exceed 1.5% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class D, Class G and Class L Shares. The Global Distributor shall be responsible for the discharge of any fees due to the Sub-Distributors and may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries and advisers who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the Global Distributor's fee as set out above. Where taken, this fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

### **Establishment Costs and Expenses**

There are no further establishment costs to be paid or amortised by the Fund.

## **15. REPORTING FUND STATUS**

The Directors intend to apply to HM Revenue and Customs for 'Reporting Fund' status on any of the Fund's Share classes which shall be directed towards the UK market.

## APPENDIX I

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

Sustainable

investment

means

an investment in an

economic activity

that contributes to

an environmental or

social objective,

provided that the

investment does not

significantly harm

any environmental

or social objective

and that the

investee companies

follow good

**Product name:** Aegon Global Diversified Income Fund

**Legal entity identifier:** 213800P4B14T1IBZX714

### Environmental and/or social characteristics

**Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?**



Yes



No



It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with an environmental objective:** \_\_\_\_%



in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with a social objective:** \_\_\_\_%



It **promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics** and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of \_\_\_\_% of sustainable investments



with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



with a social objective



It promotes E/S characteristics, but **will not make any sustainable investments**

The EU Taxonomy

is a classification

system laid down in

Regulation (EU)

2020/852,

establishing a list of

**environmentally**

**sustainable**

**economic activities.**

That Regulation does

not lay down a list of

socially sustainable

economic activities.

Sustainable

investments with an

environmental

objective might be

aligned with the

Taxonomy or not.



**What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?**

The Fund actively avoids investing in companies that engage in activities related to the production, maintenance, or use of controversial weapons, or whose activities as regards climate change, tobacco, or human rights potentially create an adverse impact on sustainability factors.

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● ***What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

The environmental and social characteristics are achieved through the exclusion of securities whose issuer has been identified as contravening a set of ESG exclusion and watch list criteria (as detailed in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below). These criteria work as sustainability indicators. Each indicator has a specific threshold that determines if an issuer is excluded from the portfolio. Therefore, the key sustainability indicators to measure the attainment of the ESG characteristics this strategy promotes is the share in of investments in companies identified to be engaging in excluded activities. For more details on the indicators and thresholds used, please refer to the description of the Fund's investment strategy below.

● ***What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?***

N/A

● ***How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?***

N/A

— How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?

N/A

— How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:

N/A

*The EU Taxonomy sets out a "do not significant harm" principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.*

The "do no significant harm" principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

*Any other sustainable investments must also not significantly harm any environmental or social objectives.*

**Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.



Yes, the Fund considers principal adverse impacts (PAIs) on sustainability factors. The Investment Manager interprets consideration to mean awareness of the PAI indicators, where data is available. Certain security types or asset classes may have limited or no PAI data available. PAIs are taken into account within the context of the Fund's investment objective.

The Investment Manager considers PAIs, where data is available, alongside other factors in its investment decisions. PAI factors will be included in the applicable reports alongside the sustainability risk assessment (ESG integration) for consideration in our investment process. However, PAIs may be no more significant than other factors in the investment selection process, such that PAIs may not be determinative in deciding to include or exclude any particular investment in the portfolio.

In addition to considering the PAI indicators, certain issuers are excluded on the basis of their activities and associated adverse impacts. These exclusion criteria are outlined in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below. Further details are also set out in the Investment Manager's Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy applicable to the Fund (the "Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy"), which can be found on the Aegon AM website documents section ([www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

More information on how PAIs were considered during a specific reporting period can be found in the SFDR periodic disclosure.



### What investment strategy does this financial product follow?

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide income with the potential for capital growth over the medium term. In order to achieve the Fund's investment objective the Investment Manager will invest in a variety of asset classes. The Investment Manager will allocate Fund assets to one or more of the asset classes depending upon its macroeconomic view and how it expects each asset class to perform in the future.

Once the asset allocation is set the Investment Manager will invest in its highest conviction ideas. The Investment Manager's highest conviction ideas are identified using an initial universe of potential investments which fall within the Fund's investment policy which are assessed by the Investment Manager in relation to valuation, fundamentals (including financial performance, ESG inputs and qualitative factors), technical (i.e. patterns of market activity) and market/investor sentiment.

In addition to the Investment Manager's highest conviction ideas investment analysis, a screen will be applied to the universe of investments (other than exposure to "Collective Investment Schemes", index derivatives and ancillary cash assets) according to exclusionary criteria and a watch list, as detailed below.

The Fund shall not invest in securities and/or issuers that fall within the exclusionary criteria, which excludes securities and/or issuers that engage in activities related to controversial arms trade or the production, maintenance or use of controversial weapons based on widely accepted international treaties, standards and guidelines from the Fund's investment universe. The current exclusionary criteria address:

- Companies involved in development, production, maintenance and trade of anti-personnel mines, biological or chemical weapons, cluster munitions and ammunitions containing depleted uranium;

**The investment strategy** guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

- Companies involved in the production and maintenance of nuclear weapons for any country other than those allowed to possess nuclear weapons based on international agreements;
- Companies that produce or develop key and dedicated components for controversial weapons, as listed above, or offer essential services for their use;
- Companies involved in controversial arms trade to countries where a United Nations Security Council, European Union, United States or other relevant multilateral arms embargo is in place;
- Companies that hold a stake of 20% or more in, or are currently 50% or more owned by, a company that is involved in controversial weapons based on the above criteria;
- Investments in any form of government-issued debt from countries that are under an arms embargo of the United Nations, the European Union, or the United States.
- Russian and Belarussian companies.

A watch list is also maintained. The Fund will commit to a strict application of the watch list and treat it as a hard restriction. The Fund shall not invest in securities and/or issuers that are listed in the watch list. The watch list criteria currently seeks to identify securities / issuers whose activities as regards climate change, tobacco, or human rights potentially create an adverse impact on sustainability factors. The current watch list criteria includes:

#### *Climate change*

- Companies that currently derive 30% or more of their revenue from the exploration, mining or refining of thermal coal.
- Companies that produce more than 20 million tons of thermal coal annually and are actively expanding exploration, mining or refining operations;
- Companies that own coal-fired electricity generation capacity greater than 10 gigawatts and are actively expanding coal-fired electricity production capacity;
- Companies that derive 30% or more of their total oil equivalent production from oil sands;
- Companies building or operating pipelines that significantly facilitate export of oil extracted from oil sands.

#### *Human rights*

- Investments in any form of government-issued debt (e.g. government bonds) from countries whose governments systematically breach human rights.

#### *Tobacco*

- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenues from tobacco production.

The Investment Manager conducts annual screening of the broadest investment universe and utilizes third-party ESG data to determine which issuers breach the thresholds and standards detailed above on an annual basis. These issuers are added to the exclusion list and the watch list. The exclusion and watch lists are integrated in portfolio risk control processes, with ex-ante controls and daily ex-post monitoring to ensure the Fund adheres to the list. Investments which pass the screening criteria form the investment universe from which the Investment Manager conducts its highest conviction ideas investment analysis. Further details and the full exclusion and watch lists are set out in the Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy.

● ***What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

As detailed above, specific ESG criteria are used to define an exclusion list and watch list applicable to the Fund. The Investment Manager is not allowed to invest in securities issued by issuers on the exclusion list and watch list. These exclusions are the binding elements of the Fund's investment strategy used to attain the Fund's promoted ESG characteristics.

● ***What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?***

N/A

● ***What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?***

The Investment Manager is required to assess the good governance practices of issuers. It is expected that companies conduct their operations in accordance with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises, the UN Guiding Principles (UNGP) on Business and Human Rights, and the UN Global Compact principles. To identify potential breaches of these norms, the corporate holdings of the portfolio are periodically screened using external specialized research, such as controversies, that indicate actual or potential breaches of international norms and standards. Please refer to the Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy for further details of this process.

**Good governance** practices include sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax



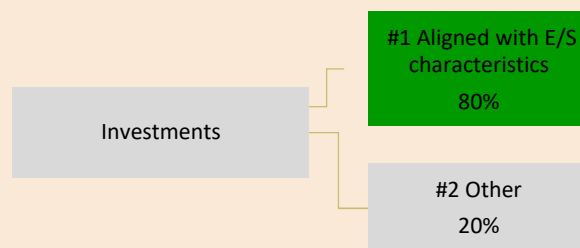
**What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?**

The Investment Manager will invest at least 80% in a diversified portfolio of equities and bonds denominated in any currency which promote environmental and/or social characteristics. The portfolio may contain other assets, 20%, that are not aligned with environmental and/or social characteristics, for example, collective investment schemes, index derivatives, cash, bank deposits, short term certificates, commercial paper and treasury bills.

**Asset allocation** describes the share of investments in specific assets.

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies
- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.
- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.



**#1 Aligned with E/S characteristics** includes the investments of the financial product used to attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product.

**#2 Other** includes the remaining investments of the financial product which are neither aligned with the environmental or social characteristics, nor are qualified as sustainable investments.

### ● *How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?*

The exclusionary criteria that the Fund follows also applies to single name derivatives which may be used in the investment process. Therefore, single name derivatives should be aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund. The Fund does not use derivatives on indexes to attain its promoted ESG characteristics.



### **To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

The investment strategy, as set out in the section above "What investment strategy does this financial product follow?", describes how the Fund promotes ESG characteristics through, amongst other things, consideration of a wide range of environmental characteristics, including the Climate Objectives.

In order for an investment to qualify as environmentally sustainable as at the date hereof, it must meet a number of different criteria, including that it contributes substantially to a Climate Objective, as measured according to the technical screening criteria set out in the Taxonomy Regulation, and that it must not significantly harm any of the environmental objectives set out in the Taxonomy Regulation.

The Fund seeks to promote environmental characteristics, however does not make any assessment of whether its investments are Taxonomy-aligned; as such, the Fund will invest 0% of its Net Asset Value in Taxonomy-aligned investments.

The "do no significant harm" principle referred to above applies only to those investments underlying the Fund that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of the Fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

To comply with the EU Taxonomy, the criteria for **fossil gas** include limitations on emissions and switching to renewable power or low-carbon fuels by the end of 2035. For **nuclear energy**, the criteria include comprehensive safety and waste management rules.

**Enabling activities** directly enable other activities to make a substantial contribution to an environmental objective.

**Transitional activities** are activities for which low-carbon alternatives are not yet available and among others have greenhouse gas emission levels corresponding to the best performance.

● **Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>1</sup>?**

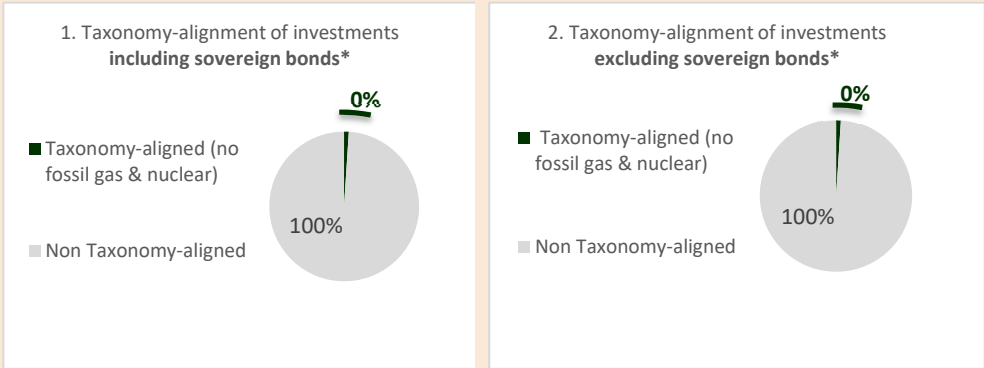
☐ Yes

☐ In fossil gas

☐ In nuclear energy

☒ No

The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.



\* For the purpose of these graphs, 'sovereign bonds' consist of all sovereign exposures

● **What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

N/A

<sup>1</sup> Fossil gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to limiting climate change ("climate change mitigation") and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214





are sustainable investments with an environmental objective that **do not take into account the criteria** for environmentally sustainable economic activities under the EU Taxonomy.



**What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

N/A



**What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

N/A



**What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

The Fund may invest in other investments for the purpose of efficient portfolio management, for example, collective investment schemes, index derivatives, cash, bank deposits, short term certificates, commercial paper and treasury bills. These other investments are not subject to the Fund's environmental or social criteria.



**Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● *How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?*

N/A

● *How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?*

N/A

● *How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?*

N/A

● *Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?*

N/A

**Reference benchmarks** are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.



**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

More product-specific information can be found on the website: [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)

## **Aegon Global Equity Market Neutral Fund**

### **Supplement**

**Dated 30 June 2023**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to the Aegon Global Equity Market Neutral Fund (the **Fund**), a sub-fund of Aegon Asset Management Investment Company (Ireland) plc (the **Company**) an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the **Central Bank**).

**This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 30 June 2023 (the Prospectus).**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the **Directors of the Company** section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**Investors should note that the Fund may principally invest in financial derivative instruments.**

**Investors should also note that subscription for Shares of the Fund is not the same as making a deposit with a bank or other deposit taking body. The principal invested in the Fund is capable of fluctuation and the value of the Shares is not insured or guaranteed.**

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

**Shareholders should note that all or part of the fees and expenses (including investment management fees) may be charged (in whole or part) to the capital of the Fund. Where such fees and expenses are charged to capital, Shareholders may not receive back the full amount invested on repurchases of Shares which would have the effect of lowering the capital value of your investment.**

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|     |  |    |
|-----|--|----|
| 1.  | INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE .....   | 3  |
| 2.  | MANAGER AND INVESTMENT MANAGER.....  | 3  |
| 3.  | INVESTMENT POLICIES .....  | 3  |
| 4.  | EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO AND STOCK LENDING TRANSACTIONS ..... | 6  |
| 5.  | SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS.....                                     | 6  |
| 6.  | INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS .....  | 6  |
| 7.  | HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES .....                                    | 6  |
| 8.  | BORROWINGS.....  | 6  |
| 9.  | RISK FACTORS .....   | 7  |
| 10. | DIVIDEND POLICY .....  | 7  |
| 11. | PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR.....   | 8  |
| 12. | KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING .....                               | 8  |
| 13. | CHARGING OF FEES AND EXPENSES TO CAPITAL .....                             | 11 |
| 14. | FEES AND EXPENSES .....  | 11 |
| 15. | REPORTING FUND STATUS .....  | 12 |

## 1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The investment objective of the Fund is to generate positive absolute returns over a rolling 3 year period irrespective of market conditions by investing in the global equities market.

## 2. MANAGER AND INVESTMENT MANAGER

The Company has appointed the Manager, Aegon Investment Management B.V., as the management company and global distributor of the Company.

The Manager has appointed the Investment Manager, Aegon Asset Management UK plc, as the investment manager of the Company.

Please refer to the **MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY** section of the Prospectus for further details.

## 3. INVESTMENT POLICIES

The Investment Manager will seek to achieve the Fund's investment objective by investing in companies listed or traded on a Recognised Market (see Appendix 1 of the Prospectus for a list of Recognised Markets). The Fund will invest in these companies or equity indices primarily using Financial Derivative Instruments (**FDIs**) such as swaps and contracts for differences but may also invest directly in equities. The Fund may also invest in other derivatives and in other securities and instruments as described below.

As a consequence of the Fund's use of FDIs, the Fund may have significant holdings in: (i) overnight, term and call account deposits; and (ii) certificates of deposits and debt and debt related instruments (including bonds and commercial paper) issued by government or corporate issuers (which may be listed or unlisted). The Fund shall endeavor to ensure that the minimum rating of these investments or where appropriate, the rating for the relevant counterparty/deposit taker shall be a long term credit rating of at least one of the following: A- from Standard & Poors, or A3 from Moody's; or if unrated, be deemed to be of comparable quality by the Investment Manager but the Fund may, in certain circumstances, invest in instruments with a lower credit rating in order to comply with its obligation to spread investment risk. These investments will be held to provide liquidity and collateral for exposures generated through the use of FDIs and also for investment purposes to provide a return.

The Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in other collective investment schemes which will allow the Fund to gain exposure to the types of investment referred to in the Investment Policy.

The Fund may hold up to 20% of its Net Asset Value in emerging markets.

### Investment Strategy

The Investment Manager will aim to meet the Fund's Investment Objective by using a combination of the strategies below to take advantage of any inefficiencies and/or mispricing of assets in markets which the Investment Manager has identified using proprietary research. Each of the investment strategies are subjected to rigorous scrutiny where the Investment Manager analyses a company's fundamentals (such as changes in production profile or political tensions in a significant operating area), valuation (if an unsustainable valuation gap had opened between two stocks) and technicals (for example, the possibility of a placing of shares or conversely a material share buyback). The Investment Manager will endeavour to generate positive returns regardless of market direction. The Fund may take short positions in order to implement these strategies using FDIs (primarily Contracts for Differences and Swaps), as set out under the heading 'Financial Derivative Instruments' below.

#### *Best ideas*

This strategy generates positive returns through the Investment Manager's highest conviction long and short stock-picking ideas. These include equities that it believes will rise or fall in value over a particular period. Positions will be well diversified by sector and often uncorrelated to existing positions.

#### *Themes*

Under this strategy the Investment Manager will seek to add value by applying its macro and market view. It will take long and short positions in a number of related stocks based on macro-economic and market themes it identifies. The Investment Manager identifies macroeconomic

and market 'themes' through proprietary research. Each theme is comprised of a select group of companies, typically a group of between 5 and 10 companies, and can be long or short. A long theme would be one where the Investment Manager's proprietary research identifies improving trends whereas a short theme would be one where the Investment Manager's proprietary research identifies deteriorating trends.

#### *Pair trades*

This strategy exploits differences in share price performance between similar stocks. The Investment Manager will take long and short positions in two stocks, which aim to allow the Fund to benefit from the companies' relative prospects without being exposed to market movements in the overall sector in which they operate. For example the Fund might be long stock A and short stock B in the expectation that A's shares would outperform those of B over a period of several months, even though the shares would tend to be highly correlated on a daily basis.

The Fund will generally invest in assets denominated in the Fund's Base Currency but may also invest in assets denominated in other currencies. The Investment Manager will not usually hedge any currency exposures within the investment portfolio back to the Fund's Base Currency but may choose to do so from time to time.

The Fund will use FDIs to implement the above strategies. For example, short positions may be achieved by selling contracts for differences or futures, buying put options, as well as buying or selling forwards. Long and short positions may be taken in any type of equity or index (as described in the Investment Policy). The indices to which the Fund will gain exposure will be eligible indices according to the Central Bank requirements and will comprise indices the constituents of which include the types of securities described above in which the Fund may directly invest. The Investment Manager shall endeavour to generate a total return that is uncorrelated to major equity market indices by investing in long and 'synthetic short' positions via FDIs (synthetic in this context meaning essentially achieving the same economic outcome without actually selling short). Many of the positions will aim to hedge market risk through the use of appropriate hedging strategies. The portfolio will be diversified by industry, sector and market capitalisation. The Investment Manager may invest the Fund's assets in companies across a broad range of industries and sectors, with a wide range of market capitalisations domiciled throughout the world. The Fund is not constrained by any index weightings and will not concentrate on a particular sector or geographic location.

There is no geographic limitation to the investment universe. All of the listed assets that the Fund invests in are publicly listed/traded on a Recognised Market (see Appendix 1 of Prospectus for a list of Recognised Markets).

#### **Financial Derivative Instruments**

The Fund will invest extensively in FDIs, for both efficient portfolio management (**EPM**), subject to the conditions described in the Prospectus, and investment purposes. Such FDIs shall be limited to contracts for differences, futures, options, swaps, warrants, convertible securities and forward agreements. The use of FDIs for the purposes of investment may on occasions lead to an increase in risk profile of the Fund or result in higher volatility. For descriptions of, and further information on, the above mentioned FDIs please refer to the relevant part of the section of the Prospectus entitled "**FUNDS**".

The underlying assets of these FDIs will be one of the asset classes referred to above in this **Investment Policies** section.

#### *Contracts for Differences*

Contracts for Differences (**CFDs**) involve a contract between two counterparties ("buyer" and "seller") which requires that the seller will pay to the buyer the difference between the current value of an asset and its value at a particular contract time. (If the difference is negative, then the buyer pays instead to the seller.) CFDs allow traders to take advantage of prices moving up or prices moving down on underlying financial instruments and are often used to speculate on markets. CFDs are typically traded "over-the-counter", which means that they are traded "off-exchange". CFDs are traded on margin, and the leveraging effect of this increases the risk significantly. Margin rates are typically small and therefore a

small amount of money can be used to hold a large position. The Fund will invest in CFDs to gain exposure to the equity investments and equity market indices referred to in the Investment Policy, which may include taking short positions.

Generally, the underlying assets of the futures contracts in which the Fund will invest will be the equities described in the Fund's Investment Policy. Futures may also be used to gain access to equity indices.

Generally the put/call options which the Fund may purchase will be in relation to equities. The Fund will invest in options to gain exposure to the equity investments referred to in the Investment Policy and to equity indices.

Typically, the Fund may use total return unfunded asset swaps to alter its exposure to equities or equity indices for investment purposes. The underlying assets or indices of the swap will be compatible with the investment objective and policies of the Fund. Any counterparty to a total return swap will not have discretion over the composition or management of the Fund's investment portfolio or of the underlying of the financial derivative instrument. It is not possible to comprehensively list in this Supplement all the counterparties as they have not, as of the date of issue of this Supplement, been selected and they may change from time to time.

The Fund will invest in warrants to gain exposure to the equity investments referred to in the Investment Policy.

The Fund may use FDIs for investment purposes:

- (i) as a substitute for taking a position in an underlying asset;
- (ii) to implement the strategies referred to above;
- (iii) to hedge out market risk; and/or
- (iv) to gain an exposure to the composition and performance of a particular index.

FDIs may also be used in order to implement tactical decisions. Contracts for differences, futures, options, swaps, warrants, convertible securities or forwards may be used to increase or reduce the Fund's exposure to a particular security or market for periods of time to be determined by the Investment Manager, either in advance of a longer term allocation or reappraisal of the Fund's commitment to the asset or market in question, or purely on a temporary basis where it is more efficient to use FDIs for this purpose.

The Investment Manager may use contracts for differences, futures, swaps, warrants, options or forwards to manage the Fund's exposure to the market. These instruments may be used to gain or maintain exposure to the market and maintain market neutrality at portfolio level.

#### ***Other Information***

The Fund will be able to take long and/or synthetic short positions across the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the Fund may hold up to 250% of its assets in long positions and up to 250% of its assets in short positions.

The Fund will manage risks and generate absolute returns within the confines imposed by the Central Bank's UCITS Regulations. This capability will allow the Investment Manager to isolate specific risk within a position, "hedging out" any secondary or additional risk. Active positions may also be placed in order to profit from anticipated movement in individual names, sectors or markets.

The Investment Manager uses a risk management technique known as absolute value-at-risk (**VaR**) to measure the Fund's global exposure. VaR is an advanced risk measurement methodology used to assess the Fund's global exposure as set out in the Fund's RMP. VaR will be used by the Fund in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank pursuant to which VaR of the Fund's portfolio shall not exceed 3.5% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund; and the one-tailed confidence interval shall not be less than 95% with a one month holding period. The historical observation period will be not less than 3 years. VaR will be calculated on a daily basis.

The level of leverage of the Fund (calculated as the sum of the notional of the FDIs used by the Fund) under normal circumstances is expected to be in the range of 125% to 375% of the Net Asset Value of

the Fund. It is possible that there may be higher leverage levels from time to time during abnormal market conditions and, for example, at times when there is low volatility.

The collateral management policy is set out in the Prospectus.

#### **Use of benchmarks**

The Fund is actively managed and is not constrained by any benchmark. Benchmarks may be used from time to time as performance comparators and any such use will be disclosed in the Key Investor Information Document for the Fund.

#### **4. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO AND STOCK LENDING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements (**repo transactions**) and stock lending transactions for the purposes of Efficient Portfolio Management in accordance with the conditions set out in the Prospectus and the investment restrictions, conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

#### **5. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may engage in securities financing transactions in respect of repo transactions, stock lending transactions and total return swaps (**SFTs**) in order to meet its investment objective to generate income for the benefit of the Fund, as described in the Prospectus. The Fund's exposure to SFTs is as set out below (in each case as a percentage of Net Asset Value):

|                    | Expected | Maximum |
|--------------------|----------|---------|
| Repo Transactions  | 0-20%    | 40%     |
| Stock Lending      | 0-20%    | 40%     |
| Total Return Swaps | 100%     | 250%    |

#### **6. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS**

The general investment restrictions set out under the heading **FUNDS - Investment Restrictions** in the Prospectus shall apply to the Fund. In addition the Fund will not invest in commodities.

#### **7. HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES**

The Base Currency of the Fund is Sterling.

The classes of Shares of the Fund are listed under the heading 'Key Information for Buying and Selling'. Please contact the Manager / Global Distributor for details of what Share classes are currently available for subscription.

For the hedged Share classes of the Fund, the Investment Manager intends to hedge the currency exposure of those Share classes denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency of the Fund, in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Share class currency and the Base Currency. This is 'Method 1 (Base Currency Hedging)' of Share class currency hedging, as explained in the Prospectus under the heading 'Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes'.

This Section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes** in the Prospectus.

#### **8. BORROWINGS**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading **FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers** the Fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets on a temporary basis.

## 9. RISK FACTORS

The general risk factors set out under the heading **RISK FACTORS** section of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. These risk factors are not purported to be exhaustive and potential investors should review the Prospectus and this Supplement carefully and consult with their professional advisers before making a subscription request for Shares. The investments of the Fund may be subject to market fluctuations, currency fluctuations, emerging markets risks, custody and settlement risks, registration risk and foreign exposure risk.

In addition, the following risk factors apply to the Fund:

### 9.1. Specific Instrument Risks

#### 9.1.1. Contracts for Differences (CFD)

Futures and options contracts can also be referred to, as well as include, CFD. These can be options and futures on any index or security. However, unlike other futures and options, CFD can only be settled in cash. Investing in a CFD carries the same risks as investing in a future or option. Contingent liability transactions which are margined require the Fund to make a series of payments against the purchase price, instead of paying the whole purchase price immediately. If the Fund trades in futures, CFDs or sells options, the Fund may sustain a total loss of the margin it deposits with the broker to establish or maintain a position. If the market moves against the Fund, the Fund may be called upon to pay substantial additional margin at short notice to maintain the position. If the Fund fails to do so within the time required, its position may be liquidated at a loss and the Fund will be liable for any resulting deficit. Even if a transaction is not margined, it may still carry an obligation to make further payments in certain circumstances over and above any amount paid when the contract was entered into. Contingent liability transactions which are not traded on or under the rules of a recognised or designated investment exchange may create substantially greater risks.

## 10. DIVIDEND POLICY

It is the current intention of the Directors to declare dividends for the Income Share classes on an annual basis on the last Business Day of October. Dividends shall be declared out of the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends) less any applicable expenses. The Directors currently intend to pay dividends equal to substantially all of the income arising to the Income Share classes. This will also ensure that the Income Share classes can qualify as reporting funds for UK tax purposes. Any such dividend in relation to the Income Classes will be paid out of income arising indirectly from its holdings in investments and from any other income that may accrue to the Fund. Dividends will be paid by telegraphic transfer within two months of the relevant declaration date.

The Company will operate grouping for equalisation with respect to Income Shares. Each Class of each Fund will operate its own equalisation account. Shares purchased during a dividend period are called Group 2 Shares. Shares purchased during any previous dividend period are called Group 1 Shares. Group 2 Shares contain in their purchase price an amount called equalisation which represents a proportion of the net income of the Fund that has accrued up to the date of purchase. The amount of equalisation is averaged across all the Shareholders of Group 2 Shares and is refunded to them as part of their first dividend. It may be treated as a return of capital for tax purposes.

Each holder of Income Shares has the option to take dividends in cash or to reinvest in the Fund by the allotment of additional Shares at Net Asset Value per Share provided that no Preliminary Charge will be payable on any Shares so allotted of the Fund. The Fund's default position unless specifically advised on the Application Form will be to reinvest dividends into the Shares of the Fund. Those Shareholders wishing to have their dividends automatically paid in cash should elect for such method when completing the Application Form. Payment will be made by telegraphic transfer to an account in the name of the Shareholder within 2 months of the declaration date. Dividends not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and will revert to assets of the Fund.

Accumulation Shares of any class may at the discretion of the Directors be issued on the basis that no dividends will be declared in respect of those Shares and that any income available for distribution will form part of the assets of the Fund and will be applied when calculating the subscription price and the



repurchase price as part of the proportion of the Fund which is attributable to the holders of that class of Shares.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled Dividend Policy in the Prospectus.

## 11. PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR

The Fund is designed for investors seeking an absolute return through an actively managed portfolio which has the flexibility to access a range of global equities and FDIs. Investors in the Fund should be comfortable with a medium level of investment risk. It is expected that the Fund will be held as part of a diversified portfolio which may include other assets such as bonds, equities, property and cash. Share prices will fluctuate and may fall in value. It is important to understand that the Fund should be viewed as a medium to long term investment. The Fund may not be appropriate for investors who plan to invest in the short term.

## 12. KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING

### Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Fund is Sterling.

### Share Class Information

| Share Class | Currency  | Hedging           | Dividend Policy      | Minimum Initial Investment Amount (GBP or equivalent in another acceptable currency, unless otherwise specified) | Minimum Additional Investment Amount (GBP or equivalent in another acceptable currency) | Minimum Withdrawal Amount (GBP or equivalent in another acceptable currency) | Minimum Residual Holding (GBP or equivalent in another acceptable currency) |
|-------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|--|---|--|---|
| Class A     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500  | 500   | 500  | 500   |
| Class B     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500,000  | 500,000   | 500  | 500   |
| Class C     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000,000  | 10,000,000  | 1,000,000  | 1,000,000   |
| Class D     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone,   | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500  | N/A   | N/A  | N/A   |

|         |   |                   |                      |             |            |            |             |
|---------|---|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|
|         | Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real**   |                   |                      |             |            |            |             |
| Class G | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500         | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class I | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 1,000,000   | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class J | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 225,000,000 |
| Class L | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500,000     | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class S | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 100,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 50,000,000  |
| Class X | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000     | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class Z | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000  | 1,000,000  | 1,000,000   |

*\*Share classes denominated in Sterling are not available as currency hedged Share classes as the Base Currency of the Fund is Sterling.*

*\*\*Notwithstanding any section in the Prospectus or Supplement, the settlement currency for subscriptions*

*and redemptions relating to the Brazilian Real Share classes is US Dollar. In accordance with the terms of Prospectus, the Net Asset Value of the Brazilian Real Share classes shall be published in US Dollar.*

Please contact the Manager / Global Distributor for details of what Share classes are currently available for subscription.

The Directors (or the Manager or its delegates on their behalf) may waive such minimum investment levels at their absolute discretion.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for each Share class which has not launched has commenced and they will continue to be available for subscription at the Initial Issue Price, as set out below, until 5.00 pm (Irish time) on 2 January 2024. The Initial Offer Period of each class of Shares may be extended or shortened as the Directors may determine and any change will be notified to the Central Bank in accordance with its requirements. After the Initial Offer Period of each class, Shares of such class will be available for subscription at the Net Asset Value per Share.

### **Initial Issue Price**

|                        |          |
|------------------------|----------|
| Sterling               | GBP 10   |
| US Dollar              | USD 10   |
| Euro Classes           | EUR 10   |
| Swiss Franc            | CHF 10   |
| Swedish Krona          | SEK 100  |
| Norwegian Krone        | NOK 100  |
| Danish Krone           | DKK 100  |
| Icelandic Krona        | ISK 1000 |
| Japanese yen           | JPY 1000 |
| Brazilian Real Classes | BRL 100  |

### **Business Day**

Any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which the banks in both Ireland and the UK are open generally for business, or such other day as the Directors may, in consultation with the Manager and with the consent of the Depositary, determine and notify to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

The Fund shall be open to dealing on every Business Day.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline for Subscriptions and Redemptions is defined as 11.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day or such other day or time as the Directors may determine provided it is prior to the relevant Valuation Point.

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies must be received by and generally payment for Shares redeemed will be effected by the 3rd Business Day falling after the Dealing Day on which the redemption request is received. However, the Company may, at its absolute discretion, refuse to satisfy a redemption request or make any other payment to a Shareholder or at the direction of a Shareholder if such payment would result in a breach of the guidelines in operation from time to time in relation to the detection and prevention of money laundering. Redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency of the relevant Share class.

### **Preliminary Charge**

The Company may levy an initial charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class A, D, G, L and X Shares of the Fund. This fee will be retained for the benefit of the Global Distributor. The Global Distributor may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) share any or all of the fee with the Sub-Distributors, (ii) pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries, advisers and introducing agents who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the initial charge and/or (iii) waive the initial charge for certain prospective investors based on factors deemed appropriate by the Global Distributor. There is no preliminary charge payable on any Class other than Class A, D, G, L and X Shares.

### **Exchange Charge**

The Directors reserve the right, at their sole discretion, to impose an exchange fee of up to 1.5% of the total repurchase price of the Shares in respect of an exchange of Shares held in one class for Shares in another class but such fee is charged only if exchanges are in excess of 5 in a calendar year.

### **Dilution Adjustment**

Please refer to the section entitled Dilution Adjustment in the Prospectus.

### **Valuation Point**

Shall mean 12:00 Noon (Irish time) on each Dealing Day or such other day or time as may be determined by the Directors and approved by the Depositary.

## **13. CHARGING OF FEES AND EXPENSES TO CAPITAL**

The fees and expenses (including management fees) of the Fund may be charged (in whole or part) to the capital of the Fund in order to enable the Fund to pay a larger distribution amount and/or in circumstances where there is insufficient income being received by the Fund and/or as an efficient and accurate method of ensuring that fees incurred at a Share class level are apportioned to the relevant Share classes.

In circumstances where such fees and expenses are charged to capital, there may be a lack of potential for capital growth meaning the capital value of a shareholder's investment may be eroded and due to such capital erosion the value of future returns may also be diminished. As such, income may be achieved by forgoing the potential for future capital growth.

Dividends paid in circumstances where fees and expenses are charged to capital should be understood as a type of capital reimbursement. Any income statement issued to shareholders where fees and/or expenses have been charged to capital shall include a statement to explain the effect of this accounting policy and, if applicable, that the Shareholder's capital amount has been reduced.

## **14. FEES AND EXPENSES**

### **Management Fees**

The fee payable to the Manager will be no more than 1.5% per annum of the Net Asset Value of each class. Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears. The Manager shall also be entitled

to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Manager or the Investment Manager in the performance of its duties.

The Manager shall be responsible for discharging from this fee the fees of the Investment Manager.

The Manager (or its delegate) may agree at its discretion to waive a portion of the management fee with respect to certain Shareholders' investment in the Fund. Any such waiver or reduction will not entitle other Shareholders to a similar waiver.

#### **Administration Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator shall not exceed 1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

The Administrator will also be entitled to receive any out-of-pocket expenses incurred.

#### **Depository Fee**

The fee payable to the Depository, for the custodial services provided to the Company, will not exceed 0.5% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund subject to a minimum fee of £3000 per annum.

The Depository will also be entitled to receive any out-of-pocket expenses incurred (including any transaction charges or sub-custodian fees at normal commercial rates). The Depository's fees will be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

#### **Registrar Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator for the delegated registration services will not exceed 0.5% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

#### **Distribution Fee**

In addition to the preliminary charge that may be paid to the Global Distributor as referred to above, the fee payable to the Global Distributor for its services in the distribution of Shares of the Fund shall not exceed 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class A Shares, and shall not exceed 1.5% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class D, Class G and Class L Shares. The Global Distributor shall be responsible for the discharge of any fees due to the Sub-Distributors and may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries and advisers who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the Global Distributor's fee as set out above. Where taken, this fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

#### **Establishment Costs and Expenses**

There are no further establishment costs to be paid or amortised by the Fund.

### **15. REPORTING FUND STATUS**

The Directors intend to apply to HM Revenue and Customs for 'Reporting Fund' status on any of the sub-funds' Share classes which shall be directed towards the UK market.

## **Aegon Global Short Dated Climate Transition Fund**

### **Supplement**

**Dated 30 June 2023**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to the Aegon Global Short Dated Climate Transition Fund (the **Fund**), a sub-fund of Aegon Asset Management Investment Company (Ireland) plc (the **Company**) an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the **Central Bank**).

**This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 30 June 2023, as amended from time to time, (the Prospectus).**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the **Directors of the Company** section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**Investors should also note that subscriptions for Shares of the Fund is not the same as making a deposit with a bank or other deposit taking body. The principal invested in the Fund is capable of fluctuation and the value of the Shares is not insured or guaranteed.**

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|     |  |    |
|-----|--|----|
| 1.  | INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE .....   | 3  |
| 2.  | MANAGER AND INVESTMENT MANAGER.....  | 3  |
| 3.  | INVESTMENT POLICIES .....  | 3  |
| 4.  | EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO AND STOCK LENDING TRANSACTIONS ..... | 7  |
| 5.  | SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS.....                                     | 7  |
| 6.  | INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS .....  | 7  |
| 7.  | HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES .....                                    | 7  |
| 8.  | BORROWINGS.....  | 7  |
| 9.  | RISK FACTORS .....   | 7  |
| 10. | DIVIDEND POLICY .....  | 9  |
| 11. | PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR.....   | 9  |
| 12. | KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING .....                               | 9  |
| 13. | FEES AND EXPENSES .....  | 12 |
| 14. | REPORTING FUNDS REGIME – SHARE CLASSES .....                               | 13 |
|     | APPENDIX I.....  | 14 |

### 1. **INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE**

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide a return (income plus capital).

### 2. **MANAGER AND INVESTMENT MANAGER**

The Company has appointed the Manager, Aegon Investment Management B.V., as the management company and global distributor of the Company.

The Manager has appointed the Investment Manager, Aegon Asset Management UK plc, as the investment manager of the Company.

Please refer to the **MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY** section of the Prospectus for further details.

### 3. **INVESTMENT POLICIES**

The Investment Manager will seek to achieve the Fund's investment objective by investing primarily in global Investment Grade Bonds, including government and corporate bonds (denominated in any currency and which may be fixed or floating rate and rated or unrated) which meet the Fund's predefined sustainability criteria.

A minimum of 80% of the Fund's net assets will be invested in Investment Grade Bonds having a residual maturity (being the remaining time between acquisition and maturity of the bond) that does not exceed four years. Maturity is measured by legal final maturity. The average portfolio duration of the Fund will normally vary within zero and a plus three year time frame.

Up to 20% of the Fund's net assets may be invested in High Yield Bonds.

Up to 10% of the Fund's net assets may be invested in contingent convertible bonds, which may be used to enhance returns within the Fund's portfolio, while also diversifying the Fund's portfolio.

The Fund may invest in use-of-proceeds labelled bonds (including green, blue, or other sustainability-themed bonds), which are bonds the proceeds from which are used for specific projects or investments. Green bonds provide finance for environmentally and/or climate friendly projects and blue bonds provide finance for marine and ocean-based projects or investments. The Fund may also invest in sustainability-linked bonds, which are bonds for which the financial and/or structural characteristics are tied to predefined sustainability or ESG objectives. The Fund's exposure to such use-of-proceeds labelled bonds and sustainability-linked bonds is currently not material, however this may change over time and is not subject to any aggregate limit.

All of the Fund's bond investments (but for the avoidance of doubt excluding ancillary liquid assets, collective investment schemes and index derivatives) are subject to the Investment Manager's sustainability criteria (detailed below). In summary, the Investment Manager will, firstly, apply an exclusionary screen to exclude investments which the Investment Manager considers have a negative impact on society and/or the environment.

The Investment Manager then, through assessing the ESG evaluation undertaken by its credit research team, identify issuers determined to be "best-in-class" using a proprietary ESG framework based on 1-5 categories (1 being the highest category, 5 the lowest, as detailed at Appendix I to this Supplement). The Fund will invest at least 90% of its assets in those securities with ESG categories 1, 2, or 3, with up to 10% in securities identified as ESG category 4. The Fund will not invest in securities with ESG category 5.

Finally, the Investment Manager will then categorise issuers according to their level of alignment with progress towards a net-zero economy. The categories, as set out in the Investment Manager's proprietary climate categorisation system, will range from 1 to 5, with 1 being the highest category for "Leaders" and 5 being the lowest category for those companies which are actively hindering climate progress i.e.



“Laggards”. The focus will be on supporting issuer’s energy transition using quantitative and qualitative information to invest in issuers with solid plan of energy transition and by limiting exposure to issuers in climate categories 3, 4, or 5 over time. For further details in respect of the Fund’s promotion of ESG characteristics, please refer to Appendix I to this Supplement.

**Investment Grade Bonds** are bonds issued by companies whose credit rating is deemed to be investment grade, defined as Baa3 or higher by Moody’s Investor Services (Moody’s); BBB- or higher by Standard & Poor’s (S&P); or BBB- or higher by Fitch, or their respective successors or equivalents.

**High Yield Bonds** are bonds issued by companies whose credit rating is defined as Ba1 or below by Moody’s; BB+ or below by Standard and Poor’s; or BB+ or below by Fitch, or their respective successors or equivalents. High Yield Bonds also include non-rated debt instruments.

The average quality of the Fund’s holdings will usually be in the range of Baa1/BBB+ to Baa3/BBB-, but may fluctuate.

**Emerging Market Debt.** The Fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in emerging markets. Within emerging market investments, the Fund seeks to participate in the more established markets which the Investment Manager believes provide sufficient liquidity. The Fund may invest in corporate emerging market debt.

For the purposes of this Supplement, an “emerging market” is defined as a country, jurisdiction or territory comprised within, or a constituent of, any emerging market bond indices; or any other country which the Investment Manager deems to be an Emerging Market based on the Investment Manager’s evaluation of economic fundamentals such as economic growth rate, inflation rate and unemployment rate in a particular market, political developments and other specific factors the Investment Manager believes to be relevant and as further described in the Investment Strategy section below.

The Fund may make investments in any currency although the Investment Manager will hedge the majority of currency exposure arising from bond positions back to the Fund’s Base Currency.

The Fund may hold bonds which can be converted into shares in the issuer (and which therefore embed an option and leverage which is not expected to be material), or warrants (the exposure to which is not expected to be material) over such shares received as a result of corporate actions. If the Fund is invested in any such bond which is subsequently converted into equity or warrants, the Investment Manager may in its discretion continue to hold such equities or warrants within the Fund for a period of up to six months after such conversion in order to determine the right moment to redeem the equity or warrants in the best interests of the Fund.

The Fund will be broadly diversified by industry and issuer. No issuer will represent more than 10% of the Fund’s net assets at any time save as described in paragraph 3.2.2(5) in the Permitted Investments section in the Prospectus.

The Fund may invest in other UCITS (including ETFs) whose investment objectives and policies are consistent with those of the Fund. Such collective investment schemes will be regulated as UCITS or UCITS equivalents, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. The Fund may not invest in other sub-funds of the Company.

The Fund may also use financial derivative instruments (**FDI**) (as further described below) for hedging purposes only.

The Fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in ancillary liquid assets such as cash, bank deposits, short term certificates, commercial paper, and treasury bills. However, no more than 20% of the net assets of the Fund may be held in aggregate in such ancillary liquid assets.

There is no geographic limitation to the investment universe. All of the listed assets that the Fund invests in are publicly listed/traded on a Recognised Market (see Schedule 1 of the Prospectus for a list of Recognised Markets).

### **Investment Strategy**

In order to achieve the Fund's investment objective, the Investment Manager will invest mostly in short dated Investment Grade Bonds, with the largest investments being made in the Investment Manager's highest conviction ideas (which are ideas that the Investment Manager holds the highest confidence as regards their future performance) and best in class performers as described in the ESG and Sustainability criteria above.

The Investment Manager's highest conviction ideas are identified using an initial universe of potential investments which fall within the Fund's investment policy. In creating an initial universe of potential investments, the Investment Manager will usually start by analysing bonds globally which match the minimum investment criteria for a significant proportion of the Fund (i.e. at least 80% of the Fund must be invested in Investment Grade Bonds which have an issue maturity limit not exceeding four years). The Investment Manager may then add further potential bonds to this initial universe using a variety of research and data analysis methods including independent investment research, broker-generated investment research, desk-based local research, financial news and interrogation of investment data sources (such as Bloomberg and data obtained from ratings agencies) – all of which would allow the Investment Manager to assess an asset's appropriateness in relation to the Fund's investment policy and objective. The Investment Manager will take larger or smaller positions depending on the relative attractiveness of yield in relation to the Investment Manager's view of the likelihood default of the issuer.

Once the universe of potential investments has been identified, each potential investment will be given a score by the Investment Manager in relation to valuation, fundamentals (for example the credit risk of the issuer), technical (i.e. patterns of market activity) market/investor sentiment and ESG categorisation. Those with positive scores are then considered for investment by the Investment Manager (with the largest investments being made in the Investment Manager's highest conviction ideas and best in class performers). Positions will be well diversified by issuer and sector.

As a result of the overarching sustainability criteria and the integration of the climate related analysis, the Fund is expected to have a materially lower carbon intensity portfolio compared with the broader universe as defined by BofAML Global Large Cap Corporate 1-5 Year Index. The Fund is expected to have at least 30% lower weighted average carbon intensity versus this comparator index. The weighted average carbon intensity is an estimate of the Fund's exposure to carbon intensive issuers and is calculated in line with Taskforce for Climate related Financial Disclosure guidance.

The Investment Manager may use its influence as an investor to try to ensure that the business activities of securities held in the Fund continue to be consistent with the Investment Manager's sustainability criteria. If an existing holding is identified as no longer meeting the Investment Manager's sustainability criteria described above as a result of circumstances changing or the issuer not improving on the issues where the Investment Manager had expected to see progress, then the Investment Manager will sell the position as soon as is reasonably practicable and always whilst seeking best execution and acting in the best interests of Shareholders.

### **Target performance**

The Investment Manager expects that the Fund will return performance at a rate of SONIA plus 1.25% per annum, over a period of between 1 to 3 years gross of fees and expenses of the Fund. SONIA, is the effective overnight interest rate by banks for unsecured in the British sterling market.

Although the Fund expects to reach this level of performance, there is no guarantee that this will be achieved. The Fund's capital is at risk meaning that the Fund could suffer a decrease in value at any time.

## **Financial Derivative Instruments (FDI)**

The Fund may use FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management (**EPM**), subject to the conditions described in the Prospectus.

In particular, the Fund may invest in futures, forwards, warrants, convertible securities and interest rate swaps, each of which is described in the Prospectus. The underlying assets of these FDI will be one of the asset classes referred to above in this **Investment Policies** section.

Generally, the underlying assets of the futures contracts in which the Fund will invest will be government or corporate bonds and interest rates described in the Fund's investment policy.

For example, interest rate futures (either exchange-traded or OTC) may be used to hedge against the risk that interest rate moves in an adverse direction.

The Fund will not actively invest in warrants but may hold warrants where the Fund receives same as a result of a corporate action taken by one of its bond issuers.

The Fund will not actively invest in convertible securities, but there may be circumstances where the Fund holds convertible securities as a consequence of a corporate action by a bond issuer taken by one of its bond issuers.

### *Contingent Convertible securities*

Contingent convertible bonds are a type of hybrid security (a security which has the potential to convert to equity dependent/contingent upon a specified event, such as the capital ratio of the contingent convertible bond issuer falling below a certain threshold). The Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in contingent convertible bonds. The trigger event is ordinarily linked to the financial position of the issuer and therefore the conversion is likely to occur as a result of a deterioration of the relative capital strength of the underlying.

## **Other Information**

The Investment Manager uses a risk management technique known as absolute value-at-risk (**VaR**) to measure the Fund's global exposure. VaR is an advanced risk measurement methodology used to assess the Fund's global exposure as set out in the Fund's RMP. VaR will be used by the Fund in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank pursuant to which VaR of the Fund's portfolio shall not exceed 7.1% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund; and the one-tailed confidence interval shall not be less than 95% with a one month holding period. The historical observation period will be not less than 3 years. VaR will be calculated on a daily basis.

The level of leverage of the Fund (calculated using the sum of the notionals of the FDIs used by the Fund) under normal circumstances is expected to be in the range of 0% to 200% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. It is possible that there may be higher leverage levels from time to time during abnormal market conditions and, for example, at times when there is low volatility.

The collateral management policy is set out in the Prospectus. The level of collateral required by the Fund in respect of its investment in OTC FDIs and use of efficient portfolio management techniques will be that required to manage counterparty exposure within the limits set down by the Central Bank.

## **Use of benchmarks**

The Fund is actively managed and is not constrained by any benchmark, other than the BofAML Global Large Cap Corporate 1-5 Year Index which will be used as a reference point to measure carbon intensity; the Fund is not designed to track the composition of this index and is not constrained by its constituents.

Benchmarks may be used from time to time as performance comparators and any such use will be disclosed in the Key Investor Information Document for the Fund.

## **SFDR**

As described at Appendix I, the Fund promotes ESG characteristics by using a proprietary 5-tier ESG

risk categorisation and by selecting the best ESG performers as determined by the ESG and Sustainability Criteria. In addition, the Investment Manager focuses on selecting issuers that have robust and credible plans to achieve global climate goals and strive to achieve an energy transition. As such, the Fund is categorised as falling within the scope of Article 8 of SFDR.

#### 4. **EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO AND STOCK LENDING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may enter into repurchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements ("**repo transactions**") and stock lending transactions for the purposes of Efficient Portfolio Management in accordance with the conditions set out in the Prospectus and the investment restrictions, conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

#### 5. **SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may engage in securities financing transactions as described in the Prospectus. The Fund's exposure to SFTs is as set out below (in each case as a percentage of Net Asset Value):

|                   | Expected | Maximum |
|-------------------|----------|---------|
| Repo Transactions | 0-20%    | 40%     |
| Stock Lending     | 0-20%    | 40%     |

#### 6. **INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS**

A maximum of 10% of the Fund's net assets may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes. In addition, the general investment restrictions set out under the heading **FUNDS - Investment Restrictions** in the Prospectus shall apply to the Fund.

#### 7. **HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES**

The Base Currency of the Fund is Sterling GBP.

The classes of Shares of the Fund are listed under the heading **Key Information for Buying and Selling**. Please contact the Manager / Global Distributor for details of what Share classes are currently available for subscription.

For the hedged Share classes of the Fund, the Investment Manager intends to hedge the currency exposure of those Share classes denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency of the Fund, in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Share class currency and the Base Currency. This is 'Method 1 (Base Currency Hedging)' of Share class currency hedging, as explained in the Prospectus under the heading 'Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes'.

This Section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes** in the Prospectus.

#### 8. **BORROWINGS**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading **FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers** the Fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets on a temporary basis.

#### 9. **RISK FACTORS**

The general risk factors set out under the heading **RISK FACTORS** section of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. These risk factors are not purported to be exhaustive and potential investors should review the Prospectus and this Supplement carefully and consult with their professional advisers before making a subscription request for Shares. The investments of the Fund will be subject to market fluctuations,

currency fluctuations, emerging markets risks, custody and settlement risks, registration risk and foreign exposure risk. In addition, the following risk factors apply to the Fund:

#### 9.1. **Contingent Convertible Securities**

Generally, convertible securities are subject to the risks associated with both fixed income securities and equities, namely credit risk, interest rate risk and market price risk. Contrary to traditional convertible securities which may be converted into equity by the holder, contingent convertible securities may be converted into equity or be forced to suffer a write down of principal upon the occurrence of a pre-determined event (the “trigger event”). As such, contingent convertible securities expose the holder to specific risks such as trigger risk, write down risk, coupon cancellation, capital structure inversion risk, and call extension risk, as described below.

The trigger event is ordinarily linked to the financial position of the issuer and therefore the conversion is likely to occur as a result of a deterioration of the relative capital strength of the underlying. As a result of the potential trigger event for a conversion of these securities, it is likely that the conversion to equity would occur at a share price, which is lower than when the bond was issued or purchased. In stressed market conditions, the liquidity profile of the issuer can deteriorate significantly and it may be difficult to find a ready buyer which means that a significant discount may be required in order to sell it.

In some cases, the issuer may cause a convertible security to be written down in value based on the specific terms of the individual security if a pre-specified trigger event occurs. There is no guarantee that the Fund will receive return of principal on contingent convertible securities.

Coupon payments may be discretionary and could thus be cancelled at any time, for any reason. As a result, investment in contingent convertible bonds can carry higher risk than investment in traditional debt instruments/convertibles and, in certain cases, equities; the volatility and risk of loss can be significant.

Contingent convertible securities are typically structurally subordinated to traditional convertible bonds in the issuer’s capital structure. In certain scenarios, investors in contingent convertible securities may suffer a loss of capital ahead of equity holders or when equity holders do not.

Contingent convertible bonds can be issued as perpetual instruments (ie, bonds without a maturity date) and may only be callable at predetermined dates upon approval of the applicable regulatory authority. There is no guarantee that the Fund will receive a return of principal on contingent convertible securities.

The valuation of contingent convertible securities is influenced by many unpredictable factors such as:

- (i) the creditworthiness of the issuer and the fluctuations in the issuer’s capital ratios;
- (ii) the supply and demand for contingent convertible securities;
- (iii) the general market conditions and available liquidity; and
- (iv) the economic, financial and political events that affect the issuer, the market it is operating in or the financial markets in general.

Contingent convertible securities may experience periods of lower liquidity caused by market events, lower new issues during a period or large sales and such events may raise the risk that these securities will not be able to be sold during those periods or may have to be sold at reduced prices. Those events may influence the value of the Sub-Fund, as the lower liquidity in these assets may be reflected in a corresponding reduction in the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Contingent convertible bonds are a relatively new instrument and the trigger events are generally untested, therefore it is uncertain how the asset class will perform in stressed market conditions and risk to capital, and volatility could be significant.

## 10. **DIVIDEND POLICY**

The Directors may declare dividends for the Income Share classes on a quarterly basis at close of business on the last Business Day of July, October, January and April. Dividends shall be declared out of the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends) less any applicable expenses). The Directors currently intend to pay dividends equal to substantially all of the income arising to the Income Share classes. This will also ensure that the Income Share classes can qualify as reporting funds for UK tax purposes. Any such dividend in relation to the Income Classes will be paid out of income arising indirectly from its holdings in investments and from any other income that may accrue to the Fund. Dividends will be paid by telegraphic transfer within two months of the relevant declaration date.

The Company will operate grouping for equalisation with respect to Income Shares. Each class of each Fund will operate its own equalisation account. Shares purchased during a distribution period are called Group 2 Shares. Shares purchased during any previous distribution period are called Group 1 Shares. Group 2 Shares contain in their purchase price an amount called equalisation which represents a proportion of the net income of the Fund that has accrued up to the date of purchase. The amount of equalisation is averaged across all the Shareholders of Group 2 Shares and is refunded to them as part of their first distribution. It may be treated as a return of capital for tax purposes.

As set out in section 11.3 of the Prospectus, equalisation data will be provided in respect of Reporting Shares on the Shareholder reports referred in section 11.3 of the Prospectus. Group 2 Shareholders investing in Reporting Shares can use the equalisation data to reduce their reportable income for a period.

Each holder of Income Shares has the option to take dividends in cash or to reinvest in the Fund by the allotment of additional Shares at Net Asset Value per Share provided that no Preliminary Charge will be payable on any Shares so allotted of the Fund. The Fund's default position unless specifically advised on the application form will be to reinvest dividends into the Shares of the Fund. Those Shareholders wishing to have their distribution of income automatically paid in cash should elect for such method when completing the Application Form. Payment will be made by telegraphic transfer to an account in the name of the Shareholder within 2 months of the declaration date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and will revert to assets of the Fund.

Accumulation Shares of any class may at the discretion of the Directors be issued on the basis that no dividends will be declared in respect of those Shares and that any income available for distribution will form part of the assets of the Fund and will be applied when calculating the subscription price and the repurchase price as part of the proportion of the Fund which is attributable to the holders of that class of Shares.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Dividend Policy** in the Prospectus.

## 11. **PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR**

The Fund will target retail and institutional investors seeking pooled exposure to the investment grade global bond market and who are comfortable with a medium level of investment risk. It is expected that the Fund will be held as a part of a diversified portfolio which may include other assets such as bonds, equities, property and cash. Share prices will fluctuate and may fall in value. It is important to understand that the Fund should be viewed as a medium to long term investment. The Fund may not be appropriate for investors who plan to invest in the short term.

## 12. **KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING**

### **Base Currency**

The Base Currency of the Fund is Sterling GBP.

### Share Class Information

| Share Class   | Currency                              | Hedging           | Dividend Policy      | Minimum Initial Investment Amount | Minimum Additional Investment Amount | Minimum Withdrawal Amount | Minimum Residual Holding |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| <i>GBP or equivalent in another acceptable currency, unless otherwise specified</i> |                                       |                   |                      |                                   |                                      |                           |                          |
| Class A   | All currencies available below listed | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 1,000                             | 1,000                                | 1,000                     | 1,000                    |
| Class B   | All currencies available below listed | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500,000                           | 1,000                                | 1,000                     | 1,000                    |
| Class C   | All currencies available below listed | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000,000                       | 10,000,000                           | 10,000,000                | 225,000,000              |
| Class D   | All currencies available below listed | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500                               | N/A                                  | N/A                       | N/A                      |
| Class G   | All currencies available below listed | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500                               | N/A                                  | N/A                       | N/A                      |
| Class I   | All currencies available below listed | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 1,000,000                         | N/A                                  | N/A                       | N/A                      |
| Class S   | All currencies available below listed | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 100,000,000                       | 10,000,000                           | 10,000,000                | 50,000,000               |
| Class X   | All currencies available below listed | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000                           | N/A                                  | N/A                       | N/A                      |
| Class Z   | All currencies available below listed | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000,000                       | 10,000,000                           | 10,000,000                | 250,000,000              |

Available currencies: Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real\*\*

*\*Share classes denominated in Sterling are not available as currency hedged Share classes as the Base Currency of the Fund is Sterling.*

*\*\*Notwithstanding any section in the Prospectus or Supplement, the settlement currency for subscriptions and redemptions relating to the Brazilian Real Share classes is US Dollar. In accordance with the terms of Prospectus, the Net Asset Value of the Brazilian Real Share classes shall be published in US Dollar.*

Please contact the Manager / Global Distributor for details of what Share classes are currently available for subscription.

The Directors (or the Manager or its delegates on their behalf) may waive such minimum investment levels in their absolute discretion.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for each Share class which has not launched has commenced and they will continue to be available for subscription at the Initial Issue Price, as set out below, until 5.00 pm (Irish time) on 2 January 2024. The Initial Offer Period of each class of Shares may be extended or shortened as the Directors may determine and any change will be notified to the Central Bank in accordance with its requirements. After the Initial Offer Period of each class, Shares of such class will be available for subscription at the Net Asset Value per Share.

### **Initial Issue Price**

The Initial Issue Price per Share is:

|                                 |            |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Sterling Classes                | GBP 10     |
| US Dollar Classes               | USD 10     |
| Swiss Franc Classes             | CHF 10     |
| Japanese Yen Classes            | JPY 1,000  |
| Swedish Krona Classes           | SEK 100    |
| Norwegian Krone Classes         | NOK 100    |
| Danish Krone Classes            | DKK 100    |
| Icelandic Króna Classes         | ISK 1,000  |
| Euro Classes (except I Classes) | EUR 10     |
| Euro Classes (I Classes)        | EUR 10,000 |
| Brazilian Real Classes          | BRL 100    |

### **Business Day**

Any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which the banks in both Ireland and the UK are open generally for business, or such other day as the Directors may, in consultation with the Manager and with the consent of the Depositary, determine and notify to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

The Fund shall be open to dealing on every Business Day.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline for Subscriptions and Redemptions is defined as 11.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day or such other day or time as the Directors may determine provided it is prior to the relevant Valuation Point.

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies must be received by and generally payment for Shares redeemed will be effected by the 3rd Business Day falling after the Dealing Day on which the redemption request is received. However, the Company may, at its absolute discretion, refuse to satisfy a redemption request or make



any other payment to a Shareholder or at the direction of a Shareholder if such payment would result in a breach of the guidelines in operation from time to time in relation to the detection and prevention of money laundering. Redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency of the relevant Share class.

### **Preliminary Charge**

The Company may levy an initial charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class A, D, G and X Shares of the Fund. This fee will be retained for the benefit of the Global Distributor. The Global Distributor may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) share any or all of the fee with the Sub-Distributors, (ii) pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries, advisers and introducing agents who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the initial charge and/or (ii) waive the initial charge for certain prospective investors based on factors deemed appropriate by the Global Distributor. There is no preliminary charge payable on any Class other than Class A, D, G and X Shares.

### **Exchange Charge**

The Directors reserve the right at their sole discretion, to impose an exchange fee of up to 1.5% of the total repurchase price of the Shares in respect of an exchange of Shares held in one class for Shares in another class but such fee is charged only if exchanges are in excess of 5 in a calendar year.

### **Dilution Adjustment**

Please refer to the section entitled **Dilution Adjustment** in the Prospectus.

### **Valuation Point**

Shall mean 12:00 Noon (Irish time) on each Dealing Day or such other day or time as may be determined by the Directors and approved by the Depositary.

## **13. FEES AND EXPENSES**

### **Management Fees**

The fee payable to the Manager will be no more than 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears. The Manager shall also be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for reasonable out-of pocket expenses incurred by the Manager or the Investment Manager in the performance of its duties.

The Manager shall be responsible for discharging from this fee the fees of the Investment Manager.

The Manager (or its delegate) may agree at its discretion to waive a portion of the management fee with respect to certain Shareholders' investment in the Fund. Any such waiver or reduction will not entitle other Shareholders to a similar waiver.

### **Administration Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator shall not exceed 1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

The Administrator will also be entitled to receive any out-of-pocket expenses incurred.

### **Depositary Fee**

The fee payable to the Depositary, for the custodial services provided to the Company, will not exceed 0.5% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund subject to a minimum fee of £3000 per annum.

The Depositary will also be entitled to any out-of-pocket expenses incurred (including any transaction charges or sub-custodian fees at normal commercial rates). The Depositary fees will be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

#### **Registrar Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator for the delegated registration services will not exceed 0.5% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

#### **Distribution Fee**

In addition to the preliminary charge that may be paid to the Global Distributor as referred to above, the fee payable to the Global Distributor for its services in the distribution of Shares of the Fund shall not exceed 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class A Shares, and shall not exceed 1.5% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class D and Class G Shares. The Global Distributor shall be responsible for the discharge of any fees due to the Sub-Distributors and may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries and advisers who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the Global Distributor's fee as set out above. Where taken, this fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus.

#### **Establishment Costs**

There are no further establishment costs to be paid or amortised by the Fund.

### **14. REPORTING FUNDS REGIME – SHARE CLASSES**

The Directors have applied to HM Revenue and Customs for 'Reporting Fund' status on any of the Funds' Share classes which shall be directed towards the UK market.

## APPENDIX I

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

### Sustainable investment

means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not lay down a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.



**Product name:** Aegon Global Short Dated Climate Transition Fund  
**Legal entity identifier:** 2138004WJHYVKH4J2H33

## Environmental and/or social characteristics

| Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?   |  |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes   | <input checked="" type="radio"/> No  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> It will make a minimum of <b>sustainable investments with an environmental objective:</b> ____% <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> </ul> | <input type="checkbox"/> It <b>promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics</b> and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of ____% of sustainable investments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> with a social objective</li> </ul> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> It will make a minimum of <b>sustainable investments with a social objective:</b> ____%   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> It promotes E/S characteristics, but <b>will not make any sustainable investments</b>  |

### What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?

The Fund promotes environmental and/or social characteristics in various manners. First, the Fund actively avoids investing in companies that engage in activities related to the production, maintenance, or use of controversial weapons. Only after enhanced due diligence the Fund may be allowed to invest in companies whose activities as regards climate change, tobacco, or human rights, potentially create an adverse impact on sustainability factors. Second, the Fund will follow an ESG best in class approach and will invest at least 90% of the portfolio in companies with better or improving ESG profiles,

which are companies with an ESG risk category 1, 2 or 3. Lastly, the Fund actively seeks to invest in companies that have robust and credible plans to transition towards a low-carbon economy and are therefore better aligned with the net-zero goals of investors. Please refer to the description of the Fund's investment strategy below for further details.

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● ***What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

Several sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of the promoted E/S characteristics. First, exclusion criteria is used to identify the engagement in activities related to the production, maintenance, or use of controversial weapons. The criteria includes thresholds that determines if an issuer is excluded from the portfolio.

Second, the Investment Manager uses a proprietary methodology to assign an ESG risk category to each security, which are used as sustainability indicators. The proprietary methodology seeks to identify and assess ESG factors that are relevant to the issuers and the industries in which they operate. Those ESG factors are incorporated and integrated in the credit assessment and portfolio construction process. Based on this analysis, securities are assigned an ESG risk category, with 1 representing the lowest risk ESG category, and 5 representing the highest.

Thirdly, holdings are categorized into one of five categories based on their climate related transition readiness and net zero alignment. Issuers will then be assigned a climate category ranging from 1 – 5, which are used as sustainability indicators. As a consequence of which, the Fund is expected to have at least 30% lower weighted average carbon intensity compared with the broader universe as defined by BofAML Global Large Cap Corporate 1-5 Year Index.

For more details on the indicators and thresholds used, please refer to the description of the Fund's investment strategy below.

● ***What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?***

N/A

● ***How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?***

-----

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

N/A

- — — *How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?*

N/A

- — — *How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:*

N/A

*The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.*

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.



### **Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**

Yes, the Fund considers principal adverse impacts (PAIs) on sustainability factors. The Investment Manager interprets consideration to mean awareness of the PAI indicators, where data is available. Certain security types or asset classes may have limited or no PAI data available. PAIs are taken into account within the context of the Fund’s investment objective.

The Investment Manager considers PAIs, where data is available, alongside other factors in its investment decisions. PAI factors will be included in the applicable reports alongside the sustainability risk assessment (ESG integration) for consideration in our investment process. However, PAIs may be no more significant than other factors in the investment selection process, such that PAIs may not be determinative in deciding to include or exclude any particular investment in the portfolio.

More specifically, the climate transition research framework considers issuers greenhouse gas (“GHG”) absolute and intensity based scope 1, 2 and 3 emissions, which are a key part of evaluating a company’s alignment to long-term climate transition.

In addition to considering the PAI indicators, certain issuers are excluded on the basis of their activities and associated adverse impacts. These exclusion criteria are outlined in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below. Further details are also set out in the Investment Manager’s Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy applicable to the Fund (the “Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy”), which can be found on the Aegon AM website documents section ([www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).



More information on how PAIs were considered during a specific reporting period can be found in the SFDR periodic disclosure.

### **What investment strategy does this financial product follow?**

The Fund will invest predominantly in short dated credit securities, with the largest investments being made in the Investment Manager's highest conviction ideas (which are ideas that the Investment Manager holds the highest confidence as regards their future performance) and best in class performers as described below.

In addition to the fundamental investment analysis, the Investment Manager will adhere to the following ESG criteria which combines screening investments based on ESG risks performance and climate related transition fundamental analysis.

#### *Screening*

A screen will be applied to the universe of investments (namely the Fund's bond investments, but for the avoidance of doubt excluding ancillary liquid assets, collective investment schemes and index derivatives) according to exclusionary criteria and a watch list. The Fund shall not invest in securities and/or issuers that fall within the exclusionary criteria, which excludes securities and/or issuers that engage in activities related to controversial arms trade or the production, maintenance or use of controversial weapons based on widely accepted international treaties, standards and guidelines from the Fund's investment universe. The current exclusionary criteria address:

- Companies involved in development, production, maintenance and trade of anti-personnel mines, biological or chemical weapons, cluster munitions and ammunitions containing depleted uranium;
- Companies involved in the production and maintenance of nuclear weapons for any country other than those allowed to possess nuclear weapons based on international agreements;
- Companies that produce or develop key and dedicated components for controversial weapons, as listed above, or offer essential services for their use;
- Companies involved in controversial arms trade to countries where a United Nations Security Council, European Union, United States or other relevant multilateral arms embargo is in place;
- Companies that hold a stake of 20% or more in, or are currently 50% or more owned by, a company that is involved in controversial weapons based on the above criteria;
- Investments in any form of government-issued debt from countries that are under an arms embargo of the United Nations, the European Union, or the United States.
- Russian and Belarussian companies.

The Investment Manager conducts annual screening of the broadest investment universe and utilizes third-party ESG data to determine which issuers breach the the exclusion criteria on an annual basis. These issuers are added to the exclusion list. The exclusions are integrated in portfolio risk control processes, with ex-ante controls and daily ex-post monitoring to ensure the Fund adheres to the list. Further details and the full exclusion list is set out in the Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy.

A watch list is also maintained and, while the Fund may invest in issuers that fall within the watch list, it may only do so after enhanced due diligence is carried out along with monitoring that the investment remains suitable for the Fund. The watch list criteria, set out in more detail in the Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy, currently seeks to identify

**The investment strategy** guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

issuers whose activities as regards climate change, tobacco, or human rights potentially create an adverse impact on sustainability factors.

#### *ESG Analysis*

Investments which pass the screening criteria form the investment universe which is then subject further fundamental analysis from which the “best in class” will be selected.

The best in class analysis forms part of the fundamental credit research and it includes four steps:

1. **Identification.** The Investment Manager’s Credit Research team identify important ESG and non-ESG factors specific to the company and the industry they operate within.
2. **Assessment.** The Credit Research team assess if each factor materially affects the issuer’s fundamentals. As noted above, where deemed practical, issuers or securities are assigned into one of five ESG categories based on the analyst’s determination of the materiality of ESG factors.
3. **Incorporation.** The Credit Research team incorporate the fundamental impact into the credit assessment and their credit recommendation to support discussions with the Investment Manager.
4. **Integration.** Investment Manager integrates the Credit Research team’s assessments, including ESG factors, into the portfolio construction process.

The Credit Research team’s proprietary analysis incorporates qualitative and quantitative elements to determine and assess the potential materiality of the ESG issues and the impact on an issuer’s credit fundamentals. Focus is given to the potential economic impact ESG issues may have on the issuer’s ability and willingness to meet their debt obligations. Debt instruments intrinsically differ by asset class and sector and therefore the methodology as to how ESG factors are considered may differ. Analysts tailor the process to various issuer or security types as needed to reflect the most relevant and material ESG considerations. Through a comprehensive ESG assessment, analysts evaluate ESG criteria from various angles including the issuer’s exposure to ESG factors as well as their management of ESG risks. For example, in the case of corporate and government debt the time horizon is different, and the availability of data will also differ.

For example, within the environmental context, an analyst will consider quantitative elements such as greenhouse gas emissions data from a variety of sources including third-party ESG data vendors and regulatory alignment metrics, such as explicit emission reduction targets. In addition, qualitative factors, such as an assessment of the anticipated effectiveness of management strategy in mitigating physical and transition risk, informs how material the environmental factor is within the overall assessment. Materiality of ESG factors is ultimately defined according to the Investment Manager’s proprietary ESG framework. Within this framework, securities are assigned an ESG category that ranges from 1 to 5, being: 1 –Leader, 2 – Minimal Risk, 3 – Event Risk, 4Fundmental Risk, and 5 – Rating Risk . The Fund will invest at least 90% of its assets in those securities with ESG categories 1, 2, or 3, with up to 10% in securities identified as ESG category 4. The Fund will not invest in securities with ESG category 5.

In case a security no longer meets the Investment Manager’s ESG criteria, the Investment Manager will re-position the portfolio to comply with the above limits. The ESG categories are integrated in portfolio risk control processes with ex-post monitoring.

### *Climate related transition analysis*

The Investment Manager will assess climate related transition readiness and net zero alignment of issuers following a categorisation that is compatible with the ESG framework described above. This is done by considering a range of information to undertake an assessment of an issuer's climate ambition and associated targets, as well as historical emissions and disclosure, environmental governance and strategy.

The Investment Manager will then focus additional analysis on issuers in high influence sectors. High influence sectors are defined as sectors deemed by the Investment Manager to have greatest ability to influence progress against global climate objectives, including but not limited to those with significant direct or indirect greenhouse gas emissions or decisions related thereto. This includes a quantitative and qualitative assessment of what the Investment Manager deems to be key sectoral challenges to climate mitigation.

Issuers will then be assigned a climate category namely: 1- Leader; 2- Prepared; 3- Transitioning; 4- Unprepared and 5- Laggard. The focus will be to support the energy transition by limiting exposure to companies which are categorised as 3- Transitioning (ie, issuers that are classified as Transitioning to achieving net zero emissions), 4- Unprepared (ie, issuers that are classified as Unprepared but who are committed to aligning to achieving net zero emissions) or 5- Laggard (ie, issuers that are classified as Laggards in terms of achieving net zero emissions) to enable a consistent and measurable downward trend away from investment in such issuers over time, as follows (in each case as a percentage of Net Asset Value):

| Climate Transition Category | Current          | End 2024 | End 2029 | End 2034 | End 2039 |
|-----------------------------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>Leader</b>               | No maximum limit |          |          |          | 100%     |
| <b>Prepared</b>             | No maximum limit |          |          |          | 100%     |
| <b>Transitioning</b>        | < 80%            | < 60%    | < 40%    | < 20%    | 0%       |
| <b>Unprepared</b>           | < 40%            | < 30%    | < 20%    | < 10%    | 0%       |
| <b>Laggard</b>              | < 10%            | < 5%     | 0%       | 0%       | 0%       |

The climate transition categories are integrated in portfolio risk control processes with ex-post monitoring.

In addition, the Fund will increase exposure to issuers deriving revenues from climate solutions as determined by eligibility for alignment with the climate change mitigation objective of the EU Taxonomy Regulation. A minimum of 5% of the Fund's portfolio revenue or capital expenditure spend of all issuers held within the Fund will aim to be derived from eligible climate mitigation activities by 31 December 2024, with such minimum exposure to increase by 1% every 5 years thereafter, up to a maximum of 20%.

As a result of the overarching sustainability criteria and the integration of the climate related analysis, the Fund is expected to have a materially lower carbon intensity portfolio compared with the broader universe as defined by BofAML Global Large Cap Corporate 1-5 Year Index. The Fund is expected to have at least 30% lower weighted average carbon intensity versus this comparator index. The weighted average carbon intensity is an estimate of the Fund's



exposure to carbon-intensive issuers and is calculated in-line with Taskforce for Climate-related Financial Disclosure guidance.

● ***What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

As detailed above, first, the Investment Manager is required to follow the exclusions list. Second, the Investment Manager is required to follow the ESG best in class process, where 90% of the portfolio should be invested in securities with ESG risk category 1, 2 and 3. The Fund may hold up to 10% of the portfolio in securities with ESG risk category 4, and the Fund is not allowed to buy or hold securities with ESG risk category 5. Lastly, the Investment Manager assesses climate related transition readiness and net zero alignment of issuers and limits exposure to securities categorized as 'Transitioning', 'Unprepared' or 'Laggard' over time. These are all binding elements of the Fund's investment strategy used to attain the Fund's promoted environmental and/or social characteristics.

● ***What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?***

N/A

● ***What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?***

The Investment Manager is required to assess the good governance practices of issuers. It is expected that companies conduct their operations in accordance with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises, the UN Guiding Principles (UNGP) on Business and Human Rights, and the UN Global Compact principles. To identify potential breaches of these norms, the corporate holdings of the portfolio are periodically screened using external specialized research, such as controversies, that indicate actual or potential breaches of international norms and standards. Please refer to the Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy for further details of this process.

**Good governance** practices include sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance.



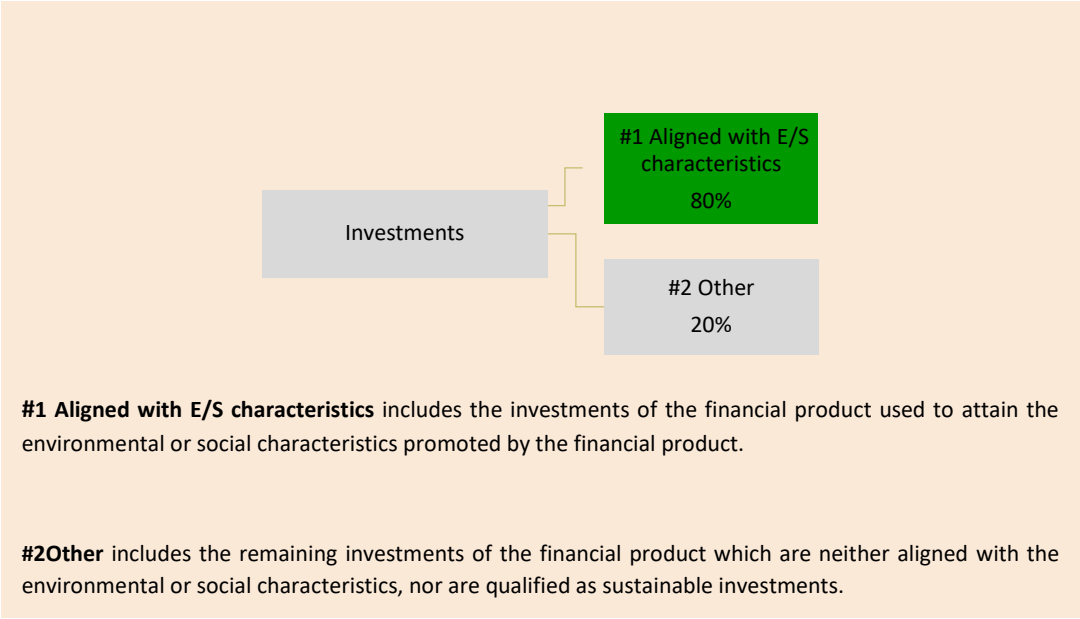
**What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?**

The Investment Manager will invest a minimum 80% of the portfolio in assets that promote the environmental and/or social characteristics in a manner as described above. A minor portion of the portfolio, 20%, may be invested in other assets that are not aligned with environmental and/or social characteristics, for example, collective investment schemes, index derivatives, cash, bank deposits, short term certificates, commercial paper and treasury bills.

**Asset allocation** describes the share of investments in specific assets.

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies
- capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.
- operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.



● ***How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?***

The exclusionary criteria that the Fund follows also apply to single name derivatives which may be used in the investment process. Therefore, single name derivatives should be aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund. The Fund does not use derivatives on indexes to attain its promoted ESG characteristics.



**To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

The investment strategy, as set out in the section above "What investment strategy does this financial product follow?", describes how the Fund promotes ESG characteristics through, amongst other things, consideration of a wide range of environmental characteristics, including the Climate Objectives.

In order for an investment to qualify as environmentally sustainable as at the date hereof, it must meet a number of different criteria, including that it contributes substantially to a Climate Objective, as measured according to the technical screening criteria set out in the Taxonomy Regulation, and that it must not significantly harm any of the environmental objectives set out in the Taxonomy Regulation.

The Fund seeks to promote environmental characteristics, however does not make any assessment of whether its investments are Taxonomy-aligned; as such, the Fund will invest 0% of its Net Asset Value in Taxonomy-aligned investments.

To comply with the EU Taxonomy, the criteria for **fossil gas** include limitations on emissions and switching to renewable power or low-carbon fuels by the end of 2035. For **nuclear energy**, the criteria include comprehensive safety and waste management rules.

**Enabling activities** directly enable other activities to make a substantial contribution to an environmental objective.

**Transitional activities** are activities for which low-carbon alternatives are not yet available and among others have greenhouse gas emission levels corresponding to the best performance.

The “do no significant harm” principle referred to above applies only to those investments underlying the Fund that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of the Fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

● **Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>1</sup>?**

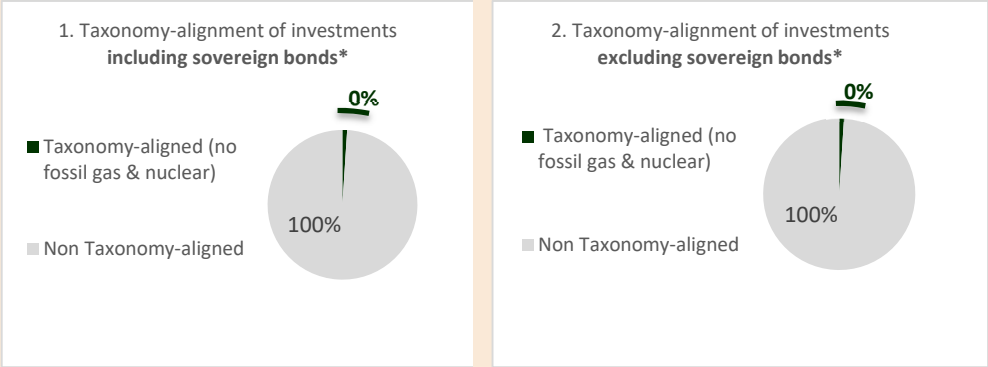
☐ Yes

☐ In fossil gas

☐ In nuclear energy

☒ No

The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.



\* For the purpose of these graphs, ‘sovereign bonds’ consist of all sovereign exposures

● **What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

N/A

<sup>1</sup> Fossil gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to limiting climate change (“climate change mitigation”) and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214



**What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

N/A



**What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

N/A



**What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

The Fund may invest in other investments for the purpose of efficient portfolio management, for example, collective investment schemes, index derivatives, cash, bank deposits, short term certificates, commercial paper and treasury bills. These other investments are not subject to the Fund's environmental or social criteria.



**Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● *How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?*

N/A

● *How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?*

N/A

● *How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?*

N/A

● *Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?*

N/A



**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

More product-specific information can be found on the website: [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)



are sustainable investments with an environmental objective that **do not take into account the criteria** for environmentally sustainable economic activities under the EU Taxonomy.

**Reference benchmarks** are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.

## **Aegon Global Sustainable Diversified Growth Fund**

### **Supplement**

**Dated 30 June 2023**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to the Aegon Global Sustainable Diversified Growth Fund (the **Fund**), a sub-fund of Aegon Asset Management Investment Company (Ireland) plc (the **Company**) an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the **Central Bank**).

**This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 30 June 2023 (the Prospectus).**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the **Directors of the Company** section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**Investors should also note that subscription for Shares of the Fund is not the same as making a deposit with a bank or other deposit taking body. The principal invested in the Fund is capable of fluctuation and the value of the Shares is not insured or guaranteed.**

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

**Shareholders should note that all or part of the fees and expenses (including investment management fees) may be charged (in whole or part) to the capital of the Fund. Where such fees and expenses are charged to capital, there is a greater chance Shareholders may not receive back the full amount invested on repurchases of Shares which would have the effect of lowering the capital value of your investment.**

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|     |  |    |
|-----|--|----|
| 1.  | INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE .....   | 3  |
| 2.  | MANAGER AND INVESTMENT MANAGER.....  | 3  |
| 3.  | INVESTMENT POLICIES .....  | 3  |
| 4.  | EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO AND STOCK LENDING TRANSACTIONS ..... | 7  |
| 5.  | SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS.....                                     | 7  |
| 6.  | INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS .....  | 8  |
| 7.  | HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES .....                                    | 8  |
| 8.  | BORROWINGS.....  | 8  |
| 9.  | RISK FACTORS .....   | 8  |
| 10. | DIVIDEND POLICY .....  | 9  |
| 11. | PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR.....   | 9  |
| 12. | KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING .....                               | 9  |
| 13. | CHARGING OF FEES AND EXPENSES TO CAPITAL .....                             | 13 |
| 14. | FEES AND EXPENSES .....  | 13 |
| 15. | REPORTING FUND STATUS .....  | 14 |
|     | APPENDIX I.....  | 15 |

## 1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The investment objective of the Fund is to maximise total return (income plus capital) over the medium term at a lower risk than global equity markets by investing in a diversified portfolio of global assets. By investing in the Fund the capital is at risk. There is no guarantee that the Fund will deliver positive returns over this, or any, time period.

## 2. MANAGER AND INVESTMENT MANAGER

The Company has appointed the Manager, Aegon Investment Management B.V., as the management company and global distributor of the Company.

The Manager has appointed the Investment Manager, Aegon Asset Management UK plc, as the investment manager of the Company to provide services in respect of the Fund, however, the Manager may retain certain discretionary investment management services in respect of the Fund at its discretion.

Please refer to the **MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY** section of the Prospectus for further details.

## 3. INVESTMENT POLICIES

The Investment Manager will seek to achieve the investment objective by investing predominantly in a diversified portfolio of equities and bonds denominated in any currency. The Fund's exposure to the equities and bonds may be obtained through direct investment or through the financial derivative instruments (FDI) described below. Assets will be chosen based on global economic outlook, trends, and investment opportunities where it is the view of the Investment Manager that a positive return may be generated for the Fund. As a result, at any one time the Fund may be diversified across asset classes, sectors, currencies or countries or may be more focused. Equities will be limited to a maximum of 100% of the Fund's Net Asset Value at all times. The Fund intends to invest at least 25% of its net assets in equities. The Fund may invest in all types of fixed and floating rate bonds as described below.

All of the Fund's equity and bond investments are subject to the Investment Manager's sustainability criteria (detailed below) relevant for each asset class. The Investment Manager will, firstly, apply an exclusionary screen to exclude investments which the Investment Manager considers have a negative impact on society and/or the environment. The Investment Manager then, through applying a detailed analysis, focusses on the equities and bonds of companies which are aligned with, or are expected to contribute to, one or more of the Investment Manager's sustainability themes, as well as government securities which show progress towards achieving the UN's Sustainable Development Goals ("UN SDGs"), details of which are available at: <https://sdgs.un.org/goals>. For further details in respect of the Fund's promotion of ESG characteristics, please refer to Appendix I to this Supplement.

**Equities:** The Fund may invest up to 100% of its net assets in equities and equity indices, including indirect exposure to property and other specialist asset sectors, such as companies that specialise in various types of real estate, infrastructure and renewable energy and which adhere to the sustainability criteria below. The equity growth element of the Fund includes allocations to global equity growth portfolios. The Investment Manager shall screen companies based on historic company and financial information to identify a suitable investment universe taking into account factors such as sales and earnings growth, cash flow return on investments, balance sheets and returns on equity. The Investment Manager complements screening with in-depth analysis of the fundamental operating outlook, valuation metrics and technical support for each company. In conducting this in-depth analysis the Investment Manager may review and consider a company's business model, the dynamics of the company's industry and structural trends (**fundamentals**); price momentum and earnings momentum (**technical**) and a company's valuation relative to historical valuations and relative to the valuation of its peers (**valuation**).

**Bonds:** The Fund may hold sovereign and corporate fixed and floating rate bonds based on the Investment Manager's view of the effect of future performance of those bonds and future asset values. The Fund will be broadly diversified by industry and issuer, by asset allocation and is subject to change as global bond markets evolve. In formulating such a view, the Investment Manager will consider the effect of interest rates on the value of the Fund's investments or potential investments and will take a view on the likelihood of values rising and falling over particular periods. Individual investments will be made within asset allocations with specialists in each area undertaking the investments in the area.

The Fund may, at all times, invest up to 100% of its net assets in bonds and bond indices, which adhere to the sustainability criteria below.

**Investment Grade Bonds** The Fund may invest up to 100% of its net assets in bonds issued by companies, sovereign governments and their agencies whose credit rating is deemed to be investment grade, defined as Baa3 or higher by Moody's Investor Services (Moody's), BBB- or higher by Standard & Poor's (S&P), or BBB- or higher by Fitch or its successors (Fitch) or, in the case of unrated bonds, those deemed by the Investment Manager to have an equivalent credit rating ("**Investment Grade Bonds**").

**High Yield Bonds** The Fund may invest up to 100% of its net assets in bonds issued by companies, sovereign governments and their agencies who are rated Ba1 by Moody's or below, BB+ by Standard and Poor's or below, or BB+ by Fitch or below or, in the case of non-rated bonds, those deemed by the Investment Manager to have an equivalent credit rating or below ("**High yield Bonds**"). The average quality of the Fund's holdings in High Yield Bonds will usually be in the range of B1 to Ba2 (B+ to BB), but may fluctuate and be lower at certain times. Lower quality companies may also be a focus at certain times.

**Collective Investment Schemes:** The Fund may also invest in the shares or units of other regulated open-ended collective investment schemes to gain exposure to the asset classes listed in this Investment Policy and which will contribute towards achievement of the Fund's investment objective. The domicile of such collective investment schemes will be worldwide. Investment in collective investment schemes will not exceed 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

**Property:** The Fund may seek exposure to real property assets and, as the Fund cannot hold real property assets directly, such exposure will be achieved by investing in listed Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs) and any bonds that the REITs may issue. The Fund shall invest no more than 50% of its Net Asset Value in REITs or bonds issued by REITs. The Fund may also have indirect exposure to property through its investments in equities.

**Emerging Markets:** The Fund may invest up to 50% of its Net Asset Value in emerging markets. The Investment Manager will aim to meet the Fund's investment objective by evaluating the relative attractiveness of assets within emerging markets. The Investment Manager's opinion as to what are "emerging markets" may change over time as a result of developments in national or regional economies and capital markets.

**Commodities:** The Fund may seek indirect exposure to commodities such as gold and other precious metals through exchange traded products (**ETPs**). ETPs are securities which are listed and traded on a regulated stock exchange. ETPs include Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs), Exchange Traded Commodities (ETCs) and Exchange Traded Notes (ETNs). The Fund will not seek to gain exposure to commodities through the use of short or leveraged ETPs. Such investments will be listed and/or traded on Recognised Markets set out in Appendix I of the Prospectus (subject to any exceptions permitted under the Regulations). The Fund's indirect exposure to commodities shall not exceed 5% of its Net Asset Value.

**Liquid Assets:** Under normal circumstances, the Fund may hold and invest up to 10% of its net assets in liquid assets such as cash, bank deposits, money market instruments including but not limited to commercial paper or treasury bills. The Fund may, however, hold and invest more than 10% of its net assets in liquid assets on a short term basis. Such assets may be held: (i) in the absence of finding individual securities which the Investment Manager considers the possible or expected return to outweigh any risks involved in such investment; (ii) to protect the value of the Fund and maintain liquidity at times in falling or volatile markets; or (iii) as otherwise deemed appropriate by the Investment Manager.

The Investment Manager may or may not hedge any currency exposures within the Fund's investment portfolio back to the Fund's Base Currency, depending on whether it is anticipated that the currency is likely to outperform or underperform against the Base Currency.

The Fund may also use warrants, financial derivative instruments (**FDI**) (as further described below) and forwards for investment or hedging purposes. The Fund will aim to deliver income to the Shareholders and manage interest rate risk by holding FDIs and taking short positions synthetically via FDIs, based on anticipated changes in interest rates and sovereign and corporate bond yields.



There is no geographic limitation to the investment universe. All of the listed assets that the Fund invests in are publicly listed / traded on a Recognised Market (see Appendix 1 of the Prospectus for a list of Recognised Markets).

### **Investment Strategy**

In order to achieve the Fund's investment objective the Investment Manager will invest in a variety of asset classes. The Investment Manager will allocate Fund assets to each of the asset types set out in the investment Policy section above depending upon its macroeconomic view and how it expects each asset class to perform in the future, and where relevant, how it performs against the sustainability criteria. The Investment Manager will evaluate potential assets based on their ability to provide strong, regular and growing earnings. Evaluation includes operating outlook, valuation, technical support and sustainability criteria and will be used when asset picking.

Once the asset allocation is set the Investment Manager will invest in its highest conviction ideas. The Investment Manager's highest conviction ideas are identified using an initial universe of potential investments which fall within the Fund's investment policy which are assessed by the Investment Manager in relation to valuation, fundamentals (including financial performance and qualitative factors), technical (i.e. patterns of market activity) and market investor sentiment. Those with the highest assessment are then considered for investment by the Investment Manager. Conversely those with the lowest assessment may be considered for shorting. As a result, at any one time the Fund may be diversified across asset classes, sectors, currencies or countries or may be more focused.

The Investment Manager will take positions depending on the relative attractiveness of markets and constituents of those markets in line with its team's views of how an asset's valuation will move over time. Where the Investment Manager believes an asset is attractively priced and is likely to outperform the market, the Investment Manager is likely to hold a larger position compared to an asset it believes is unlikely to perform as well.

In addition the Fund will use FDIs for investment purposes. For example, short positions may be achieved by selling futures, buying or selling options, buying CDS protection (both single name and index) and contracts for difference as well as buying or selling forwards. These long and short positions may be over any type of asset described above.

The Investment Manager shall endeavour to generate capital growth. This will be achieved by taking advantage of over or undervalued assets and allocate capital to growth segments of the economy. In addition to conventional approaches the Investment Manager may use specialist techniques to generate such a return. These specialist techniques could include, but are not limited to currency strategies, trades, interest rate strategies and selling covered call options. Currency strategies refer to instances where the Investment Manager anticipates that one currency will outperform another, therefore the Investment Manager will purchase one currency and sell the other. Interest rate strategies are similar in that where interest rates are higher in one country than another, the Investment Manager will place any cash balances in the country with the higher interest rates. Similarly where interest rates differ between currencies, the Investment Manager will buy and sell accordingly. Long and short positions in a number of related stocks will be undertaken based on macro-economic and market themes the Investment Manager identifies.

### *Target performance*

The Investment Manager expects to deliver a total return (capital growth plus income) that exceeds Euro Area Consumer Price Index by at least 4% on an annualised basis over any 5 year period, net of fees. By investing in the Fund, capital is at risk. There is no guarantee that the Fund will deliver positive returns over this, or any, time period. The Investment Manager may also use the MSCI World Index to measure the Fund's volatility against global equities. This is undertaken only for reference and comparison. The Investment Manager does not use this index as a target and the Fund's portfolio is not constrained by this index.

### **Financial Derivative Instruments**

The Fund may use FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management (**EPM**), subject to the conditions described in the Prospectus. The Fund may also invest in FDIs for investment purposes.

In particular, the Fund may invest in futures, options, contracts for difference, forwards, warrants and swaps (including credit default swaps), each of which is described in the Prospectus. The underlying assets of these FDI will be one of the asset classes referred to above in this **Investment Policies** section or indices related thereto. The indices to which the Fund will gain exposure will be eligible indices according to the Central Bank requirements and will comprise indices the constituents of which include the types of securities described above in which the Fund may directly invest. It is not possible to specify in the Supplement the exact indices that the Fund's investment strategy may require exposure to as they have not, as at the date of issue of this Supplement been selected and the indices may change over time.

Generally, the underlying assets of the futures contracts in which the Fund will invest will be government or corporate bonds, interest rates and equities described in the Fund's Investment Policy.

For example, interest rate futures (either exchange-traded or OTC) may be used for both investment and hedging purposes. Active positions may be placed in order to profit from an anticipated interest rate move. Positions may also be taken to hedge against the risk that interest rates move in an adverse direction.

Generally the put/call options which the Fund may purchase will be in relation to interest rates and currency and the underlying assets will be fixed income securities. For example in relation to bonds, the Fund may use options to gain exposure to the bonds referred to in the Investment Policy and to bond indices.

The Fund may use swaps to alter the Fund's exposure in accordance with the Investment Manager's outlook for broad credit or interest rate movements at the time. Generally the underlying assets of such swaps will be single bonds, bond indices, single equities or equity indices.

Interest rate swaps may be used for both investment and hedging purposes. Active positions may be placed in order to profit from anticipated moves in interest rates. Positions may also be taken to hedge against the risk that changes in interest rates move in an adverse direction.

Credit default swaps (**CDS**) (OTC) may be used for both investment and hedging purposes. Active positions may be placed in order to profit from anticipated moves in credit spreads. Positions may also be taken to hedge against the risk that changes in credit spreads move in an adverse direction.

The Fund may use total return swaps to alter its exposure to bonds, equities, bond indices or equity indices for investment purposes. The underlying assets or indices of the swap will be compatible with the investment objective and policies of the Fund. Any counterparty to a total return swap will not have discretion over the composition or management of the Fund's investment portfolio or of the underlying of the financial derivative instrument. It is not possible to comprehensively list in this Supplement all the counterparties as they have not, as of the date of issue of this Supplement, been selected and they may change from time to time.

#### *Contracts for Differences*

Contracts for Differences ("CFDs") involve a contract between two counterparties ("buyer" and "seller") which requires that the seller will pay to the buyer the difference between the current value of an asset and its value at a particular contract time. (If the difference is negative, then the buyer pays instead to the seller.) CFDs allow traders to take advantage of prices moving up or prices moving down on underlying financial instruments and are often used to speculate on markets. CFDs are typically traded "over-the-counter", which means that they are traded "off-exchange". CFDs are traded on margin, and the leveraging effect of this increases the risk significantly. Margin rates are typically small and therefore a small amount of money can be used to hold a large position. The Fund will invest in CFDs to gain exposure to the investments referred to in the Investment Policy, which may include taking short positions.

The Fund may use warrants to hedge against the movements of a particular market or financial instrument, including futures, or to gain exposure to a particular market or financial instrument instead of using a physical security. The Fund may also invest in warrants to gain exposure to the equity investments referred to in the Investment Policy.

The Fund may use FDIs for investment purposes:

- (i) as a substitute for taking a position in an underlying asset;
- (ii) to tailor the Fund's interest rate exposure to the Investment Manager's outlook for interest rates;

- (iii) to gain an exposure to the composition and performance of a particular index;
- (iv) to hedge out market risk; and/or
- (v) to implement the investment strategies above.

FDIs may also be used in order to take tactical decisions. Futures, options, contracts for difference, forwards or swaps (including credit default swaps) may be used to gain or reduce the Fund's exposure to credit spreads or a particular security or market for periods of time to be determined by the Investment Manager, either in advance of a longer term allocation or reappraisal of the Fund's commitment to the asset or market in question, or purely on a temporary basis where it is more efficient to use FDIs for this purpose.

The Investment Manager may use futures, options, contracts for difference, forwards or swaps (including credit default swaps) to manage the Fund's exposure to the market. These instruments may be used to increase, reduce or maintain exposure to the market as a whole or its subcomponents to enhance the Fund's performance or protect downside risk. For example typical positions taken will be based on the Investment Manager's view on sensitivity of prices or sensitivity of spreads to expected changes in both economic and market conditions.

#### ***Other Information***

The Fund will be able to take long and/or short positions across the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the Fund may hold up to 200% of its assets in long positions and up to 100% of its assets in short positions.

The Investment Manager uses a risk management technique known as absolute value-at-risk (**VaR**) to measure the Fund's global exposure. VaR is an advanced risk measurement methodology used to assess the Fund's global exposure as set out in the Fund's RMP. VaR will be used by the Fund in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank pursuant to which VaR of the Fund's portfolio shall not exceed 14.1% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund and the one-tailed confidence interval shall not be less than 95% with a one month holding period. The historical observation period will be not less than 3 years. VaR will be calculated on a daily basis.

The level of leverage of the Fund (calculated as the sum of the notional of the FDIs used by the Fund) under normal circumstances is expected to be in the range of 100% to 200% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. It is possible that there may be higher leverage levels from time to time during abnormal market conditions and, for example, at times when there is low volatility.

The collateral management policy is set out in the Prospectus. The level of collateral required by the Fund in respect of its investment in OTC FDIs and use of efficient portfolio management techniques will be that required to manage counterparty exposure within the limits set down by the Central Bank.

#### ***Use of benchmarks***

The Fund is actively managed and is not constrained by any benchmark. Benchmarks may be used from time to time as performance comparators and any such use will be disclosed in the Key Investor Information Document for the Fund.

#### ***SFDR***

The Fund promotes ESG characteristics as described at Appendix I. As such, the Fund is categorised as falling within the scope of Article 8 of SFDR.

### **4. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO AND STOCK LENDING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may enter into repurchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements ("**repo transactions**") and stock lending transactions for the purposes of Efficient Portfolio Management in accordance with the conditions set out in the Prospectus and the investment restrictions, conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

### **5. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may engage in securities financing transactions in respect of repo transactions, stock lending

transactions and total return swaps (**SFTs**) in order to meet its investment objective to generate income for the benefit of the Fund, as described in the Prospectus. The Fund's exposure to SFTs is as set out below (in each case as a percentage of Net Asset Value):

|                    | Expected | Maximum |
|--------------------|----------|---------|
| Repo Transactions  | 0-20%    | 40%     |
| Stock Lending      | 0-20%    | 40%     |
| Total Return Swaps | 0-25%    | 100%    |

## 6. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS

The general investment restrictions set out under the heading **FUNDS - Investment Restrictions** in the Prospectus shall apply to the Fund.

## 7. HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES

The Base Currency of the Fund is Euro.

The classes of Shares of the Fund are listed under the heading 'Key Information for Buying and Selling' of the Supplement. Please contact the Manager / Global Distributor for details of what Share classes are currently available for subscription.

For the hedged Share classes of the Fund, the Investment Manager intends to hedge the currency exposure of those Share classes denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency of the Fund, in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Share class currency and the Base Currency. This is 'Method 1 (Base Currency Hedging)' of Share class currency hedging, as explained in the Prospectus under the heading 'Hedged and Unhedged Share classes'.

This Section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes** in the Prospectus.

## 8. BORROWINGS

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading **FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers** the Fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets on a temporary basis.

## 9. RISK FACTORS

The general risk factors set out under the heading **RISK FACTORS** section of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. These risk factors are not purported to be exhaustive and potential investors should review the Prospectus and this Supplement carefully and consult with their professional advisers before making a subscription request for Shares. The investments of the Fund may be subject to market fluctuations, currency fluctuations, emerging markets risks, custody and settlement risks, registration risk and foreign exposure risk.

In addition, the following risk factors apply to the Fund:

### 9.1. Specific Instrument Risks

#### 9.1.1. Contracts for Differences (CFD)

Futures and options contracts can also be referred to, as well as include, CFD. These can be options and futures on any index or security. However, unlike other futures and options, CFD can only be settled in cash. Investing in a CFD carries the same risks as investing in a future or option. Contingent liability transactions which are margined require the Fund to make a series of payments against the purchase price, instead of paying the whole purchase price

immediately. If the Fund trades in futures, CFDs or sells options, the Fund may sustain a total loss of the margin it deposits with the broker to establish or maintain a position. If the market moves against the Fund, the Fund may be called upon to pay substantial additional margin at short notice to maintain the position. If the Fund fails to do so within the time required, its position may be liquidated at a loss and the Fund will be liable for any resulting deficit. Even if a transaction is not margined, it may still carry an obligation to make further payments in certain circumstances over and above any amount paid when the contract was entered into. Contingent liability transactions which are not traded on or under the rules of a recognised or designated investment exchange may create substantially greater risks.

## **10. DIVIDEND POLICY**

It is the current intention of the Directors to declare dividends for the Income Share classes on a quarterly basis on the last Business Days of October, January, April and July. Dividends shall be declared out of the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends less any applicable expenses). The Directors currently intend to pay dividends equal to all of the income arising to the Income Share classes. This will also ensure that the Income Share classes can qualify as reporting funds for UK tax purposes. Any such dividend in relation to the Income Share classes will be paid out of income arising indirectly from its holdings in investments and from any other income that may accrue to the Fund. Dividends will be paid by telegraphic transfer within two months of the relevant declaration date.

The Company will operate grouping for equalisation with respect to Income Shares. Each class of each Fund will operate its own equalisation account. Shares purchased during a dividend period are called Group 2 Shares. Shares purchased during any previous dividend period are called Group 1 Shares. Group 2 Shares contain in their purchase price an amount called equalisation which represents a proportion of the net income of the Fund that has accrued up to the date of purchase. The amount of equalisation is averaged across all the Shareholders of Group 2 Shares and is refunded to them as part of their first dividend. It may be treated as a return of capital for tax purposes.

Each holder of Income Shares has the option to take dividends in cash or to reinvest in the Fund by the allotment of additional Shares at Net Asset Value per Share provided that no Preliminary Charge will be payable on any Shares so allotted of the Fund. The Fund's default position unless specifically advised on the Application Form will be to reinvest dividends into the Shares of the Fund. Those Shareholders wishing to have their dividends automatically paid in cash should elect for such method when completing the Application Form. Payment will be made by telegraphic transfer to an account in the name of the Shareholder within 2 months of the declaration date. Dividends not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and will revert to assets of the Fund.

Accumulation Shares of any class may at the discretion of the Directors be issued on the basis that no dividends will be declared in respect of those Shares and that any income available for distribution will form part of the assets of the Fund and will be applied when calculating the subscription price and the repurchase price as part of the proportion of the Fund which is attributable to the holders of that class of Shares.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled Dividend Policy in the Prospectus.

## **11. PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR**

The Fund is designed for retail and institutional investors seeking regular income and who are comfortable with a medium to high level of investment risk. In most cases, we expect the Fund to be held as part of a diversified portfolio including other assets e.g. bonds, equities, property and cash. While investors will normally be able to liquidate their holdings on a daily basis, share prices will fluctuate and may fall significantly in value. Consequently, it is important to understand that the Fund should be viewed as a longer term investment. The Fund is appropriate for investors who plan to invest for the medium term. The Fund may not be appropriate for investors who plan to invest in the short term.

## **12. KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING**

## Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Fund is Euro.

## Share Class Information

| Share Class | Currency  | Hedging           | Dividend Policy      | Minimum Initial Investment Amount (EUR or equivalent in another acceptable currency, unless otherwise specified) | Minimum Additional Investment Amount (EUR or equivalent in another acceptable currency) | Minimum Withdrawal Amount (EUR or equivalent in another acceptable currency) | Minimum Residual Holding (EUR or equivalent in another acceptable currency) |
|-------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|--|---|--|---|
| Class A     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500  | 500   | 500  | 500   |
| Class B     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500,000  | 500   | 500  | 500   |
| Class C     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 10,000,000   | 20,000  | 20,000   | 1,000,000   |
| Class D     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500  | N/A   | N/A  | N/A   |
| Class G     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500  | N/A   | N/A  | N/A   |
| Class I     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 1,000,000  | N/A   | N/A  | N/A   |
| Class J     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000,000  | 10,000,000  | 10,000,000   | 225,000,000   |

|         |   |                   |                      |             |            |            |            |
|---------|---|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Class L | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500,000     | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        |
| Class S | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 100,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 50,000,000 |
| Class X | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000     | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        |
| Class Z | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 50,000,000  | 1,000,000  | 1,000,000  | 1,000,000  |

*\*Share classes denominated in Euro are not available as currency hedged Share classes as the Base Currency of the Fund is Euro.*

*\*\*Notwithstanding any section in the Prospectus or Supplement, the settlement currency for subscriptions and redemptions relating to the Brazilian Real Share classes is US Dollar. In accordance with the terms of Prospectus, the Net Asset Value of the Brazilian Real Share classes shall be published in US Dollar.*

Please contact the Manager / Global Distributor for details of what Share classes are currently available for subscription.

The Directors (or the Manager or its delegates on their behalf) may waive such minimum investment levels in their absolute discretion.

The Directors may waive such minimum investment levels in their absolute discretion.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for each Share class which has not launched has commenced and they will continue to be available for subscription at the Initial Issue Price, as set out below, until 5.00 pm (Irish time) on 2 January 2024. The Initial Offer Period of each class of Shares may be extended or shortened as the Directors may determine and any change will be notified to the Central Bank in accordance with its requirements. After the Initial Offer Period of each class, Shares of such class will be available for subscription at the Net Asset Value per Share.

### **Initial Issue Price**

|                               |        |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| US Dollar Classes             | USD 10 |
| Sterling Classes              | GBP 10 |
| Euro (except I and L classes) | EUR 10 |

|                        |            |
|------------------------|------------|
| Euro (I and L classes) | EUR 10,000 |
| Swiss Franc            | CHF 10     |
| Swedish Krona          | SEK 100    |
| Japanese Yen           | JPY 1,000  |
| Norwegian Krone        | NOK100     |
| Danish Krone           | DKK 100    |
| Icelandic Krone        | ISK 100    |
| Brazilian Real Classes | BRL 100    |

### **Business Day**

Any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which the banks in both Ireland and the UK are open generally for business, or such other day as the Directors may, in consultation with the Manager and with the consent of the Depositary, determine and notify to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

The Fund shall be open to dealing on every Business Day.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline for Subscriptions and Redemptions is defined as 11.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day or such other day or time as the Directors may determine provided it is prior to the relevant Valuation Point.

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies must be received by and generally payment for Shares redeemed will be effected by the 3<sup>rd</sup> Business Day falling after the Dealing Day on which the redemption request is received. However, the Company may, at its absolute discretion, refuse to satisfy a redemption request or make any other payment to a Shareholder or at the direction of a Shareholder if such payment would result in a breach of the guidelines in operation from time to time in relation to the detection and prevention of money laundering. Redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency of the relevant Share class.

### **Preliminary Charge**

The Company may levy an initial charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class A, D, G, L and X Shares of the Fund. This fee will be retained for the benefit of the Global Distributor. The Global Distributor may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) share any or all of the fee with the Sub-Distributors, (ii) pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries, advisers and introducing agents who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the initial charge and/or (iii) waive the initial charge for certain prospective investors based on factors deemed appropriate by the Global



Distributor. There is no preliminary charge payable on any Class other than Class A, D, G, L and X Shares.

### **Exchange Charge**

The Directors reserve the right at their sole discretion, to impose an exchange fee of up to 1.5% of the total repurchase price of the Shares in respect of an exchange of Shares held in one class for Shares in another class but such fee is charged only if exchanges are in excess of 5 in a calendar year.

### **Dilution Adjustment**

Please refer to the section entitled Dilution Adjustment in the Prospectus.

### **Valuation Point**

Shall mean 12:00 Noon (Irish time) on each Dealing Day or such other day or time as may be determined by the Directors and approved by the Depositary.

## **13. CHARGING OF FEES AND EXPENSES TO CAPITAL**

The fees and expenses (including management fees) of the Fund may be charged (in whole or part) to the capital of the Fund in order to enable the Fund to pay a larger distribution amount and/or in circumstances where there is insufficient income being received by the Fund and/or as an efficient and accurate method of ensuring that fees incurred at a Share class level are apportioned to the relevant Share classes. In circumstances where such fees and expenses are charged to capital, there may be a lack of potential for capital growth meaning the capital value of a shareholder's investment may be eroded and due to such capital erosion the value of future returns may also be diminished. As such, income may be achieved by forgoing the potential for future capital growth. The Fund's objective is to maximise total returns (income plus capital), rather than capital growth alone. Dividends paid in circumstances where fees and expenses are charged to capital should be understood as a type of capital reimbursement. Any income statement issued to shareholders where fees and/or expenses have been charged to capital shall include a statement to explain the effect of this accounting policy and, if applicable, that the shareholder's capital amount has been reduced.

## **14. FEES AND EXPENSES**

### **Management Fees**

The fee payable to the Manager will be no more than 2% per annum of the Net Asset Value of each class. Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears. The Manager shall also be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Manager or the Investment Manager in the performance of its duties.

The Manager shall be responsible for discharging from this fee the fees of the Investment Manager.

The Manager (or its delegate) may agree at its discretion to waive a portion of the management fee with respect to certain Shareholders' investment in the Fund. Any such waiver or reduction will not entitle other Shareholders to a similar waiver.

### **Administration Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator shall not exceed 1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

The Administrator will also be entitled to receive any out-of-pocket expenses incurred.

### **Depositary Fee**

The fee payable to the Depositary, for the custodial services provided to the Company, will not exceed 0.5% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund subject to a minimum fee of £3000 per annum.

The Depositary will also be entitled to receive any out-of-pocket expenses incurred (including any transaction charges or sub-custodian fees at normal commercial rates). The Depositary's fees will be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

**Registrar Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator for the delegated registration services will not exceed 0.5% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

**Distribution Fee**

In addition to the preliminary charge that may be paid to the Global Distributor as referred to above, the fee payable to the Global Distributor for its services in the distribution of Shares of the Fund shall not exceed 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class A Shares, and shall not exceed 1.5% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class D, Class G and Class L Shares. The Global Distributor shall be responsible for the discharge of any fees due to the Sub-Distributors and may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries and advisers who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the Global Distributor's fee as set out above. Where taken, this fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

**Establishment Costs and Expenses**

There are no further establishment costs to be paid or amortised by the Fund.

**15. REPORTING FUND STATUS**

The Directors intend to apply to HM Revenue and Customs for 'Reporting Fund' status on any of the Fund's Share classes which shall be directed towards the UK market.

## APPENDIX I

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not lay down a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.

**Product name:** Aegon Global Sustainable Diversified Growth Fund  
**Legal entity identifier:** 21380097T28R8D6FW710

### Environmental and/or social characteristics

**Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?**



Yes



X

No



It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with an environmental objective:** \_\_\_\_%



in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with a social objective:** \_\_\_\_%



It **promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics** and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of **85%** of sustainable investments



with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



with a social objective



It promotes E/S characteristics, but **will not make any sustainable investments**



### What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?

The Fund actively seeks to invest in companies that promote positive environmental, social and governance (ESG) characteristics. For corporate securities, holdings are categorised into one of six sustainability 'pillars' (themes) based on their most material sustainability contribution. Of the six pillars, three are based on environmental characteristics (Climate Change, Ecological Solutions and Resource Efficiency) and three

are based on social factors (Inclusion, Health & Wellbeing and Sustainable Growth). Governance is also an underlying pillar that is considered for all holdings.

In addition, the Fund avoids investing in companies whose products and services are considered to be unsustainable. These are: adult entertainment, animal testing for cosmetic purposes, gambling, genetic modification for agricultural purposes, tobacco, weapons, nuclear power, fossil fuel extraction and companies failing to adhere to international standards on human rights.

It will also adhere to exclusion criteria which excludes securities and/or companies that engage in activities related to controversial arms trade or the production, maintenance or use of controversial weapons, as described below.

For sovereign securities, the Fund seeks to invest in securities issued by countries that are making substantial progress towards achieving the UN's Sustainable Development Goals ("UN SDGs").

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● ***What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

Several sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of the promoted environmental and social characteristics.

First, internal and third-party screening is used to ensure compliance with the exclusions of the Fund. This is monitored by the Investment Manager's Portfolio Risk Control team monthly to ensure that the exclusions are adhered to.

Second, the Investment Manager's Responsible Investment team analyses and reviews every holding at least every 12 months. This is also monitored by Portfolio Risk Control team and it can report that this analysis cycle is adhered to.

As described below, this review includes the categorisation of companies/issuers according to their ESG performances. The Fund is only allowed to invest in companies categorised as "Improvers" and "Leaders" and sovereign issuers categorised as "Leaders", "Influencers" and "Improvers", as these are the companies/issuers that it believes fulfil the definition of sustainable investments as articulated in the following answers.

The Investment Manager can report the split held within the portfolio at any time.

● ***What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?***

*Corporate Securities*

With regard to corporate securities, the Fund groups its investments into six sustainable pillars (themes), as follows:

-Climate Change – Reducing polluting emissions through insight and innovation

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

- Ecological Solutions – Products and services that help to protect and improve the ecosystem of our planet
- Resource Efficiency – Reducing finite resource use through automation and circular economies
- Inclusion – Addressing inequality and helping to solve demographic challenges
- Health & Wellbeing - Enhancing human wellbeing through better healthcare, diet and fitness
- Sustainable Growth – Innovation and disruptive growth with positive first or second order impacts.

The underlying foundation of these pillars is strong governance as the Investment Manager recognises having a good foundation of governance means that the other ESG risks and opportunities are more likely to be properly managed.

The Fund aims to have positive impact by investing in companies whose products and services contribute to addressing sustainable challenges in each of the themes. For example, innovative medical device companies that can transform the lives of people living with long term health conditions would be allocated to the Health and Wellbeing pillar while companies that actively reduce water usage in the textile industry would be allocated to the Resource Efficiency pillar.

The Investment Manager's proprietary analysis of the companies to ensure alignment with these pillars uses both quantitative and qualitative analysis:

- Use of quantitative measures such as carbon emissions data, diversity data, ratings agency scores (such as MSCI, ISS, Sustainalytics and GRESB) and the targets associated with long term incentivisation of the executive management team all factor in the Investment Manager's view of the sustainability of the company in question.
- Qualitatively the Investment Manager takes a view on how the company measures against peers and the markets they operate in. The Investment Manager continually monitor progress against the KPI's it has set and will engage with the companies on their ambitions and progress before making the final decision on the sustainable rank it assigns.

Possible rankings are:

- "Leader": Demonstrably leaders in sub-sector ie, companies that meet a large amount of the Investment Manager's ESG criteria quantitatively and qualitatively.
- "Improver": Some ESG issues identified but evidence of material improvement or credible plans to do so
- "Laggard": Poor product exposure and/or inadequate practices, with little signs of improvement

Only companies that are classified as Leader or Improver are eligible for the sustainable investment universe. The Investment Manager selects investments for the Fund from companies included in that universe.

*Sovereign Securities*

With regard to sovereign securities, the Investment Manager's research process begins by defining a sustainable sovereign issuer. The Investment Manager defines a sustainable sovereign issuer as a country that is making substantial progress towards achieving the UN SDGs as a result of good policy and whose government is able to manage risks to sustainable development.

Constructing a sustainably aligned sovereign portfolio starts with a comprehensive bottom-up approach and requires a thorough country-by country assessment. To complement the bottom-up research, the Investment Manager conducts a top-down evaluation to identify portfolio biases, such as regional and specific UN SDG concentration or the existence of externalities.

The Investment Manager evaluates sustainability ambitions by country and this incorporates both quantitative and qualitative considerations.

Quantitative:

- Sustainability scores: to measure the performance of a country on a standalone basis to help assess how far/close a country is to achieving a specific UN SDG.
- Relative sustainability performance: to measure performance versus a country's peer group in dimensions like income or region. This comparison helps the Investment Manager to identify Leaders and Laggards.
- Sustainability momentum: to assess the developments over time in scores due to policies applied in the past.

Qualitative:

- UN SDG achievement: Interpret the data, qualify, clarify and complement what was shown during the quantitative assessment. Identify the drivers behind the numbers and estimate what can be expected in the future given the current policies.
- Sustainability risk: Aims to identify any risk to a country's sustainability performance. At this stage, the materiality of those risks to the financial profile of the sovereign is not yet considered.

There are five sustainable categories for sovereign issuers:

- "Leader": The country has already achieved critical UN SDGs and is on track to achieve others. Leaders show outstanding commitment to increase or maintain their sustainability performance. Leaders do not have sustainability risk or controversial policies.
- "Influencer": The country is on track to achieve some UN SDGs and exhibits a clear commitment to sustainability. Influencers have limited sustainability risk and no major controversial policies.
- "Improver": The country demonstrates an above average performance as compared to its development peers, but still faces significant challenges in terms of UN SDG achievements. Improvers have sustainability risk but continue to deliver a credible promise through policy or other means to tackle its potential controversies.
- "Neutral": The country is not on track to achieve most UN SDGs, shows no significant improvements in its sustainability performance and seems to have no clear ambition

to do so in the future. Neutral's have sustainability risk with controversies that require monitoring.

- "Detrimental": Country is not on track to achieve the UN SDGs and has no intention of doing so. Detrimentials have the highest sustainability risk, with possible major controversies.

Only countries that are classified as Leader, Influencer, and Improver are eligible for the sustainable investment universe. The Investment Manager selects investments for the Fund from the universe of these sovereign issuers.

● ***How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?***

First, the Investment Manager uses a mixed quantitative and qualitative approach when analysing the company to assess whether the product or practices would be deemed to be harmful to society or the environment. This is generally captured by the exclusions (as detailed in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below), but there may be other companies that the Investment Manager would capture as not being suitable for investment and inclusion in the Fund's portfolio. Secondly, in the course of the Investment Manager's in depth analysis it would look at the controversies the company may be involved in. Those with Sustainalytics scores of 4 or 5 as per Sustainalytics' methodology or with significant supply chain issues could be considered as doing significant harm.

— — ***How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?***

The Fund considers principal adverse impacts (PAIs) on sustainability factors. The Investment Manager interprets consideration to mean awareness of the PAI indicators, where data is available. Certain security types or asset classes may have limited or no PAI data available. PAIs are taken into account within the context of the Fund's investment objective.

The Investment Manager considers PAIs, where data is available, alongside other factors in its investment decisions. PAI factors will be included in the applicable reports alongside the sustainability risk assessment (ESG integration) for consideration in our investment process. However, PAIs may be no more significant than other factors in the investment selection process, such that PAIs may not be determinative in deciding to include or exclude any particular investment in the portfolio.

In addition to considering the PAI indicators, certain issuers are excluded on the basis of their activities and associated adverse impacts. These exclusion criteria are outlined in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below and in the Investment Manager's Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy applicable to this Fund (the "Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy").

PAIs are also considered within the thorough, bottom-up sustainability analysis of companies' products and practices undertaken by the Investment Manager's Responsible Investment team. This process includes an in depth analysis of the material (single and double) ESG factors for companies and PAIs

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.

are considered as part of this. This process also ensures that companies are doing no significant harm.

The Investment Manager takes its active ownership responsibilities seriously. Company meetings (AGMs, EGMs, etc.) are individually analysed, and the Investment Manager votes in meetings taking due consideration of the governance of each company. The Investment Manager recognizes that good governance is often key to ensuring the good management of environmental and social issues.

For sovereign debt issuers, the sustainability research process described above incorporates PAIs relevant to sovereigns when conducting sustainability research to determine the investable universe.

The PAIs for sovereigns overlap with the quantitative and qualitative considerations as part of the sustainability process. The process is designed to evaluate the sustainability ambitions of each sovereign including an analysis of greenhouse gas ("GHG") emissions, inequality, human rights, governance and controversies.

— — — *How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:*

The Investment Manager ensures that the Sustainable Investments are aligned with OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights by periodically screening the portfolio holdings using external specialized research, such as controversies, that indicate actual or potential breaches of international norms and standards. Please refer to the Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy for further details of this process.

For sovereign debt investment, these international norms are not directly relevant.

*The EU Taxonomy sets out a "do not significant harm" principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.*

The "do no significant harm" principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.



### **Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**

Yes. Please refer to the section above titled "How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?". More information on how PAIs were considered during a specific reporting period can be found in the SFDR periodic disclosure.





**The investment strategy** guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

## What investment strategy does this financial product follow?

The Fund's strategy is an outcome-focused global multi-asset solution strategy. It has the flexibility to invest in securities which meet the Investment Manager's sustainability criteria across a wide range of asset classes to meet its investment objectives. These asset classes include listed alternatives, equities, corporate bonds and government bonds.

To meet the Fund's investment objective the Investment Manager seeks to invest in growth-orientated or real assets. The Fund is benchmark-agnostic and the allocation between asset classes evolves in real time according to our macro expectations. Asset allocation is flexible, without reference to any fixed strategic allocation framework and dynamic in implementation. Security selection for the bespoke portfolio is a collaborative effort between the Investment Manager's Multi Asset Team and the group's wider asset class specialists.

In addition to the fundamental investment analysis, the Investment Manager will screen investments based on sustainability criteria. In order to identify investments which meet the Fund's pre-defined sustainability criteria, the Investment Manager will follow the below processes. As described at the section above titled "What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?", with regard to corporate securities, the Fund seeks to invest in the equities and bonds of companies which are aligned with, or are expected to contribute to, one or more of the targeted six sustainability pillars (Climate Change, Ecological Solutions, Resource Efficiency, Inclusion, Health & Wellbeing and Sustainable Growth), with the underlying pillar of Governance. For sovereign securities, the Fund seeks to invest in securities issued by countries that are making substantial progress towards achieving the UN's Sustainable Development Goals ("UN SDGs").

### *Corporate securities:*

The Investment Manager's sustainability approach starts with an exclusionary screen to exclude investments that have a negative impact on society and/or the environment. Potential investments will be screened so as to remove the following types of organisations from the Fund's potential investment universe:

**Adult entertainment:** Companies which own an adult entertainment company or produce adult entertainment.

**Animal testing:** Companies that engage in the production or sales of animal tested cosmetics

**Gambling:** Companies which derive more than 10% of revenue from gambling

**Genetic modification:** Companies which conduct genetic modification for agricultural policies

**Tobacco:** Companies which derive more than 10% of revenue from tobacco

**Weapons:** Companies which produce or sell civilian firearms and companies which manufacture or sell armaments, nuclear weapons or associated strategic products

**Nuclear power:** Companies which own a nuclear power facility

**Fossil fuels:** Companies which engage in the extraction of oil, gas or coal

**Human Rights:** Companies failing to address serious allegations of violations of international standards on human rights including the use of child, forced or bonded labour

**Russian and Belarussian companies.**

In addition, the Fund adheres to the exclusion criteria as set out in the Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy, which excludes securities and/or companies that engage in activities related to controversial arms trade or the production, maintenance or use of controversial weapons based on widely accepted international treaties, standards and guidelines from the Fund's investment universe. Please refer to the Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy for further details.

Companies which have not been excluded by the Investment Manager's negative exclusionary screen shall then be positively screened. The positive screen will use multiple data sources including data from ESG rating agencies, broker research and primary research.

#### Positive screen 1 – quantitative assessment

The Investment Manager will employ a quantitative screen using ESG rating data (such as carbon emissions data, diversity data, ratings agency scores (such as MSCI, ISS, Sustainalytics and GRESB) and the targets associated with long term incentivisation of the executive management team) from a number of third parties to screen those companies which have passed through the negative screen outlined above and identify consistently poor ESG performers for exclusion.

#### Positive screen 2 – fundamental / qualitative analysis

Companies that have then passed through the positive quantitative screen will then be further reviewed for their inclusion in the Fund. Qualitatively, the Investment Manager takes a view on how the company measures against peers and the markets they operate in.

The Investment Manager will identify the key ESG risks on a sector basis (for example carbon output may be considered more relevant for a manufacturing business than a services business) and positively screen companies accordingly. Fundamental ESG analysis will consider the nature of the products and services that a company provides and also the company's operational practices and standards.

In the case of securities where the proceeds are ring-fenced for activities contributing to the sustainability themes of the Investment Manager, the use of proceeds by the company in relation to these securities will be assessed by the Investment Manager on a case-by-case basis, independently of the company's wider operations. Only companies which the positive screens identify as ESG sector 'Leaders' or 'Improvers' (and are not otherwise excluded by the Investment Manager as part of its overall analysis) will be suitable for investment and inclusion in the portfolio.

The sustainability analysis is the preserve of the Investment Manager's Responsible Investment Team. The portfolio is subject to constant review and challenge, both top-down and bottom-up. The sustainable categories are integrated in Investment Manager's Portfolio Risk Control processes with ex-post monitoring.

#### *Sovereign Securities:*

The analysis for government securities will permit investment in governments showing, in the Investment Manager's view, significant progress towards achieving the UN SDGs.

The Fund adheres to the exclusion criteria as set out in the Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy, which screens countries against an exclusion list which would prevent the Investment Manager from purchasing any government or public securities issued by them. The current exclusionary criteria applicable to the Fund address:

#### Controversial arms trade

Investments in any form of government-issued debt from countries that are under an arms embargo of the United Nations, the European Union, or the United States.

#### Human rights

-Investments in any form of government-issued debt (e.g. government bonds) from countries whose governments systematically breach human rights.

Please refer to the Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy for further details.

As described at the section above titled "What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?", in making such a determination, the Investment Manager shall take into account, through a quantitative and qualitative analysis, the overall UN SDG achievement of a country, its performance against peers with similar development level and the momentum of its progress towards achieving the UN SDGs.

Only countries that are classified as Leader, Influencer, and Improver will be suitable for investment and inclusion in the portfolio.

#### *Others:*

The Investment Manager will not invest in collective investment schemes where the underlying securities do not meet the Investment Manager's sustainability criteria. The Investment Manager will not take a long derivatives position where the underlying securities do not meet the Investment Manager's sustainability criteria (including financial indices other than for hedging purposes).

The Investment Manager will seek to avoid exposure to alternative asset classes (as set out in the investment policy) that are linked to significant negative effects on the Investment Manager's sustainability themes.

A sustainability assessment will not be performed on cash, foreign currency or currency forwards. A sustainability assessment will not be applied to derivatives that are used for hedging purposes.

#### *Divestment*

The Investment Manager may use its influence as an investor to try and ensure that the business activities of securities held in the Fund continue to be consistent with the Investment Manager's sustainability criteria. If an existing holding is identified as no longer meeting the Investment Manager's sustainability criteria as a result of circumstances changing or the issuer not improving on the issues where the Investment Manager had expected to see progress, then the Investment Manager will sell out of the position as soon as is reasonably practicable and always whilst achieving best execution.

#### ● ***What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

The Investment Manager is required to follow the product-based exclusions and the detailed bottom up sustainability analysis carried out on each stock proposed for the strategy. The Investment Manager may only invest in corporate securities categorised as 'Leaders' and 'Improvers' and sovereign debt securities categorised as 'Leaders', 'Influencers' and 'Improvers'. These are binding elements of the Fund's investment strategy used to attain the Fund's promoted environmental and/or social characteristics.

- **What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?**

N/A

- **What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?**

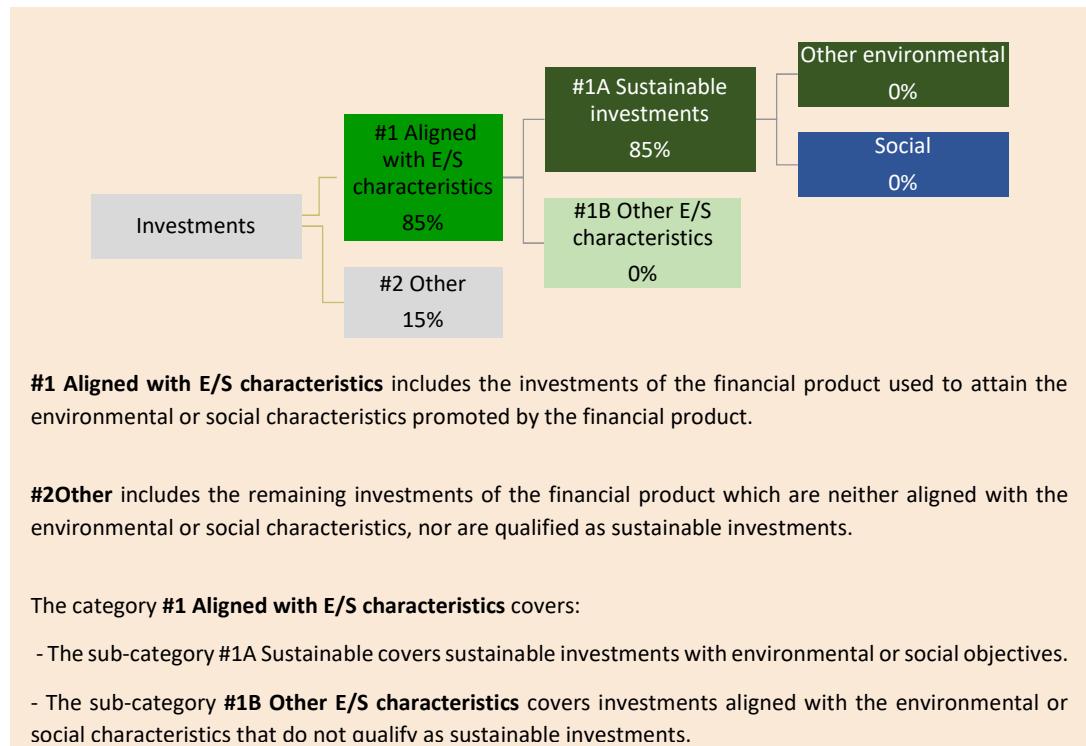
Please refer to the section above titled "How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?".

Good governance practices include sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax



## What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?

The Investment Manager will invest a minimum 85% of the portfolio in global multi-asset securities that promote the environmental and/or social characteristics in a manner as described above. A minor portion of the portfolio, 15%, may be invested in other assets that are not aligned with environmental and/or social characteristics, for example, cash, bank deposits, money market instruments, exchanged traded products and FX forward positions.



- **How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?**

The sustainable criteria that the Fund follows also applies to single name derivatives which may be used in the investment process. Therefore, single name derivatives should be aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund. The Fund does not use derivatives on indexes to attain its promoted ESG characteristics.

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:  
- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies  
- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.  
- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.



### **To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

The investment strategy, as set out in the section above "What investment strategy does this financial product follow?", describes how the Fund promotes ESG characteristics through, amongst other things, consideration of a wide range of environmental characteristics, including the Climate Objectives.

In order for an investment to qualify as environmentally sustainable as at the date hereof, it must meet a number of different criteria, including that it contributes substantially to a Climate Objective, as measured according to the technical screening criteria set out in the Taxonomy Regulation, and that it must not significantly harm any of the environmental objectives set out in the Taxonomy Regulation.

The Fund seeks to promote environmental characteristics, however does not make any assessment of whether its investments are Taxonomy-aligned; as such, the Fund will invest 0% of its Net Asset Value in Taxonomy-aligned investments.

The "do no significant harm" principle referred to above applies only to those investments underlying the Fund that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of the Fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

To comply with the EU Taxonomy, the criteria for **fossil gas** include limitations on emissions and switching to renewable power or low-carbon fuels by the end of 2035. For **nuclear energy**, the criteria include comprehensive safety and waste management rules.

**Enabling activities** directly enable other activities to make a substantial contribution to an environmental objective.

**Transitional activities** are activities for which low-carbon alternatives are not yet available and among others have greenhouse gas emission levels corresponding to the best performance.

● **Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>1</sup>?**

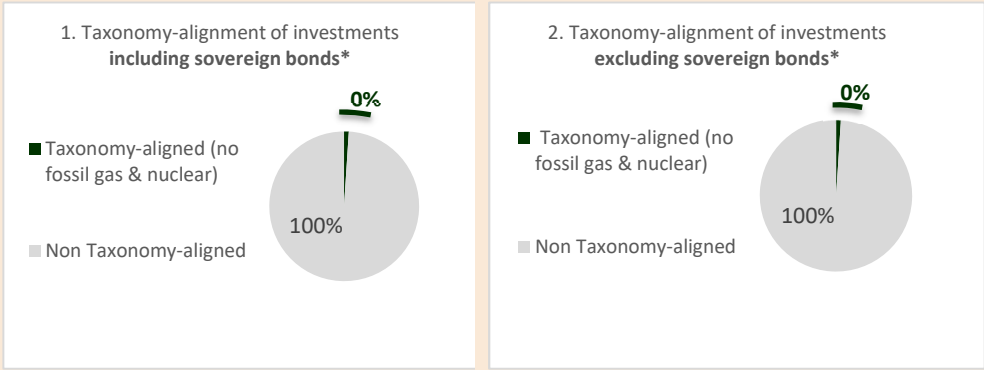
☐ Yes

☐ In fossil gas

☐ In nuclear energy

☒ No

*The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.*



\* For the purpose of these graphs, 'sovereign bonds' consist of all sovereign exposures

● **What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

N/A

<sup>1</sup> Fossil gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to limiting climate change ("climate change mitigation") and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214



are sustainable investments with an environmental objective that **do not take into account the criteria** for environmentally sustainable economic activities under the EU Taxonomy.



### **What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

There is no minimum allocation to sustainable investments targeting environmental objectives. The Fund commits to a minimum of 85% investment in sustainable investments, categorised across the 6 sustainability pillars described above in the case of corporate securities and allocated to countries that are making substantial progress towards achieving the UN SDGs in the case of sovereign securities. This minimum can be achieved through any mix of such environmental and / or social sustainable investments and there is no prioritization of one category over the other.



### **What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

There is no minimum allocation to sustainable investments targeting social objectives. As above, the minimum of 85% investment in sustainable investments can be achieved through any mix of such environmental and / or social sustainable investments and there is no prioritization of one category over the other.



### **What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

The Fund may invest in other investments for the purpose of efficient portfolio management, for example, cash, bank deposits, money market instruments, exchanged traded products and FX forward positions. These other investments are not subject to the Fund's environmental or social criteria.



### **Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

- ***How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?***

N/A

- ***How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?***

N/A

- ***How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?***

N/A

**Reference benchmarks** are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.

● *Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?*

N/A



**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

More product-specific information can be found on the website: [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)



## **Aegon High Yield Global Bond Fund**

### **Supplement**

**Dated 30 June 2023**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to the Aegon High Yield Global Bond Fund (the **Fund**), a sub-fund of Aegon Asset Management Investment Company (Ireland) plc (the **Company**) an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the **Central Bank**).

**This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 30 June 2023, as amended from time to time (the Prospectus).**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the **Directors of the Company** section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**Investors should also note that subscriptions for Shares of the Fund is not the same as making a deposit with a bank or other deposit taking body. The principal invested in the Fund is capable of fluctuation and the value of the Shares is not insured or guaranteed.**

**Shareholders should note that all or part of the fees and expenses (including investment management fees) may be charged (in whole or part) to the capital of the Fund. Where such fees and expenses are charged to capital, Shareholders may not receive back the full amount invested on repurchases of Shares which would have the effect of lowering the capital value of your investment.**

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|     |  |    |
|-----|--|----|
| 1.  | INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE .....   | 3  |
| 2.  | MANAGER AND INVESTMENT MANAGER.....  | 3  |
| 3.  | INVESTMENT POLICIES .....  | 3  |
| 4.  | EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO AND STOCK LENDING TRANSACTIONS ..... | 6  |
| 5.  | SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS.....                                     | 6  |
| 6.  | INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS .....  | 6  |
| 7.  | HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES .....                                    | 6  |
| 8.  | BORROWINGS.....  | 6  |
| 9.  | RISK FACTORS .....   | 7  |
| 10. | DIVIDEND POLICY .....  | 8  |
| 11. | PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR.....   | 8  |
| 12. | KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING .....                               | 8  |
| 13. | CHARGING OF FEES AND EXPENSES TO CAPITAL .....                             | 12 |
| 14. | FEES AND EXPENSES .....  | 12 |
| 15. | REPORTING FUNDS REGIME – SHARE CLASSES .....                               | 13 |
|     | APPENDIX I.....  | 14 |

## 1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The investment objective of the Fund is to maximise total return (income plus capital).

## 2. MANAGER AND INVESTMENT MANAGER

The Company has appointed the Manager, Aegon Investment Management B.V., as the management company and global distributor of the Company.

The Manager has appointed the Investment Manager, Aegon Asset Management UK plc, as the investment manager of the Company.

Please refer to the **MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY** section of the Prospectus for further details.

## 3. INVESTMENT POLICIES

The Investment Manager will seek to achieve the Fund's investment objective by investing at least two thirds of its net assets in high yield bonds (i.e. securities having a rating of Ba1 by Moody's or below or BB+ by Standard and Poor's or below, or other debt instruments deemed by the Investment Manager to be of similar credit quality) in any currency, which may be government or corporate, and which may be at a fixed or floating rate, rated or unrated. The Fund may also hold selected investment grade bonds and cash.

All of the Fund's bond investments, including indirect exposure (but for the avoidance of doubt excluding index traded futures and ancillary liquid assets), are subject to the Investment Manager's ESG criteria (detailed below). In summary, the Investment Manager will, firstly, apply an exclusionary screen and watch list to exclude investments which the Investment Manager considers have a negative impact on society and/or the environment. Secondly, the Investment Manager will subject eligible securities to its proprietary ESG framework based on 1-5 categories, with 1 being the highest category (i.e. those securities with the lowest ESG risk) and 5 the lowest (i.e. those securities with the highest ESG risk), and construct a portfolio as detailed at Appendix I to this Supplement. The Fund will invest at least 80% of its assets in those securities with ESG categories 1, 2, or 3, with up to 20% in securities identified as ESG category 4 or unrated. The Fund will not invest in securities with ESG category 5. For further details in respect of the Fund's promotion of ESG characteristics, please refer to Appendix I to this Supplement.

The Fund will invest primarily in high yield bonds whose credit rating is rated below investment grade.

**High Yield Bonds** The Fund will invest at least two thirds of its net assets within the global high yield bond universe, which are issues rated Ba1 by Moody's or below or BB+ by Standard and Poor's or below, or other debt instruments deemed by the Investment Manager to be of similar credit quality. The average quality of the Fund's holdings will usually be in the range of B1 to Ba2 (B+ to BB), but may fluctuate. Lower quality companies may be a focus at certain times.

**Investment Grade Bonds** The Fund may invest at most 20% of its net assets in bonds issued by companies whose credit rating is deemed to be investment grade, defined as Baa3 or higher by Moody's Investor Services (Moody's), as BBB- or higher by Standard & Poor's (S&P), or equivalent.

**Emerging Market Debt** The Fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in what the Investment Manager considers to be smaller, less-developed or emerging markets. The Investment Manager's opinion as to what are "emerging markets" may change over time as a result of developments in national or regional economies and capital markets. Within emerging market investments, the Fund seeks to participate in the more established markets which the Investment Manager believes provide sufficient liquidity. The Fund may invest in sovereign and corporate emerging market debt. This will usually be, but not exclusively, US dollar denominated.

The Fund will invest primarily in US dollar-denominated assets or assets hedged back to US dollars assets. However, at times, up to 20% of Fund assets may be denominated in non-US currencies that are not hedged back to US dollars.

The Fund may hold bonds which can be converted into shares in the issuer, or warrants over such shares received as a result of corporate actions. If the Fund is invested in any such bonds which is subsequently converted into equity or warrants, the Investment Manager may in its discretion continue to hold such equities within the Fund for a period of up to six months after such conversion in order to determine the right moment to redeem the equity in the best interests of the Fund.

Duration, yield curve and currency investment strategies will be used. The average portfolio duration of this Fund will normally vary within a plus one and a half to seven and a half year time frame based on the Investment Manager's views for interest rates and government and corporate bond yields. The Investment Manager will take over or under weight positions to various points of the yield curve, in line with its team's views of interest rates and how these will cause the yield curve to change shape. In addition, the Investment Manager will usually hedge the majority of currency exposure arising from bond positions back to the Fund's base currency. From time to time, the Investment Manager may take modest currency positions where it sees potential value, relative to the base currency.

There is no geographic limitation to the investment universe. Most of the assets are publicly listed/traded on a Recognised Market (see Appendix 1 of Prospectus for a list of Recognised Markets).

The Fund will be broadly diversified by industry and issuer. The allocation ranges are subject to change as the market for high yield bonds throughout the world evolves. No issuer will represent more than 10% of the Fund's net assets at any time save as described in paragraph 3.2.2(5) in the Permitted Investments section in the Prospectus.

The Fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in aggregate in ancillary liquid assets such as cash, bank deposits, stocks, bonds (issued by government or corporate issuers), short term certificates, commercial paper, and treasury bills.

#### **Financial Derivative Instruments (FDI)**

The Fund may invest in FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management (**EPM**), subject to the conditions described in the Prospectus. The Fund may also invest in FDIs for investment purposes.

In particular, the Fund may invest in futures, options, forwards and swaps (including credit default swaps and interest rate swaps), warrants and convertible securities (including contingent convertible securities) each of which is described in the Prospectus. The underlying assets of these FDIs will be one of the asset classes referred to above in this **Investment Policies** section.

Generally, the underlying assets of the futures contracts in which the Fund will invest will be government bonds and interest rates.

Generally the put/call options which the Fund may purchase will be in relation to interest rates and currency and the underlying assets will be the assets referred to in the Investment Policy.

Typically, the Fund may use credit default swaps to alter the Fund's exposure in accordance with the Investment Manager's outlook for broad credit movements at the time. Generally the underlying assets of swaps will be single stocks (bonds) or indices.

The Fund will not actively invest in warrants but may hold warrants where the Fund receives the same as a result of a corporate action taken by one of its bond issuers.

The Fund will not actively invest in convertible securities (other than contingent convertible securities), but there may be circumstances where the Fund holds convertible securities as a consequence of a corporate action by a bond issuer taken by a bond issuer.

#### *Contingent Convertible securities*

The Fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in contingent convertible securities.

Contingent convertible bonds are a type of hybrid security (a security which has the potential to convert to equity dependent/contingent upon a specified event, such as the capital ratio of the contingent convertible bond issuer falling below a certain threshold). The trigger event is ordinarily linked to the

financial position of the issuer and therefore the conversion is likely to occur as a result of a deterioration of the relative capital strength of the underlying.

The Fund may use FDIs for investment purposes:

- (i) as a substitute for taking a position in an underlying asset;
- (ii) to tailor the Fund's interest rate exposure to the Investment Manager's outlook for interest rates; and/or
- (iii) to gain an exposure to the composition and performance of a particular index (including a financial index). For example, the Fund may make use of index and credit default swaps to control the risk of loss due to market movements and to reduce the risk of credit risk with individual stock holdings or to gain exposure to an index or individual stocks.

FDIs may also be used in order to take tactical decisions. Futures, options, forwards and swaps (including credit default swaps and interest rate swaps) may be used to gain or reduce the Fund's exposure to credit spreads or a particular security or market for periods of time to be determined by the Investment Manager, either in advance of a longer term allocation or reappraisal of the Fund's commitment to the asset or market in question, or purely on a temporary basis where it is more efficient to use FDIs for this purpose. The credit spread of a debt instrument is the difference between its yield and the yield of a risk free investment with the same maturity. The credit spread of the instruments in the Fund's portfolio may change as interest rates change and/or other factors that may or may not be related to the specific security change, including a change in economic or commercial factors impacting the underlying security issuer's financial position. This may result in a change in the value of the debt instruments.

The Investment Manager may use futures, options, forwards or swaps (including credit default swaps and interest rate swaps) to manage the Fund's exposure to fixed income markets. These instruments may be used to increase, reduce or maintain exposure to the fixed income market as a whole or segments thereof, to enhance the Fund's performance or to protect against the risk of prices falling generally in the market. For example positions taken will be based on the Investment Manager's view on sensitivity of prices or sensitivity of spreads to expected changes in both economic and market conditions and expected volatility in the market.

### ***Other Information***

The Fund will be able to take long and/or short positions across the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the Fund may between 100% to 150% of its assets in long positions and up to 50% of its assets in short positions.

The Investment Manager uses a risk management technique known as absolute value-at-risk (**VaR**) to measure the Fund's global exposure. VaR is an advanced risk measurement methodology used to assess the Fund's global exposure as set out in the Fund's RMP. VaR will be used by the Fund in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank pursuant to which VaR of the Fund's portfolio shall not exceed 14.1% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund; and the one-tailed confidence interval shall not be less than 95% with a one month holding period. The historical observation period will be not less than 3 years. VaR will be calculated on a daily basis.

The level of leverage of the Fund (calculated using the sum of the notionals of the FDIs used by the Fund) under normal circumstance is expected to be in the range of 50% to 200% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. It is possible that there may be higher leverage levels from time to time during abnormal market conditions and, for example, at times when there is low volatility.

The collateral management policy is set out in the Prospectus.

### ***Use of benchmarks***

The Fund is actively managed and is not constrained by any benchmark. Benchmarks may be used from time to time as performance comparators and any such use will be disclosed in the Key Investor

## **SFDR**

As described at Appendix I, the Fund promotes ESG characteristics by screening issuers to identify those which breach certain principles the Investment Manager considers relevant to sustainability and excluding those issuers listed in both the exclusion list and watch list set out in the Investment Manager's Sustainability and Risk Impacts Policy and engaging with issuers by applying the active ownership principles described in the Prospectus. As such, the Fund is categorised as falling within the scope of Article 8 of SFDR.

### **4. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO AND STOCK LENDING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements ("**repo transactions**") and stock lending transactions for the purposes of Efficient Portfolio Management in accordance with the conditions set out in the Prospectus and the investment restrictions, conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

### **5. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may engage in securities financing transactions as described in the Prospectus. The Fund's exposure to SFTs is as set out below (in each case as a percentage of Net Asset Value):

|                   | Expected | Maximum |
|-------------------|----------|---------|
| Repo Transactions | 0-20%    | 40%     |
| Stock Lending     | 0-20%    | 40%     |

### **6. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS**

The Fund is not permitted to invest in collective investment schemes. In addition, the general investment restrictions set out under the heading **FUNDS - Investment Restrictions** in the Prospectus shall apply to the Fund.

### **7. HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES**

The Base Currency of the Fund is US Dollar.

The classes of Shares of the Fund are listed in the section entitled, **Key Information for Buying and Selling**. Please contact the Manager / Global Distributor for details of what Share classes are currently available for subscription.

For the hedged Share classes of the Fund, the Investment Manager intends to hedge the currency exposure of those Share classes denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency of the Fund, in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Share class currency and the Base Currency. This is 'Method 1 (Base Currency Hedging)' of Share class currency hedging, as explained in the Prospectus under the heading 'Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes'.

This Section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes** in the Prospectus.

### **8. BORROWINGS**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading **FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers** the Fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets on a temporary basis.

## 9. RISK FACTORS

The general risk factors set out under the heading **RISK FACTORS** section of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. These risk factors are not purported to be exhaustive and potential investors should review the Prospectus and this Supplement carefully and consult with their professional advisers before making a subscription request for Shares. The investments of the Fund will be subject to market fluctuations, currency fluctuations, emerging markets risks, custody and settlement risks, registration risk and foreign exposure risk. In addition, the following risk factors apply to the Fund:

### 9.1. Contingent Convertible Securities

Generally, convertible securities are subject to the risks associated with both fixed income securities and equities, namely credit risk, interest rate risk and market price risk. Contrary to traditional convertible securities which may be converted into equity by the holder, contingent convertible securities may be converted into equity or be forced to suffer a write down of principal upon the occurrence of a pre-determined event (the "trigger event"). As such, contingent convertible securities expose the holder to specific risks such as trigger risk, write down risk, coupon cancellation, capital structure inversion risk, and call extension risk, as described below.

The trigger event is ordinarily linked to the financial position of the issuer and therefore the conversion is likely to occur as a result of a deterioration of the relative capital strength of the underlying. As a result of the potential trigger event for a conversion of these securities, it is likely that the conversion to equity would occur at a share price, which is lower than when the bond was issued or purchased. In stressed market conditions, the liquidity profile of the issuer can deteriorate significantly and it may be difficult to find a ready buyer which means that a significant discount may be required in order to sell it.

In some cases, the issuer may cause a convertible security to be written down in value based on the specific terms of the individual security if a pre-specified trigger event occurs. There is no guarantee that the Fund will receive return of principal on contingent convertible securities.

Coupon payments may be discretionary and could thus be cancelled at any time, for any reason. As a result, investment in contingent convertible bonds can carry higher risk than investment in traditional debt instruments/convertibles and, in certain cases, equities; the volatility and risk of loss can be significant.

Contingent convertible securities are typically structurally subordinated to traditional convertible bonds in the issuer's capital structure. In certain scenarios, investors in contingent convertible securities may suffer a loss of capital ahead of equity holders or when equity holders do not.

Contingent convertible bonds can be issued as perpetual instruments (ie, bonds without a maturity date) and may only be callable at predetermined dates upon approval of the applicable regulatory authority. There is no guarantee that the Fund will receive a return of principal on contingent convertible securities.

The valuation of contingent convertible securities is influenced by many unpredictable factors such as:

- (i) the creditworthiness of the issuer and the fluctuations in the issuer's capital ratios;
- (ii) the supply and demand for contingent convertible securities;
- (iii) the general market conditions and available liquidity; and
- (iv) the economic, financial and political events that affect the issuer, the market it is operating in or the financial markets in general.

Contingent convertible securities may experience periods of lower liquidity caused by market events, lower new issues during a period or large sales and such events may raise the risk that these securities will not be able to be sold during those periods or may have to be sold at reduced prices. Those events may influence the value of the Fund, as the lower liquidity in these assets may be reflected in a corresponding reduction in the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Contingent convertible bonds are a relatively new instrument and the trigger events are generally untested, therefore it is uncertain how the asset class will perform in stressed market conditions and risk to capital, and volatility could be significant.

## 10. **DIVIDEND POLICY**

The Directors may declare dividends for the Income Share classes on a quarterly basis at close of business on the last Business Day of July, October, January and April. Dividends shall be declared out of the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends) less any applicable expenses). The Directors currently intend to pay dividends equal to substantially all of the income arising to the Income Share classes. This will also ensure that the Income Share classes can qualify as reporting funds for UK tax purposes. Any such dividend in relation to the Income Classes will be paid out of income arising indirectly from its holdings in investments and from any other income that may accrue to the Fund. Dividends will be paid by telegraphic transfer within two months of the relevant declaration date.

The Company will operate grouping for equalisation with respect to Income Shares. Each class of each Fund will operate its own equalisation account. Shares purchased during a distribution period are called Group 2 Shares. Shares purchased during any previous distribution period are called Group 1 Shares. Group 2 Shares contain in their purchase price an amount called equalisation which represents a proportion of the net income of the Fund that has accrued up to the date of purchase. The amount of equalisation is averaged across all the Shareholders of Group 2 Shares and is refunded to them as part of their first distribution. It may be treated as a return of capital for tax purposes.

As set out in section 11.3 of the Prospectus, equalisation data will be provided in respect of Reporting Shares on the Shareholder reports referred in section 11.3 of the Prospectus. Group 2 Shareholders investing in Reporting Shares can use the equalisation data to reduce their reportable income for a period.

Each holder of Income Shares has the option to take dividends in cash or to reinvest in the relevant Fund by the allotment of additional Shares at Net Asset Value per Share provided that no Preliminary Charge will be payable on any Shares so allotted of the Fund. The Fund's default position unless specifically advised on the application form will be to reinvest dividends into the Shares of the Fund. Those Shareholders wishing to have their distribution of income automatically paid in cash should elect for such method when completing the Application Form. Payment will be made by telegraphic transfer to an account in the name of the Shareholder within 2 months of the declaration date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and will revert to assets of the Fund.

Accumulation Shares of any class may at the discretion of the Directors be issued on the basis that no dividends will be declared in respect of those Shares and that any income available for distribution will form part of the assets of the Fund and will be applied when calculating the subscription price and the repurchase price as part of the proportion of the Fund which is attributable to the holders of that class of Shares.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Dividend Policy** in the Prospectus.

## 11. **PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR**

The Fund will target retail and institutional investors seeking pooled exposure to the high yield global bond market and who are comfortable with a medium level of investment risk. It is expected that the Fund will be held as a part of a diversified portfolio which may include other assets such as bonds, equities, property and cash. Share prices will fluctuate and may fall in value. It is important to understand that the Fund should be viewed as a medium to long term investment. The Fund may not be appropriate for investors who plan to invest in the short term.

## 12. **KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING**

### **Base Currency**



The Base Currency of the Fund is US Dollar.

### Share Class Information

| Share Class | Currency  | Hedging           | Dividend Policy      | Minimum Initial Investment Amount (US\$ or equivalent in another acceptable currency, unless otherwise specified) | Minimum Additional Investment Amount (US\$ or equivalent in another acceptable currency) | Minimum Withdrawal Amount (US\$ or equivalent in another acceptable currency) | Minimum Residual Holding (US\$ or equivalent in another acceptable currency) |
|-------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--|
| Class A     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 1,000   | 1,000  | 1,000   | 1,000  |
| Class B     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500,000   | 1,000  | 1,000   | 1,000  |
| Class C     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000,000   | 10,000,000   | 10,000,000  | 225,000,000  |
| Class D     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500   | N/A  | N/A   | N/A  |
| Class G     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500   | N/A  | N/A   | N/A  |
| Class I     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 1,000,000   | N/A  | N/A   | N/A  |

|         |   |                   |                      |             |            |            |             |
|---------|---|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Class J | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 225,000,000 |
| Class L | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | EUR500,000  | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class S | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 100,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 50,000,000  |
| Class X | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000     | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class Z | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 225,000,000 |

*\*Share classes denominated in US Dollar are not available as currency hedged Share classes as the Base Currency of the Fund is US Dollar.*

*\*\*Notwithstanding any section in the Prospectus or Supplement, the settlement currency for subscriptions and redemptions relating to the Brazilian Real Share classes is US Dollar. In accordance with the terms of Prospectus, the Net Asset Value of the Brazilian Real Share classes shall be published in US Dollar.*

Please contact the Manager / Global Distributor for details of what Share classes are currently available for subscription.

The Directors (or the Manager or its delegates on their behalf) may waive such minimum investment levels in their absolute discretion.

#### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for each Share class which has not launched has commenced and they will continue to be available for subscription at the Initial Issue Price, as set out below, until 5.00 pm (Irish time) on 2 January 2024. The Initial Offer Period of each class of Shares may be extended or shortened as the Directors may determine and any change will be notified to the Central Bank in accordance with its requirements. After the Initial Offer Period of each class, Shares of such class will be available for subscription at the Net Asset Value per Share.

### **Initial Issue Price**

The Initial Issue Price per Share is:

|                                       |            |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Sterling Classes                      | GBP 10     |
| US Dollar Classes                     | USD 10     |
| Swiss Franc Classes                   | CHF 10     |
| Japanese Yen Classes                  | JPY 1,000  |
| Swedish Krona Classes                 | SEK 100    |
| Norwegian Krone Classes               | NOK 100    |
| Danish Krone Classes                  | DKK 100    |
| Icelandic Króna Classes               | ISK 1,000  |
| Euro Classes (except I and L Classes) | EUR 10     |
| Euro Classes (I and L Classes)        | EUR 10,000 |
| Brazilian Real Classes                | BRL 100    |

### **Business Day**

Any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which the banks in both Ireland and the UK are open generally for business, or such other day as the Directors may, in consultation with the Manager and with the consent of the Depositary, determine and notify to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

The Fund shall be open to dealing on every Business Day.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline for Subscriptions and Redemptions is defined as 11.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day or such other day or time as the Directors may determine provided it is prior to the relevant Valuation Point.

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies must be received by and generally payment for Shares redeemed will be effected by the 3rd Business Day falling after the Dealing Day on which the redemption request is received. However, the Company may, at its absolute discretion, refuse to satisfy a redemption request or make any other payment to a Shareholder or at the direction of a Shareholder if such payment would result in a breach of the guidelines in operation from time to time in relation to the detection and prevention of money laundering. Redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency of the relevant Share class.

### **Preliminary Charge**

The Company may levy an initial charge of up to (i) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class A, D, G and X Shares of the Fund and (ii) up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class L Shares of the Fund. This fee will be retained for the benefit of the Global Distributor. The Global Distributor may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) share any or all of the fee with the Sub-Distributors, (ii) pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries, advisers and introducing agents who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the initial charge and/or (iii) waive the initial charge for certain prospective investors based on factors deemed appropriate by the Global Distributor. There is no preliminary charge payable on any Class other than Class A, D, G, L and X Shares.

### **Exchange Charge**

The Directors reserve the right at their sole discretion, to impose an exchange fee of up to 1.5% of the total repurchase price of the Shares in respect of an exchange of Shares held in one class for Shares in another class but such fee is charged only if exchanges are in excess of 5 in a calendar year.

### **Dilution Adjustment**

Please refer to the section entitled **Dilution Adjustment** in the Prospectus.

### **Valuation Point**

Shall mean 12:00 Noon (Irish time) on each Dealing Day or such other day or time as may be determined by the Directors and approved by the Depositary.

## **13. CHARGING OF FEES AND EXPENSES TO CAPITAL**

The fees and expenses (including management fees) of the Fund may be charged (in whole or part) to the capital of the Fund in order to enable the Fund to pay a larger distribution amount and/or in circumstances where there is insufficient income being received by the Fund and/or as an efficient and accurate method of ensuring that fees incurred at a Share class level are apportioned to the relevant Share classes.

In circumstances where such fees and expenses are charged to capital, there may be a lack of potential for capital growth meaning the capital value of a Shareholder's investment may be eroded and due to such capital erosion the value of future returns may also be diminished. As such, income may be achieved by forgoing the potential for future capital growth.

The Fund's objective is to maximise total returns (income plus capital), rather than capital growth alone. Dividends paid in circumstances where fees and expenses are charged to capital should be understood as a type of capital reimbursement. Any income statement issued to Shareholders where fees and/or expenses have been charged to capital shall include a statement to explain the effect of this accounting policy and, if applicable, that the Shareholder's capital amount has been reduced.

## **14. FEES AND EXPENSES**

### **Management Fees**

The fee payable to the Manager will be no more than 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value of each Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears. The Manager shall also be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Manager or the Investment Manager in the performance of its duties.

The Manager shall be responsible for discharging from this fee the fees of the Investment Manager.

The Manager (or its delegate) may agree at its discretion to waive a portion of the management fee with respect to certain Shareholders' investment in the Fund. Any such waiver or reduction will not entitle other Shareholders to a similar waiver.

### **Administration Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator shall not exceed 1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

The Administrator will also be entitled to receive any out-of-pocket expenses incurred.

### **Depository Fee**

The fee payable to the Depository, for both custodial services provided to the Company, will not exceed 0.5% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund subject to a minimum fee of £3000 per annum.

The Depository will also be entitled to any out-of-pocket expenses incurred (including any transaction charges or sub-custodian fees at normal commercial rates). The Depository fees will be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

### **Registrar Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator for the delegated registration services will not exceed 0.5% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

### **Distribution Fee**

In addition to the preliminary charge that may be paid to the Global Distributor as referred to above, the fee payable to the Global Distributor for its services in the distribution of Shares of the Fund shall not exceed 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class A Shares, and shall not exceed 1.5% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class D, Class G and Class L Shares. The Global Distributor shall be responsible for the discharge of any fees due to the Sub-Distributors and may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries and advisers who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the Global Distributor's fee as set out above. Where taken, this fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus.

### **Establishment Costs and Expenses**

There are no further establishment costs to be paid or amortised by the Fund.

## **15. REPORTING FUNDS REGIME – SHARE CLASSES**

The Directors have applied to HM Revenue and Customs for 'Reporting Fund' status on any of the sub-funds' Share classes which shall be directed towards the UK market.

## APPENDIX I

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not lay down a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.

**Product name:** Aegon High Yield Global Bond Fund

**Legal entity identifier:** 2138007WMFCYEYPTX33

### Environmental and/or social characteristics

**Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?**



Yes



No



It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with an environmental objective:**

\_\_\_\_%



in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with a social objective:** \_\_\_\_%



**It promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics** and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it

will have a minimum proportion of \_\_\_\_% of sustainable investments



with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



with a social objective



**It promotes E/S characteristics, but will not make any sustainable investments**



### What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?

The Fund actively avoids investing in companies identified as engaging in activities related to the production, maintenance, or use of controversial weapons, or whose activities as regards climate change, tobacco, or human rights potentially create an adverse impact on sustainability factors. In addition, the Fund will invest at least 80% of the assets in companies with an ESG risk category 1, 2 or 3 according to the Investment Manager's internal ESG research framework (as detailed in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below).

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● ***What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

The strategy excludes a number of securities issued by entities identified according to a set of ESG exclusion and watch list criteria (as detailed in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below). Therefore, the key sustainability indicators to measure the attainment of the ESG characteristics this strategy promotes is the share of investments in companies and government-issued debt from countries identified to be engaging in the excluded activities.

In addition, the Investment Manager uses a proprietary methodology to assign an ESG risk category to each security, which are used as sustainability indicators. The proprietary methodology seeks to identify and assess ESG factors that are relevant to the issuers and the industries in which they operate. Those ESG factors are incorporated and integrated in the credit assessment and portfolio construction process. Based on this analysis, securities are assigned an ESG risk category, with 1 representing the lowest ESG risk, and 5 representing the highest risk. For more details on the indicators and thresholds used, please refer to the description of the Fund's investment strategy below.

● ***What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?***

N/A

● ***How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?***

N/A

— How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?

N/A

— How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:

N/A

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.

*The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.*

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.



### **Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**

Yes, the Fund considers principal adverse impacts (PAIs) on sustainability factors. The Investment Manager interprets consideration to mean awareness of the PAI indicators, where data is available. Certain security types or asset classes may have limited or no PAI data available. PAIs are taken into account within the context of the Fund’s investment objective.

The Investment Manager considers PAIs, where data is available, alongside other factors in its investment decisions. PAI factors will be included in the applicable reports alongside the sustainability risk assessment (ESG integration) for consideration in our investment process. However, PAIs may be no more significant than other factors in the investment selection process, such that PAIs may not be determinative in deciding to include or exclude any particular investment in the portfolio.

In addition to considering the PAI indicators, certain issuers are excluded on the basis of their activities and associated adverse impacts. These exclusion criteria are outlined in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below. Further details are also set out in the Investment Manager’s Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy applicable to the Fund (the “Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy”), which can be found on the Aegon AM website documents section ([www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

More information on how PAIs were considered during a specific reporting period can be found in the SFDR periodic disclosure.



### **What investment strategy does this financial product follow?**

The Fund will invest predominantly in global high yield securities, using duration, yield curve and currency investment strategies. In addition to the fundamental investment analysis, the Investment Manager will adhere to the following ESG criteria, which combines screening investments based on ESG risks with internal ESG fundamental analysis.

#### *Screening*

A screen will be applied to the universe of investments (namely the Fund’s bond investments, including indirect exposure (but for the avoidance of doubt excluding index traded futures and ancillary liquid assets), according to exclusionary criteria and a watch list.

**The investment strategy** guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.



The Fund shall not invest in securities and/or issuers that fall within the exclusionary criteria, which excludes securities and/or issuers that engage in activities related to controversial arms trade or the production, maintenance or use of controversial weapons based on widely accepted international treaties, standards and guidelines from the Fund's investment universe. The current exclusionary criteria address:

- Companies involved in development, production, maintenance and trade of anti-personnel mines, biological or chemical weapons, cluster munitions and ammunitions containing depleted uranium;
- Companies involved in the production and maintenance of nuclear weapons for any country other than those allowed to possess nuclear weapons based on international agreements;
- Companies that produce or develop key and dedicated components for controversial weapons, as listed above, or offer essential services for their use;
- Companies involved in controversial arms trade to countries where a United Nations Security Council, European Union, United States or other relevant multilateral arms embargo is in place;
- Companies that hold a stake of 20% or more in, or are currently 50% or more owned by, a company that is involved in controversial weapons based on the above criteria;
- Investments in any form of government-issued debt from countries that are under an arms embargo of the United Nations, the European Union, or the United States;
- Russian and Belarussian companies.

A watch list is also maintained by the Investment Manager. The Fund will commit to a strict application of the watch list and shall not invest in securities and/or issuers that are listed in the watch list. The watch list criteria currently seeks to identify securities and/or issuers whose activities as regards climate change, tobacco, or human rights potentially create an adverse impact on sustainability factors. The current watch list criteria includes:

#### *Climate change*

- Companies that currently derive 30% or more of their revenue from the exploration, mining or refining of thermal coal.
- Companies that produce more than 20 million tons of thermal coal annually and are actively expanding exploration, mining or refining operations;
- Companies that own coal-fired electricity generation capacity greater than 10 gigawatts and are actively expanding coal-fired electricity production capacity;
- Companies that derive 30% or more of their total oil equivalent production from oil sands;
- Companies building or operating pipelines that significantly facilitate export of oil extracted from oil sands.

#### *Human rights*

- Investments in any form of government-issued debt (e.g. government bonds) from countries whose governments systematically breach human rights.

#### *Tobacco*

- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenues from tobacco production.

The Investment Manager conducts annual screening of the broadest investment universe and utilizes third-party ESG data to determine which issuers breach the exclusion and watch list criteria on an annual basis. These issuers are added to the exclusion and watch list. Exclusions are integrated in portfolio risk control processes, with ex-ante controls and daily ex-post monitoring to ensure the Fund adheres to the list. Further details and the full exclusion and watch lists are set out in the Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy.

#### *ESG analysis*

Investments which pass the screening criteria form the investment universe which is then subject to further fundamental and ESG analysis from which the investments will be selected. As part of a holistic process, the Investment Manager utilize a proprietary ESG process to evaluate ESG-related risks and opportunities.

The Investment Manager's research analysts evaluate data from various available third-party sources in combination with internal knowledge and where deemed practical, such as in the case of publicly traded corporate and government debt where meaningful data is available, assign issuers into the appropriate proprietary ESG category (as described below). Through this ESG integration approach, the research teams may uncover ESG-related risks or opportunities and identify potential investment opportunities.

The ESG integration typically includes four key steps:

1. **Identification.** The Investment Manager's research analysts identify material ESG factors specific to the security, company, industry or country.
2. **Assessment.** The research analysts assess if factors materially affect the issuer's fundamentals. As noted above, where deemed practical, issuers or securities are assigned into one of five ESG categories based on the analyst's determination of the materiality of ESG factors.
3. **Incorporation.** Research analysts incorporate the fundamental impact from material ESG factors into the overall research assessment to support discussions with the Investment Manager.
4. **Integration.** Investment Manager decides how this information, including the impact of material ESG matters, fits within the Fund's investment objective, policy and overall portfolio.

The proprietary analysis incorporates qualitative and quantitative factors to assess the potential materiality of the ESG issues and effect on fundamentals of an issuer. Focus is given to the potential economic impact ESG issues may have on the issuer's ability and willingness to meet their debt obligations. Debt instruments intrinsically differ by asset class and sector and therefore the methodology as to how ESG factors are considered may differ. Analysts tailor the process to various issuer or security types as needed to reflect the most relevant and material ESG considerations. Through a comprehensive ESG assessment, analysts evaluate ESG criteria from various angles including the issuer's exposure to ESG factors as well as their management of ESG risks. For example, in the case of corporate and government debt the time horizon is different, and the availability of data will also differ.

For example, within the environmental context, an analyst will consider quantitative elements such as greenhouse gas emissions data from a variety of sources including third-party ESG data vendors and regulatory alignment metrics, such as explicit emission reduction targets. In addition, qualitative factors, such as an assessment of the anticipated effectiveness of management strategy in mitigating physical and transition risk informs how material the environmental factor is within the overall assessment. Similarly, in the case of

government or sovereign issuer whose mining industry is significant as an example of environmental risk and opportunity consideration will be given to their environmental policies and regulation, whether these are lax environmental policies or there is a robust regulation for the industry including protection for people and wildlife areas, reclamation and strong safety requirements.

Materiality of ESG factors is ultimately defined according to the Investment Manager's proprietary ESG framework. The materiality is assessed by the impact it is anticipated to have on the issuer's fundamentals.

The Investment Manager's research teams will assign issuers where deemed practical, as is the case for publicly traded corporate and government debt where data is available into one of five ESG categories based on perceived risk and integrate the views into their overall fundamental assessment. Category 1 includes issuers in which the fundamentals are positively affected by effective ESG practices. Category 2 includes issuers with fundamentally low exposure to ESG risks or presence of factors that mitigate ESG risks. Category 3 includes issuers with ESG risk exposures that could negatively affect fundamentals, but the effect is not measurable, and timing is uncertain. Category 4 includes issuers where ESG risks are resulting in pressure on fundamentals, however the Investment Manager expects limited impact on the credit rating. Category 5 includes issuers where ESG factors have resulted in a material effect on fundamentals, that may or may not be currently reflected in its credit rating.

#### *Portfolio Construction*

By integrating ESG matters with more traditional economic variables and analytical methodologies, the research team arrives at an independent view of an issuer's overall fundamental profile. The Investment Manager determines how this information, including the impact of material ESG matters, fits with the Fund's investment objective, policies and overall portfolio. The Fund will invest at least 80% of its assets in those securities with ESG categories 1, 2, or 3, with up to 20% in securities identified as ESG category 4 or unrated. The Fund will not invest in securities with ESG category 5. Where securities are downgraded and this causes a breach of the above limits, the Investment Manager will re-position the portfolio within a reasonable period to comply with the above limits, taking account of the best interests of investors overall and best execution factors. The ESG risk categories are integrated in Portfolio Risk Control processes with ex-post monitoring.

#### **● *What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

As detailed above, specific ESG criteria are used to define an exclusion list and a watch list applicable to the Fund. The Investment Manager is not allowed to invest in securities issued by issuers on the exclusion list and watch list. These exclusions are binding elements used to attain the Fund's promoted ESG characteristics.

In addition, the Investment Manager subjects eligible securities to its proprietary ESG framework, as described above. The Fund will invest at least 80% of its assets in those securities with ESG categories 1, 2, or 3, with up to 20% in securities identified as ESG category 4 or unrated. The Fund will not invest in securities with ESG category 5. These are binding thresholds used to attain the Fund's promoted ESG characteristics.

● ***What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?***

N/A

● ***What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?***

The Investment Manager is required to assess the good governance practices of issuers. It is expected that companies conduct their operations in accordance with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises, the UN Guiding Principles (UNGP) on Business and Human Rights, and the UN Global Compact principles. To identify potential breaches of these norms, the corporate holdings of the portfolio are periodically screened using external specialized research, such as controversies, that indicate actual or potential breaches of international norms and standards. Please refer to the Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy for further details of this process. In addition, material governance risks are systematically considered in the Investment Manager's proprietary issuer research.

**Good governance** practices include sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance.



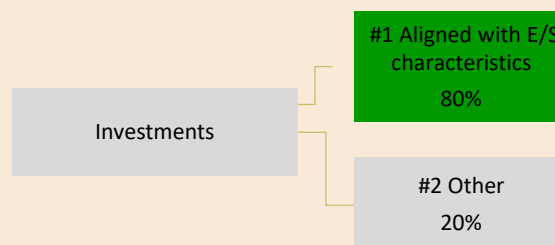
**What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?**

The Investment Manager will invest a minimum of 80% of the portfolio in securities that promote the environmental and/or social characteristics in a manner as described above. A minor portion of the portfolio, 20%, may be invested in other assets that are not aligned with environmental and/or social characteristics, for example, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and index traded futures.

**Asset allocation** describes the share of investments in specific assets.

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies
- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.
- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.



**#1 Aligned with E/S characteristics** includes the investments of the financial product used to attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product.

**#2 Other** includes the remaining investments of the financial product which are neither aligned with the environmental or social characteristics, nor are qualified as sustainable investments.

● ***How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?***

The exclusionary criteria that the Fund follows also apply to single name derivatives which may be used in the investment process. Therefore, single name derivatives should be aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this Fund. The Fund does not use derivatives on indexes to attain its promoted ESG characteristics.



## To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?

The investment strategy, as set out in the section above "What investment strategy does this financial product follow?", describes how the Fund promotes ESG characteristics through, amongst other things, consideration of a wide range of environmental characteristics, including the Climate Objectives.

In order for an investment to qualify as environmentally sustainable as at the date hereof, it must meet a number of different criteria, including that it contributes substantially to a Climate Objective, as measured according to the technical screening criteria set out in the Taxonomy Regulation, and that it must not significantly harm any of the environmental objectives set out in the Taxonomy Regulation.

The Fund seeks to promote environmental characteristics, however does not make any assessment of whether its investments are Taxonomy-aligned; as such, the Fund will invest 0% of its Net Asset Value in Taxonomy-aligned investments.

The "do no significant harm" principle referred to above applies only to those investments underlying the Fund that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of the Fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### ☐ Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>1</sup>?

☐ Yes

☐ In fossil gas

☐ In nuclear energy

☒ No

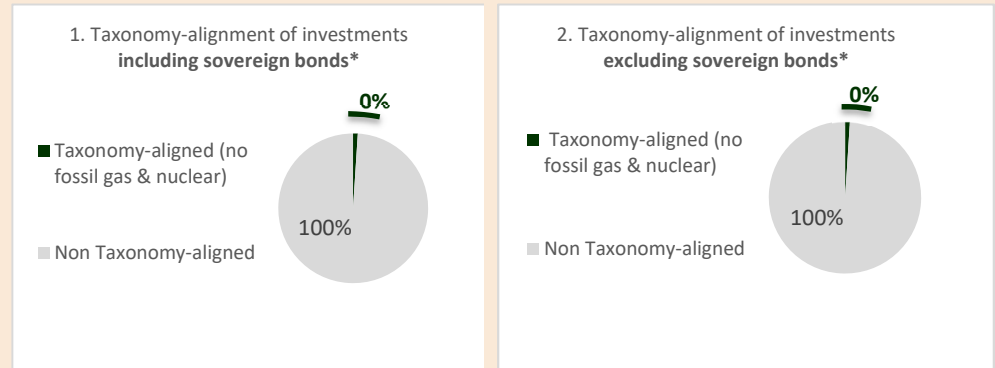
To comply with the EU Taxonomy, the criteria for **fossil gas** include limitations on emissions and switching to renewable power or low-carbon fuels by the end of 2035. For **nuclear energy**, the criteria include comprehensive safety and waste management rules.

**Enabling activities** directly enable other activities to make a substantial contribution to an environmental objective.

**Transitional activities** are activities for which low-carbon alternatives are not yet available and among others have greenhouse gas emission levels corresponding to the best performance.

<sup>1</sup> Fossil gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to limiting climate change ("climate change mitigation") and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214

*The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.*



\* For the purpose of these graphs, 'sovereign bonds' consist of all sovereign exposures

● **What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

N/A



**What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

N/A



**What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

N/A



**What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

The Fund may invest in other investments for the purpose of efficient portfolio management, for example, cash, cash equivalents, money market instruments and index traded futures . These other investments are not subject to the Fund's environmental or social criteria.



**Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

are sustainable investments with an environmental objective that **do not take into account the criteria** for environmentally sustainable economic activities under the EU Taxonomy.

**Reference benchmarks** are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● *How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?*

N/A

● *How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?*

N/A

● *How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?*

N/A

● *Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?*

N/A



**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

More product-specific information can be found on the website: [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)

## **Aegon Investment Grade Global Bond Fund**

### **Supplement**

**Dated 30 June 2023**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to the Aegon Investment Grade Global Bond Fund (the **Fund**), a sub-fund of Aegon Asset Management Investment Company (Ireland) plc (the **Company**) an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the **Central Bank**).

**This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 30 June 2023 (the Prospectus).**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the **Directors of the Company** section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**Investors should also note that subscription for Shares of the Fund is not the same as making a deposit with a bank or other deposit taking body. The principal invested in the Fund is capable of fluctuation and the value of the Shares is not insured or guaranteed.**

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|     |  |    |
|-----|--|----|
| 1.  | INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE .....   | 3  |
| 2.  | MANAGER AND INVESTMENT MANAGER.....  | 3  |
| 3.  | INVESTMENT POLICIES .....  | 3  |
| 4.  | EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO AND STOCK LENDING TRANSACTIONS ..... | 5  |
| 5.  | SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS.....                                     | 5  |
| 6.  | INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS.....   | 5  |
| 7.  | HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES .....                                    | 5  |
| 8.  | BORROWINGS.....  | 5  |
| 9.  | RISK FACTORS .....   | 5  |
| 10. | DIVIDEND POLICY .....  | 6  |
| 11. | PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR.....   | 6  |
| 12. | KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING .....                               | 6  |
| 13. | FEES AND EXPENSES .....  | 10 |
| 14. | REPORTING FUNDS REGIME – SHARE CLASSES .....                               | 11 |

## 1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The investment objective of the Fund is to maximise total return (income plus capital).

## 2. MANAGER AND INVESTMENT MANAGER

The Company has appointed the Manager, Aegon Investment Management B.V., as the management company and global distributor of the Company.

The Manager has appointed the Investment Manager, Aegon Asset Management UK plc, as the investment manager of the Company.

Please refer to the **MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY** section of the Prospectus for further details.

## 3. INVESTMENT POLICIES

The Investment Manager will seek to achieve the investment objective by investing primarily in investment grade government and corporate bonds in any currency which may be at a fixed or floating rate, rated or unrated. The Fund may also hold selected high yield bonds and cash.

**Investment Grade Bonds** The Fund will invest at least 67% of its net assets in bonds issued by companies whose credit rating is deemed to be investment grade, defined as Baa3 or higher by Moody's Investor Services (Moody's) BBB- or higher by Standard & Poor's (S&P) or BBB- or higher by Fitch or its successors or equivalent or, in the case of unrated bonds, are deemed to have an equivalent rating by the Investment Manager.

**High Yield Bonds** The Fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in high yield bonds, which are issues rated Ba1 by Moody's or below or BB+ by Standard and Poor's or below, or non-rated debt instruments deemed by the Investment Manager to be of similar credit quality. The average quality of the Fund's holdings will usually be in the range of B1 to Ba2 (B+ to BB), but may fluctuate. Lower quality companies may be a focus at certain times.

The Fund will be broadly diversified by industry and issuer. The allocation ranges are subject to change as the market for high yield bonds throughout the world evolves. No issuer will represent more than 10% of the Fund's net assets at any time save as described in paragraph 3.2.2(5) in the Permitted Investments section in the Prospectus.

The Fund may invest in government bonds both fixed and floating, inflation linked, rated and unrated.

The Fund may make use of derivatives for investment purposes (as well as for the purposes of Efficient Portfolio Management), as provided for below.

Duration, yield curve and currency investment strategies will be used. The Investment Manager will take over or under weight positions to various points of the yield curve, in line with its team's views of interest rates and how these will cause the yield curve to change shape. In addition, the Investment Manager will usually hedge the majority of currency exposure arising from bond positions back to the Fund's base currency. From time to time, the Investment Manager may take modest currency positions where it sees potential value, relative to the base currency.

There is no geographic limitation to the investment universe. Most of the assets are publicly listed/traded on Recognised Markets with an active secondary market (see Appendix 1 for a list of Recognised Markets).

The Fund will invest primarily in US Dollar-denominated assets or assets hedged back to US Dollars assets. However, at times, up to 20% of Fund net assets may be denominated in non-US currencies that are not hedged back to US dollars.

The Fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in ancillary liquid assets such as cash, bank deposits, stocks, bonds, short term certificates, commercial paper, and treasury bills. However, no more than 20% of the net assets of the Fund may be held in aggregate in ancillary liquid assets.

*Target performance*

The Investment Manager expects that the Fund will return performance exceeding Bloomberg Capital Global Aggregate Corporate Index (USD Hedged) (the “**Target Benchmark**”) on an annualised basis over a rolling 36 month period, net of fees. Although the Fund expects to reach this level of performance, there is no guarantee that this will be achieved. The Fund’s capital is at risk meaning that the Fund could suffer a decrease in value at any time. The duration of the Fund’s portfolio is limited to no greater than plus or minus three years relative to the duration of the Target Benchmark. This notwithstanding, there will be deviation between the Fund’s portfolio holdings and those of the Target Benchmark and this deviation may be significant.

### **Financial Derivative Instruments**

The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments (**FDIs**) for the purposes of efficient portfolio management (**EPM**), subject to the conditions described in the Prospectus. The Fund may also invest in FDIs for investment purposes.

In particular, the Fund may invest in futures, options, forwards and swaps (including credit default swaps), each of which is described in the Prospectus. The underlying assets of these FDI will be one of the asset classes referred to above in this **Investment Policies** section.

Generally, the underlying assets of the futures contracts in which the Fund will invest will be the reference security, index, interest rate or currency.

Generally the put/call options which the Fund may purchase will be in relation to interest rates and currency and the underlying assets will be the assets referred to in the Investment Policy.

Typically, the Fund may use credit default swaps to alter the Fund’s exposure in accordance with the Investment Manager’s outlook for broad credit movements at the time. Generally the underlyings of swaps will be single stocks (bonds) or indices.

The Fund may use FDIs for investment purposes:

- (i) as a substitute for taking a position in an underlying asset;
- (ii) to tailor the Fund’s interest rate exposure to the Investment Manager’s outlook for interest rates; and/or
- (iii) to gain an exposure to the composition and performance of a particular index (including a financial index). For example, the Fund may make use of index and credit default swaps to control the risk of loss due to market movements and to reduce the risk of credit risk with individual stock holdings or to gain exposure to an index or individual stocks.

FDIs may also be used in order to take tactical decisions. Futures, options, forwards or swaps (including credit default swaps) may be used to gain or reduce the Fund’s exposure to credit spreads or a particular security or market for periods of time to be determined by the Investment Manager, either in advance of a longer term allocation or reappraisal of the Fund’s commitment to the asset or market in question, or purely on a temporary basis where it is more efficient to use FDIs for this purpose.

### **Other Information**

The Fund will be able to take long and/or short positions across the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the Fund may hold between 100% to 150%% of its assets in long positions and up to 50% of its assets in short positions.

The Investment Manager uses a risk management technique known as absolute value-at-risk (**VaR**) to measure the Fund’s global exposure. VaR is an advanced risk measurement methodology used to assess the Fund’s global exposure as set out in the Fund’s risk management process (**RMP**). VaR will be used by the Fund in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank pursuant to which VaR of the Fund’s portfolio shall not exceed 14.1% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund; and the one-tailed confidence interval shall not be less than 95% with a one month holding period. The historical observation period will be not less than 3 years. VaR will be calculated on a daily basis.

The level of leverage of the Fund (calculated as the sum of the notional of the FDIs used by the Fund) under normal circumstances is expected to be in the range of 50% to 200% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. It is possible that there may be higher leverage levels from time to time during abnormal market conditions and, for example at times when there is low volatility.

The collateral management policy is set out in the Prospectus.

#### **Use of benchmarks**

The Fund is actively managed, including by reference to the Target Benchmark described above. In addition, other benchmarks may be used from time to time as performance comparators and any such use will be disclosed in the Key Investor Information Document for the Fund.

#### **4. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO AND STOCK LENDING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may enter into repurchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements ("**repo transactions**") and stock lending transactions for the purposes of Efficient Portfolio Management in accordance with the conditions set out in the Prospectus and the investment restrictions, conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

#### **5. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may engage in securities financing transactions as described in the Prospectus. The Fund's exposure to SFTs is as set out below (in each case as a percentage of Net Asset Value):

|                   | Expected | Maximum |
|-------------------|----------|---------|
| Repo Transactions | 0-20%    | 40%     |
| Stock Lending     | 0-20%    | 40%     |

#### **6. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS**

The Fund shall not invest in collective investment schemes. In addition, the general investment restrictions set out under the heading **FUNDS - Investment Restrictions** in the Prospectus shall apply to the Fund.

#### **7. HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES**

The Base Currency of the Fund is US Dollar.

The classes of Shares of the Fund are listed in the section entitled, **Key Information for Buying and Selling**. Please contact the Manager / Global Distributor for details of what Share classes are currently available for subscription.

For the hedged Share classes of the Fund, the Investment Manager intends to hedge the currency exposure of those Share classes denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency of the Fund, in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Share class currency and the Base Currency. This is 'Method 1 (Base Currency Hedging)' of Share class currency hedging, as explained in the Prospectus under the heading 'Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes'.

This Section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes** in the Prospectus.

#### **8. BORROWINGS**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading **FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers** the Fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets on a temporary basis.

#### **9. RISK FACTORS**

The general risk factors set out under the heading **RISK FACTORS** section of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. These risk factors are not purported to be exhaustive and potential investors should review the

Prospectus and this Supplement carefully and consult with their professional advisers before making a subscription request for Shares. The investments of the Fund will be subject to market fluctuations, currency fluctuations, emerging markets risks, custody and settlement risks, registration risk and foreign exposure risk.

## **10. DIVIDEND POLICY**

The Directors may declare dividends for the Income Share classes on a quarterly basis at close of business on the last Business Day of July, October, January and April. Dividends shall be declared out of the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends) less any applicable expenses. The Directors currently intend to pay dividends equal to substantially all of the income arising to the Income Share classes. This will also ensure that the Income Share classes can qualify as reporting funds for UK tax purposes. Any such dividend in relation to the Income Share classes will be paid out of income arising indirectly from its holdings in investments and from any other income that may accrue to the Fund. Dividends will be paid by telegraphic transfer within two months of the relevant declaration date.

The Company will operate grouping for equalisation with respect to Income Shares. Each Class of each Fund will operate its own equalisation account. Shares purchased during a distribution period are called Group 2 Shares. Shares purchased during any previous distribution period are called Group 1 Shares. Group 2 Shares contain in their purchase price an amount called equalisation which represents a proportion of the net income of the Fund that has accrued up to the date of purchase. The amount of equalisation is averaged across all the Shareholders of Group 2 Shares and is refunded to them as part of their first distribution. It may be treated as a return of capital for tax purposes.

As set out in section 11.3 of the Prospectus, equalisation data will be provided in respect of Reporting Shares on the Shareholder reports referred in section 11.3 of the Prospectus. Group 2 Shareholders investing in Reporting Shares can use the equalisation data to reduce their reportable income for a period.

Each holder of Income Shares has the option to take dividends in cash or to reinvest in the relevant Fund by the allotment of additional Shares at Net Asset Value per Share provided that no Preliminary Charge will be payable on any Shares so allotted of the Fund. The Fund's default position unless specifically advised on the application form will be to reinvest dividends into the Shares of the Fund. Those Shareholders wishing to have their distribution of income automatically paid in cash should elect for such method when completing the Application Form. Payment will be made by telegraphic transfer to an account in the name of the Shareholder within 2 months of the declaration date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and will revert to assets of the Fund.

Accumulation Shares of any class may at the discretion of the Directors be issued on the basis that no dividends will be declared in respect of those Shares and that any income available for distribution will form part of the assets of the Fund and will be applied when calculating the subscription price and the repurchase price as part of the proportion of the Fund which is attributable to the holders of that class of Shares.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Dividend Policy** in the Prospectus.

## **11. PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR**

The Fund is designed for retail and institutional investors seeking pooled exposure to the investment grade global bond market and who are comfortable with a medium level of investment risk. It is expected that the Fund will be held as part of a diversified portfolio which may include other assets such as bonds, equities, property and cash. Share prices will fluctuate and may fall significantly in value. It is important to understand that the fund should be viewed as a medium to long term investment. The Fund may not be appropriate for investors who plan to invest in the short term.

## **12. KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING**

### **Base Currency**

The Base Currency of the Fund is US Dollar.

## Share Class Information

| Share Class | Currency  | Hedging           | Dividend Policy      | Minimum Initial Investment Amount (US\$ or equivalent in another acceptable currency, unless otherwise specified) | Minimum Additional Investment Amount (US\$ or equivalent in another acceptable currency) | Minimum Withdrawal Amount (US\$ or equivalent in another acceptable currency) | Minimum Residual Holding (US\$ or equivalent in another acceptable currency) |
|-------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--|
| Class A     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 1,000   | 1,000  | 1,000   | 1,000  |
| Class B     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500,000   | 1,000  | 1,000   | 1,000  |
| Class C     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000,000   | 10,000,000   | 10,000,000  | 225,000,000  |
| Class D     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500   | N/A  | N/A   | N/A  |
| Class G     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500   | N/A  | N/A   | N/A  |
| Class I     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | EUR1,000,000  | N/A  | N/A   | N/A  |
| Class J     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000,000   | 10,000,000   | 10,000,000  | 225,000,000  |

|         |  |                      |                         |             |            |            |             |
|---------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|
|         | Japanese Yen,<br>Brazilian Real**  |                      |                         |             |            |            |             |
| Class L | Sterling, Euro, US<br>Dollar, Swiss Franc,<br>Swedish Krona,<br>Norwegian Krone,<br>Danish Krone,<br>Icelandic Króna,<br>Japanese Yen,<br>Brazilian Real** | Hedged*,<br>Unhedged | Accumulation,<br>Income | EUR500,000  | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class S | Sterling, Euro, US<br>Dollar, Swiss Franc,<br>Swedish Krona,<br>Norwegian Krone,<br>Danish Krone,<br>Icelandic Króna,<br>Japanese Yen,<br>Brazilian Real** | Hedged*,<br>Unhedged | Accumulation,<br>Income | 100,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 50,000,000  |
| Class X | Sterling, Euro, US<br>Dollar, Swiss Franc,<br>Swedish Krona,<br>Norwegian Krone,<br>Danish Krone,<br>Icelandic Króna,<br>Japanese Yen,<br>Brazilian Real** | Hedged*,<br>Unhedged | Accumulation,<br>Income | 250,000     | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class Z | Sterling, Euro, US<br>Dollar, Swiss Franc,<br>Swedish Krona,<br>Norwegian Krone,<br>Danish Krone,<br>Icelandic Króna,<br>Japanese Yen,<br>Brazilian Real** | Hedged*,<br>Unhedged | Accumulation,<br>Income | 250,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 225,000,000 |

*\*Share classes denominated in US Dollar are not available as currency hedged Share classes as the Base Currency of the Fund is US Dollar.*

*\*\*Notwithstanding any section in the Prospectus or Supplement, the settlement currency for subscriptions and redemptions relating to the Brazilian Real Share classes is US Dollar. In accordance with the terms of Prospectus, the Net Asset Value of the Brazilian Real Share classes shall be published in US Dollar.*

Please contact the Manager / Global Distributor for details of what Share classes are currently available for subscription.

The Directors (or the Manager or its delegates on their behalf) may waive such minimum investment levels in their absolute discretion.

### Initial Offer Period

The Initial Offer Period for each Share class which has not launched has commenced and they will continue to be available for subscription at the Initial Issue Price, as set out below, until 5.00 pm (Irish time) on 2 January 2024. The Initial Offer Period of each class of Shares may be extended or shortened as the Directors may determine and any change will be notified to the Central Bank in accordance with its requirements. After the Initial Offer Period of each class, Shares of such class will be available for subscription at the Net Asset Value per Share.

### Initial Issue Price

The Initial Issue Price per Share is:

|                   |        |
|-------------------|--------|
| Sterling Classes  | GBP 10 |
| US Dollar Classes | USD 10 |

|                                       |            |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Euro Classes (except I and L Classes) | EUR 10     |
| Euro Classes (I and L Classes)        | EUR 10,000 |
| Swiss Franc Classes                   | CHF 10     |
| Japanese Yen Classes                  | JPY 10     |
| Icelandic Króna Classes               | ISK 10     |
| Norwegian Krone Classes               | NOK 10     |
| Swedish Krona Classes                 | SEK 10     |
| Danish Krone Classes                  | DKK 10     |
| Brazilian Real Classes                | BRL 100    |

### **Business Day**

Any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which the banks in both Ireland and the UK are open generally for business, or such other day as the Directors may, in consultation with the Manager and with the consent of the Depositary, determine and notify to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

The Fund shall be open to dealing on every Business Day.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline for Subscriptions or Redemptions is defined as 11.00am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day or such other day or time as the Directors may determine provided it is prior to the relevant Valuation Point.

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies must be received by and generally payment for Shares redeemed will be effected by the 3rd Business Day falling after the Dealing Day on which the redemption request is received. However, the Company may, at its absolute discretion, refuse to satisfy a redemption request or make any other payment to a Shareholder or at the direction of a Shareholder if such payment would result in a breach of the guidelines in operation from time to time in relation to the detection and prevention of money laundering. Redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency of the relevant Share class.

### **Preliminary Charge**

The Company may levy an initial charge of up to (i) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class A, D, G and X Shares and (ii) a charge of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class L Shares. This fee will be retained for the benefit of the Global Distributor. The Global Distributor may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) share any or all of the fee with the Sub-Distributors, (ii) pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries, advisers and introducing agents who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the initial charge and/or (iii) waive the initial charge for certain prospective investors based on factors deemed appropriate by the Global Distributor. There is no preliminary charge payable on any Class other than Class A, D, G, L and X Shares.

### **Exchange Charge**



The Directors reserve the right at their sole discretion, to impose an exchange fee of up to 1.5% of the total repurchase price of the Shares in respect of an exchange of Shares held in one class for Shares in another class but such fee is charged only if exchanges are in excess of 5 in a calendar year.

#### **Dilution Adjustment**

Please refer to the section entitled Dilution Adjustment in the Prospectus.

#### **Valuation Point**

Shall mean 12:00 Noon (Irish time) on each Dealing Day or such other day or time as may be determined by the Directors and approved by the Depositary.

### **13. FEES AND EXPENSES**

#### **Management Fees**

The fee payable to the Manager will be no more than 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears. The Manager shall also be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Manager or the Investment Manager in the performance of its duties.

The Manager shall be responsible for discharging from this fee the fees of the Investment Manager.

The Manager (or its delegate) may agree at its discretion to waive a portion of the management fee with respect to certain Shareholders' investment in the Fund. Any such waiver or reduction will not entitle other Shareholders to a similar waiver.

#### **Administration Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator shall not exceed 1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

The Administrator will also be entitled to receive any out-of-pocket expenses incurred.

#### **Depositary Fee**

The fee payable to the Depositary, for the custodial services provided to the Company, will not exceed 0.5% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund subject to a minimum fee of £3000 per annum.

The Depositary will also be entitled to any out-of-pocket expenses incurred (including any transaction charges or sub-custodian fees at normal commercial rates). The Depositary's fees shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

#### **Registrar Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator for the delegated registration services will not exceed 0.5% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

#### **Distribution Fee**

In addition to the preliminary charge that may be paid to the Global Distributor as referred to above, the fee payable to the Global Distributor for its services in the distribution of Shares of the Fund shall not exceed 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class A Shares, and shall not exceed 1.5% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class D, Class G and Class L Shares. The Global Distributor shall be responsible for the discharge of any fees due to the Sub-Distributors and may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries and advisers who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the Global Distributor's fee as set out above. Where taken, this fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus.

#### **Establishment Fees and Expenses**

There are no further establishment costs to be paid or amortised by the Fund.

**14. REPORTING FUNDS REGIME – SHARE CLASSES**

The Directors have applied to HM Revenue and Customs for 'Reporting Fund' status on any of the sub-funds' Share classes which shall be directed towards the UK market.

## **Aegon Short Dated High Yield Global Bond Fund**

### **Supplement**

**Dated 30 June 2023**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to the Aegon Short Dated High Yield Global Bond Fund (the **Fund**), a sub-fund of Aegon Asset Management Investment Company (Ireland) plc (the **Company**) an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the **Central Bank**).

**This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 30 June 2023 (the Prospectus).**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the **Directors of the Company** section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**Investors should also note that subscriptions for Shares of the Fund is not the same as making a deposit with a bank or other deposit taking body. The principal invested in the Fund is capable of fluctuation and the value of the Shares is not insured or guaranteed.**

**Shareholders should note that all or part of the fees and expenses (including investment management fees) may be charged (in whole or part) to the capital of the Fund. Where such fees and expenses are charged to capital, Shareholders may not receive back the full amount invested on repurchases of Shares which would have the effect of lowering the capital value of your investment.**

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|     |  |    |
|-----|--|----|
| 1.  | INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE .....   | 3  |
| 2.  | MANAGER AND INVESTMENT MANAGER.....  | 3  |
| 3.  | INVESTMENT POLICIES .....  | 3  |
| 4.  | EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO AND STOCK LENDING TRANSACTIONS ..... | 6  |
| 5.  | SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS.....                                     | 6  |
| 6.  | INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS .....  | 6  |
| 7.  | HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES .....                                    | 6  |
| 8.  | BORROWINGS.....  | 6  |
| 9.  | RISK FACTORS .....   | 7  |
| 10. | DIVIDEND POLICY .....  | 7  |
| 11. | PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR.....   | 7  |
| 12. | KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING .....                               | 8  |
| 13. | CHARGING OF FEES AND EXPENSES TO CAPITAL .....                             | 11 |
| 14. | FEES AND EXPENSES .....  | 12 |
| 15. | REPORTING FUNDS REGIME – SHARE CLASSES .....                               | 12 |

## 1. **INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE**

The investment objective of the Fund is to maximise total return (income plus capital).

## 2. **MANAGER AND INVESTMENT MANAGER**

The Company has appointed the Manager, Aegon Investment Management B.V., as the management company and global distributor of the Company.

The Manager has appointed the Investment Manager, Aegon Asset Management UK plc, as the investment manager of the Company.

Please refer to the **MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY** section of the Prospectus for further details.

## 3. **INVESTMENT POLICIES**

The Investment Manager will seek to achieve the Fund's investment objective by investing at least two thirds of its net assets in high yield bonds (i.e. securities having a rating of Ba1 by Moody's Investor Services (Moody's) or below or BB+ by Standard and Poor's (S&P) or below, or other bonds deemed by the Investment Manager to be of similar credit quality) in any currency, which may be government or corporate, and which may be at a fixed or floating rate, rated or unrated. The Fund's exposure to bonds may be obtained through direct investment or through the financial derivative instruments (FDI) described below. The Fund may also hold selected investment grade bonds and cash as described below.

The average portfolio duration of this Fund will normally vary within zero and a plus two year time frame. Residual maturity (being the remaining time between acquisition and maturity of the bond) will not exceed five and a half years. In addition, the Investment Manager will hedge the majority of currency exposure arising from bond positions back to the Fund's Base Currency.

The Fund may hold bonds which can be converted into shares in the issuer, or warrants over such shares received as a result of corporate actions. If the Fund is invested in any such bond which is subsequently converted into equity or warrants, the Investment Manager may in its discretion continue to hold such equities within the Fund for a period of up to six months after such conversion in order to determine the right moment to redeem the equity in the best interests of the Fund.

**High Yield Bonds** The Fund will invest at least two thirds of its net assets within the global high yield bond universe, which are issues rated Ba1 by Moody's or below or BB+ by Standard and Poor's or below, or other bonds deemed by the Investment Manager to be of similar credit quality.

**Investment Grade Bonds** The Fund may invest at most 20% of its net assets in bonds issued by companies whose credit rating is deemed to be investment grade, defined as Baa3 or higher by Moody's, as BBB- or higher by S&P, or BBB- or higher by Fitch or its successors (Fitch) or, in the case of unrated bonds, those deemed by the Investment Manager to have an equivalent credit rating ("Investment Grade Bonds").

**Emerging Market Debt** The Fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in emerging markets (including Russia). The Investment Manager's opinion as to what are "emerging markets" may change over time as a result of developments in national or regional economies and capital markets. Within emerging market investments, the Fund seeks to participate in the more established markets which the Investment Manager believes provide sufficient liquidity. The Fund may have an exposure to Russia by investing in Russian bonds that are traded on global exchanges. For the avoidance of doubt, the Fund shall not invest in local currency bonds traded on the Moscow Exchange. The Fund may invest in corporate emerging market debt.

The Fund will invest primarily in US dollar-denominated assets or assets hedged back to US dollars assets. However, at times, up to 20% of Fund assets may be denominated in non-US currencies that are not hedged back to US dollars.

The Fund will be broadly diversified by industry and issuer. The allocation ranges are subject to change as the market for high yield bonds throughout the world evolves. No issuer will represent more than 10% of the Fund's net assets at any time save as described in paragraph 3.2.2(5) in the Permitted Investments section in the Prospectus.

The Fund may also use financial derivative instruments (**FDI**) (as further described below) for investment or hedging purposes. The Fund will aim to deliver income to the Shareholders and manage interest rate risk by holding FDIs and taking short positions synthetically via FDIs, based on anticipated changes in interest rates and corporate bond yields.

The Fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in ancillary liquid assets such as cash, bank deposits, short term certificates, commercial paper, and treasury bills. However, no more than 20% of the net assets of the Fund may be held in aggregate in such ancillary liquid assets.

There is no geographic limitation to the investment universe. All of the listed assets that the Fund invests in are publicly listed/traded on a Recognised Market (see Schedule 1 of the Prospectus for a list of Recognised Markets).

### **Investment Strategy**

In order to achieve the Fund's investment objective the Investment Manager will invest mostly in short-dated high yield bonds, with the largest investments being made in the Investment Manager's highest conviction ideas.

The Investment Manager's highest conviction ideas are identified using an initial universe of potential investments which fall within the Fund's investment policy. In creating an initial universe of potential investments, the Investment Manager will usually start by analysing a universe of bonds which match the minimum investment criteria for a significant proportion of the Fund (i.e. at least two thirds of the Fund must be invested in High Yield Bonds and separately each bond selected is subject to an issue maturity limit of five and a half years). The Investment Manager may then add further potential bonds to this initial universe using a variety of research and data analysis methods including independent investment research, broker-generated investment research, desk-based local research, financial news and interrogation of investment data sources (such as Bloomberg and data obtained from ratings agencies) – all of which would allow the Investment Manager to assess an asset's appropriateness in relation to the Fund's investment policy and objective. The Investment Manager will take larger or smaller positions depending on the relative attractiveness of yield in relation to the Investment Manager's view of the likelihood default of the issuer.

Once the universe of potential investments has been identified, each potential investment will be given a score by the Investment Manager in relation to valuation, fundamentals (for example the credit risk of the issuer), technical (i.e. patterns of market activity) and market/investor sentiment. Those with positive scores are then considered for investment by the Investment Manager. Positions will be well diversified by issuer and sector.

### **Financial Derivative Instruments (FDI)**

The Fund may use FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management (**EPM**), subject to the conditions described in the Prospectus. The Fund may also use FDIs for investment purposes.

In particular, the Fund may invest in futures, forwards, swaps (including interest rate swaps and credit default swaps), warrants and convertible securities, each of which is described in the Prospectus. The underlying assets of these FDI will be one of the asset classes referred to above in this **Investment Policies** section.

Generally, the underlying assets of the futures contracts in which the Fund will invest will be government or corporate bonds and interest rates described in the Fund's Investment Policy.

For example, interest rate futures (either exchange-traded or OTC) may be used for both investment and hedging purposes. Active positions may be placed in order to profit from an anticipated interest rate move. Positions may also be taken to hedge against the risk that interest rate moves in an adverse direction.

Typically, the Fund may use credit default swaps to alter the Fund's exposure in accordance with the Investment Manager's outlook for the credit market at the time. Generally the underlyings of the credit default swaps will be single bonds.

The Fund will not actively invest in warrants but may hold warrants where the Fund receives same as a result of a corporate action taken by one of its bond issuers.

The Fund will not actively invest in convertible securities, but there may be circumstances where the Fund holds convertible securities as a consequence of a corporate action by a bond issuer taken by one of its bond issuers.

The Fund may use FDIs for investment purposes:

- (i) as a substitute for taking a position in an underlying asset;
- (ii) to tailor the Fund's interest rate exposure to the Investment Manager's outlook for interest rates;
- (iii) to hedge market risk; and/or
- (v) to implement the investment strategy described above.

FDIs may also be used in order to take tactical investment decisions to meet the fund's objectives. Futures, forwards and swaps (including interest rate swaps and credit default swaps) may be used to gain or reduce the Fund's exposure to credit spreads or a particular security or market for periods of time to be determined by the Investment Manager, either in advance of a longer term allocation or reappraisal of the Fund's commitment to the asset or market in question, or purely on a temporary basis where it is more efficient to use FDIs for this purpose.

The Investment Manager may use futures, forwards or swaps (including interest rate swaps and credit default swaps) to manage the Fund's exposure to the market. These instruments may be used to increase, reduce or maintain exposure to the market as a whole or its subcomponents to enhance the Fund's performance or protect downside risk. For example typical positions taken will be based on the Investment Manager's view on sensitivity of prices or sensitivity of spreads to expected changes in both economic and market conditions.

### ***Other Information***

The Fund will be able to take long and/or synthetic short positions across the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the Fund may hold between 100% to 150% of its assets in long positions and up to 50% of its assets in synthetic short positions.

The synthetic short strategy will only be used for efficient portfolio management purposes and will not be used to take active short positions as this is not part of the strategy. The Fund will however take long positions as part of the strategy.

The Investment Manager uses a risk management technique known as absolute value-at-risk (**VaR**) to measure the Fund's global exposure. VaR is an advanced risk measurement methodology used to assess the Fund's global exposure as set out in the Fund's RMP. VaR will be used by the Fund in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank pursuant to which VaR of the Fund's portfolio shall not exceed 14.1% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund; and the one-tailed confidence interval shall not be less than 95% with a one month holding period. The historical observation period will be not less than 3 years. VaR will be calculated on a daily basis.

The level of leverage of the Fund (calculated using the sum of the notionals of the FDIs used by the Fund) under normal circumstances is expected to be in the range of 50% to 200% of the Net Asset Value of the

Fund. It is possible that there may be higher leverage levels from time to time during abnormal market conditions and, for example, at times when there is low volatility.

The collateral management policy is set out in the Prospectus. The level of collateral required by the Fund in respect of its investment in OTC FDIs and use of efficient portfolio management techniques will be that required to manage counterparty exposure within the limits set down by the Central Bank.

#### ***Use of benchmarks***

The Fund is actively managed and is not constrained by any benchmark. Benchmarks may be used from time to time as performance comparators and any such use will be disclosed in the Key Investor Information Document for the Fund.

#### **4. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO AND STOCK LENDING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may enter into repurchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements ("**repo transactions**") and stock lending transactions for the purposes of Efficient Portfolio Management in accordance with the conditions set out in the Prospectus and the investment restrictions, conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

#### **5. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may engage in securities financing transactions as described in the Prospectus. The Fund's exposure to SFTs is as set out below (in each case as a percentage of Net Asset Value):

|                   | Expected | Maximum |
|-------------------|----------|---------|
| Repo Transactions | 0-20%    | 40%     |
| Stock Lending     | 0-20%    | 40%     |

#### **6. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS**

The Fund is not permitted to invest in collective investment schemes. In addition, the general investment restrictions set out under the heading **FUNDS - Investment Restrictions** in the Prospectus shall apply to the Fund.

#### **7. HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES**

The Base Currency of the Fund is US Dollar.

The classes of Shares of the Fund are listed under the heading 'Key Information for Buying and Selling' in the Supplement. Please contact the Manager / Global Distributor for details of what Share classes are currently available for subscription.

For the hedged Share classes of the Fund, the Investment Manager intends to hedge the currency exposure of those Share classes denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency of the Fund, in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Share class currency and the Base Currency. This is 'Method 1 (Base Currency Hedging)' of Share class currency hedging, as explained in the Prospectus under the heading 'Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes'.

This Section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes** in the Prospectus.

#### **8. BORROWINGS**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading **FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers** the Fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets on a temporary basis.



## 9. **RISK FACTORS**

The general risk factors set out under the heading **RISK FACTORS** section of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. These risk factors are not purported to be exhaustive and potential investors should review the Prospectus and this Supplement carefully and consult with their professional advisers before making a subscription request for Shares. The investments of the Fund will be subject to market fluctuations, currency fluctuations, emerging markets risks, custody and settlement risks, registration risk and foreign exposure risk.

## 10. **DIVIDEND POLICY**

The Directors may declare dividends for the Income Share classes on a quarterly basis at close of business on the last Business Day of July, October, January and April. Dividends shall be declared out of the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends) less any applicable expenses). The Directors currently intend to pay dividends equal to substantially all of the income arising to the Income Share classes. This will also ensure that the Income Share classes can qualify as reporting funds for UK tax purposes. Any such dividend in relation to the Income Classes will be paid out of income arising indirectly from its holdings in investments and from any other income that may accrue to the Fund. Dividends will be paid by telegraphic transfer within two months of the relevant declaration date.

The Company will operate grouping for equalisation with respect to Income Shares. Each class of each Fund will operate its own equalisation account. Shares purchased during a distribution period are called Group 2 Shares. Shares purchased during any previous distribution period are called Group 1 Shares. Group 2 Shares contain in their purchase price an amount called equalisation which represents a proportion of the net income of the Fund that has accrued up to the date of purchase. The amount of equalisation is averaged across all the Shareholders of Group 2 Shares and is refunded to them as part of their first distribution. It may be treated as a return of capital for tax purposes.

As set out in section 11.3 of the Prospectus, equalisation data will be provided in respect of Reporting Shares on the Shareholder reports referred in section 11.3 of the Prospectus. Group 2 Shareholders investing in Reporting Shares can use the equalisation data to reduce their reportable income for a period.

Each holder of Income Shares has the option to take dividends in cash or to reinvest in the Fund by the allotment of additional Shares at Net Asset Value per Share provided that no Preliminary Charge will be payable on any Shares so allotted of the Fund. The Fund's default position unless specifically advised on the application form will be to reinvest dividends into the Shares of the Fund. Those Shareholders wishing to have their distribution of income automatically paid in cash should elect for such method when completing the Application Form. Payment will be made by telegraphic transfer to an account in the name of the Shareholder within 2 months of the declaration date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and will revert to assets of the Fund.

Accumulation Shares of any class may at the discretion of the Directors be issued on the basis that no dividends will be declared in respect of those Shares and that any income available for distribution will form part of the assets of the Fund and will be applied when calculating the subscription price and the repurchase price as part of the proportion of the Fund which is attributable to the holders of that class of Shares.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Dividend Policy** in the Prospectus.

## 11. **PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR**

The Fund will target retail and institutional investors seeking pooled exposure to the high yield global bond market and who are comfortable with a medium level of investment risk. It is expected that the Fund will be held as a part of a diversified portfolio which may include other assets such as bonds, equities, property and cash. Share prices will fluctuate and may fall in value. It is important to understand that the Fund should be viewed as a medium to long term investment. The Fund may not be appropriate for investors who plan to invest in the short term.

## 12. KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING

### Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Fund is US Dollar.

### Share Class Information

| Share Class | Currency  | Hedging           | Dividend Policy      | Minimum Initial Investment Amount (US\$ or equivalent in another acceptable currency, unless otherwise specified) | Minimum Additional Investment Amount (US\$ or equivalent in another acceptable currency) | Minimum Withdrawal Amount (US\$ or equivalent in another acceptable currency) | Minimum Residual Holding (US\$ or equivalent in another acceptable currency) |
|-------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--|
| Class A     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 1,000   | 1,000  | 1,000   | 1,000  |
| Class B     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500,000   | 1,000  | 1,000   | 1,000  |
| Class C     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000,000   | 10,000,000   | 10,000,000  | 225,000,000  |
| Class D     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500   | N/A  | N/A   | N/A  |
| Class G     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500   | N/A  | N/A   | N/A  |

|         |   |                   |                      |              |            |            |             |
|---------|---|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Class I | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | EUR1,000,000 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class J | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000,000  | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 225,000,000 |
| Class L | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | EUR500,000   | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class S | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 100,000,000  | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 50,000,000  |
| Class X | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000      | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class Z | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000,000  | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 225,000,000 |

*\*Share classes denominated in US Dollar are not available as currency hedged Share classes as the Base Currency of the Fund is US Dollar.*

*\*\*Notwithstanding any section in the Prospectus or Supplement, the settlement currency for subscriptions and redemptions relating to the Brazilian Real Share classes is US Dollar. In accordance with the terms of Prospectus, the Net Asset Value of the Brazilian Real Share classes shall be published in US Dollar.*

Please contact the Manager / Global Distributor for details of what Share classes are currently available for subscription.

The Directors (or the Manager or its delegates on their behalf) may waive such minimum investment levels in their absolute discretion.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for each Share class which has not launched has commenced and they will continue to be available for subscription at the Initial Issue Price, as set out below, until 5.00 pm (Irish time) on 2 January 2024. The Initial Offer Period of each class of Shares may be extended or shortened as the Directors may determine and any change will be notified to the Central Bank in accordance with its requirements. After the Initial Offer Period of each class, Shares of such class will be available for subscription at the Net Asset Value per Share.

### **Initial Issue Price**

The Initial Issue Price per Share is:

|                                       |            |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Sterling Classes                      | GBP 10     |
| US Dollar Classes                     | USD 10     |
| Swiss Franc Classes                   | CHF 10     |
| Japanese Yen Classes                  | JPY 1,000  |
| Swedish Krona                         | SEK 100    |
| Norwegian Krone                       | NOK 100    |
| Danish Krone Classes                  | DKK 100    |
| Icelandic Króna                       | ISK 1,000  |
| Euro Classes (except I and L Classes) | EUR 10     |
| Euro Classes (I and L Classes)        | EUR 10,000 |
| Brazilian Real Classes                | BRL 100    |

### **Business Day**

Any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which the banks in both Ireland and the UK are open generally for business, or such other day as the Directors may, in consultation with the Manager and with the consent of the Depositary, determine and notify to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

The Fund shall be open to dealing on every Business Day.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline for Subscriptions and Redemptions is defined as 11.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day or such other day or time as the Directors may determine provided it is prior to the relevant Valuation Point.

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies must be received by and generally payment for Shares redeemed will be effected by the 3rd Business Day falling after the Dealing Day on which the redemption request is received. However, the Company may, at its absolute discretion, refuse to satisfy a redemption request or make any other payment to a Shareholder or at the direction of a Shareholder if such payment would result in a breach of the guidelines in operation from time to time in relation to the detection and prevention of money laundering. Redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency of the relevant Share class.

### **Preliminary Charge**

The Company may levy an initial charge of up to (i) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class A, D, G, L and X Shares of the Fund. This fee will be retained for the benefit of the Global Distributor. The Global Distributor may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) share any or all of the fee with the Sub-Distributors, (ii) pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries, advisers and introducing agents who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the initial charge and/or (iii) waive the initial charge for certain prospective investors based on factors deemed appropriate by the Global Distributor. There is no preliminary charge payable on any Class other than Class A, D, G, L and X Shares.

### **Exchange Charge**

The Directors reserve the right at their sole discretion, to impose an exchange fee of up to 1.5% of the total repurchase price of the Shares in respect of an exchange of Shares held in one class for Shares in another class but such fee is charged only if exchanges are in excess of 5 in a calendar year.

### **Dilution Adjustment**

Please refer to the section entitled **Dilution Adjustment** in the Prospectus.

### **Valuation Point**

Shall mean 12:00 Noon (Irish time) on each Dealing Day or such other day or time as may be determined by the Directors and approved by the Depositary.

## **13. CHARGING OF FEES AND EXPENSES TO CAPITAL**

The fees and expenses (including management fees) of the Fund may be charged (in whole or part) to the capital of the Fund in order to enable the Fund to pay a larger distribution amount and/or in circumstances where there is insufficient income being received by the Fund and/or as an efficient and accurate method of ensuring that fees incurred at a Share class level are apportioned to the relevant Share classes.

In circumstances where such fees and expenses are charged to capital, there may be a lack of potential for capital growth meaning the capital value of a Shareholder's investment may be eroded and due to such capital erosion the value of future returns may also be diminished. As such, income may be achieved by forgoing the potential for future capital growth.

The Fund's objective is to maximise total returns (income plus capital), rather than capital growth alone. Dividends paid in circumstances where fees and expenses are charged to capital should be understood as a type of capital reimbursement. Any income statement issued to Shareholders where fees and/or expenses have been charged to capital shall include a statement to explain the effect of this accounting policy and, if applicable, that the Shareholder's capital amount has been reduced.

## 14. FEES AND EXPENSES

### Management Fees

The fee payable to the Manager will be no more than 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears. The Manager shall also be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Manager or the Investment Manager in the performance of its duties.

The Manager shall be responsible for discharging from this fee the fees of the Investment Manager.

The Manager (or its delegate) may agree at its discretion to waive a portion of the management fee with respect to certain Shareholders' investment in the Fund. Any such waiver or reduction will not entitle other Shareholders to a similar waiver.

### Administration Fee

The fee payable to the Administrator shall not exceed 1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

The Administrator will also be entitled to receive any out-of-pocket expenses incurred.

### Depository Fee

The fee payable to the Depository, for the custodial services provided to the Company, will not exceed 0.5% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund subject to a minimum fee of £3000 per annum.

The Depository will also be entitled to any out-of-pocket expenses incurred (including any transaction charges or sub-custodian fees at normal commercial rates). The Depository fees will be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

### Registrar Fee

The fee payable to the Administrator for the delegated registration services will not exceed 0.5% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

### Distribution Fee

In addition to the preliminary charge that may be paid to the Global Distributor as referred to above, the fee payable to the Global Distributor for its services in the distribution of Shares of the Fund shall not exceed 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class A Shares, and shall not exceed 1.5% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class D, Class G and Class L Shares. The Global Distributor shall be responsible for the discharge of any fees due to the Sub-Distributors and may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries and advisers who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the Global Distributor's fee as set out above. Where taken, this fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus.

### Establishment Costs

There are no further establishment costs to be paid or amortised by the Fund.

## 15. REPORTING FUNDS REGIME – SHARE CLASSES

The Directors have applied to HM Revenue and Customs for 'Reporting Fund' status on any of the Funds' Share classes which shall be directed towards the UK market.

## **Aegon Strategic Global Bond Fund**

### **Supplement**

**Dated 30 June 2023**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to the Aegon Strategic Global Bond Fund (the **Fund**), a sub-fund of Aegon Asset Management Investment Company (Ireland) plc (the **Company**) an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the **Central Bank**).

**This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 30 June 2023, as amended from time to time, (the Prospectus).**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the **Directors of the Company** section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**Investors should also note that subscriptions for Shares of the Fund is not the same as making a deposit with a bank or other deposit taking body. The principal invested in the Fund is capable of fluctuation and the value of the Shares is not insured or guaranteed.**

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|     |  |    |
|-----|--|----|
| 1.  | INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE .....   | 3  |
| 2.  | MANAGER AND INVESTMENT MANAGER.....  | 3  |
| 3.  | INVESTMENT POLICIES .....  | 3  |
| 4.  | EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO AND STOCK LENDING TRANSACTIONS ..... | 5  |
| 5.  | SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS.....                                     | 5  |
| 6.  | INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS .....  | 6  |
| 7.  | HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES .....                                    | 6  |
| 8.  | BORROWINGS.....  | 6  |
| 9.  | RISK FACTORS .....   | 6  |
| 10. | DIVIDEND POLICY .....  | 7  |
| 11. | PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR.....   | 8  |
| 12. | KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING .....                               | 8  |
| 13. | FEES AND EXPENSES .....  | 11 |
| 14. | REPORTING STATUS .....   | 12 |
|     | APPENDIX I.....  | 13 |

## 1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The investment objective of the Fund is to maximise total return (income plus capital).

## 2. MANAGER AND INVESTMENT MANAGER

The Company has appointed the Manager, Aegon Investment Management B.V., as the management company and global distributor of the Company.

The Manager has appointed the Investment Manager, Aegon Asset Management UK plc, as the investment manager of the Company.

Please refer to the **MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY** section of the Prospectus for further details.

## 3. INVESTMENT POLICIES

The Investment Manager will seek to achieve the Fund's investment objective by investing at least two thirds of its net assets in global debt instruments in any currency, ranging from AAA Government Bonds through to high yield and emerging market bonds. The investment grade and government bond sector includes all fixed income securities available globally, including (but not limited to) the following:

All of the Fund's bond investments, including indirect exposure, (but for the avoidance of doubt excluding ancillary liquid assets and index derivatives) are subject to the Investment Manager's ESG criteria (detailed below). In summary, the Investment Manager will, firstly, apply an exclusionary screen to exclude investments which the Investment Manager considers have a negative impact on society and/or the environment. Secondly, the Investment Manager will subject eligible securities to its proprietary ESG framework based on 1-5 categories (1 being the highest category, 5 the lowest) and construct a portfolio as detailed at Appendix I to this Supplement. The Fund will invest at least 80% of its assets in those securities with ESG categories 1, 2, or 3, with up to 20% in securities identified as ESG category 4 or unrated. The Fund will not invest in securities with ESG category 5. For further details in respect of the Fund's promotion of ESG characteristics, please refer to Appendix I to this Supplement.

The Fund may invest in government and corporate bonds which may be at a fixed or floating rate, rated or unrated.

**Investment Grade Bonds** The Fund may invest up to 100% of its net assets in bonds issued by companies whose credit rating is deemed to be investment grade, defined as Baa3 or higher by Moody's Investor Services or its successors (**Moody's**), BBB- or higher by Standard & Poor's Rating Services or its successors (**S&P**), or BBB- or higher by Fitch Ratings or its successors (**Fitch**) or, in the case of unrated bonds, are deemed to have an equivalent rating by the Investment Manager.

### **Emerging Market Debt**

The Fund may invest up to 40% of its net assets in what the Investment Manager considers to be smaller, less-developed or emerging markets. The Investment Manager's opinion as to what are emerging markets may change over time as a result of developments in national or regional economies and capital markets. Within emerging market investments, the Fund seeks to participate in the more established markets which the Investment Manager believes provide sufficient liquidity. The Fund may invest in sovereign and corporate emerging market debt. This will usually be, but not exclusively, US dollar denominated.

**High Yield Bonds** The Fund may invest up to 100% of its net assets in high yield bonds, which are issues rated Ba1 by Moody's or below or BB+ by S&P or below, or non-rated debt instruments deemed by the Investment Manager to be of similar credit quality. The average quality of the Fund's holdings will usually be in the range of B1 to Ba2 (B+ to BB), but may fluctuate. Lower quality companies may be a focus at certain times.

The Fund may hold bonds which can be converted into shares in the issuer, or warrants over such shares received as a result of corporate actions. If the Fund is invested in any such bond which is subsequently converted into equity or warrants, the Investment Manager may in its discretion continue to hold such equities within the Fund for a period of up to six months after such conversion in order to determine the right moment to redeem the equity in the best interests of the Fund.

The Fund will be broadly diversified by industry and issuer. The allocation ranges are subject to change as the market for high yield bonds throughout the world evolves. No issuer will represent more than 10% of the Fund's net assets at any time save as described in paragraph 3.2.2(5) in the Permitted Investments section in the Prospectus.

Duration, yield curve and currency investment strategies will be used. The Investment Manager will take over or under weight positions to various points of the yield curve, in line with its team's views of interest rates and how these will cause the yield curve to change shape. In addition, the Investment Manager will usually hedge the majority of currency exposure arising from bond positions back to the Fund's base currency. From time to time, the Investment Manager may take modest currency positions where it sees potential value, relative to the base currency.

There is no geographic limitation to the investment universe. Most of the assets are publicly listed/traded on a Recognised Market (see Appendix 1 of Prospectus for a list of Recognised Markets).

The Fund will invest primarily in US Dollar-denominated assets or assets hedged back to US Dollars assets. However, at times, up to 50% of Fund net assets may be denominated in non-US currencies that are not hedged back to US dollars.

The Fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in aggregate in ancillary liquid assets such as cash, bank deposits, stocks, bonds, short term certificates, commercial paper, and treasury bills.

### **Financial Derivative Instruments (FDI)**

The Fund may invest in FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management (**EPM**), subject to the conditions described in the Prospectus. The Fund may also invest in FDIs for investment purposes.

In particular, the Fund may invest in futures, options, forwards and swaps (including credit default swaps and interest rate swaps) warrants and convertible securities (including contingent convertible securities), each of which is described in the Prospectus. The underlying assets of these FDIs will be one of the asset classes referred to above in this **Investment Policies** section.

Generally, the underlying assets of the futures contracts in which the Fund will invest will be government bonds and interest rates.

Generally the put/call options which the Fund may purchase will be in relation to interest rates and currency and the underlying assets will be the assets referred to in the Investment Policy.

Typically, the Fund may use credit default swaps to alter the Fund's exposure in accordance with the Investment Manager's outlook for broad credit movements at the time. Generally the underlying assets of swaps will be single stocks (bonds) or indices.

The Fund will not actively invest in warrants but may hold warrants where the Fund receives same as a result of a corporate action taken by one of its bond issuers.

The Fund will not actively invest in convertible securities (other than contingent convertible securities), but there may be circumstances where the Fund holds convertible securities as a consequence of a corporate action by a bond issuer taken by one of its bond issuers.

#### *Contingent Convertible securities*

The Fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in contingent convertible securities.

Contingent convertible bonds are a type of hybrid security (a security which has the potential to convert to equity dependent/contingent upon a specified event, such as the capital ratio of the contingent convertible bond issuer falling below a certain threshold). The trigger event is ordinarily linked to the financial position of the issuer and therefore the conversion is likely to occur as a result of a deterioration of the relative capital strength of the underlying.

The Fund may use FDIs for investment purposes:

- (i) as a substitute for taking a position in an underlying asset;
- (ii) to tailor the Fund's interest rate exposure to the Investment Manager's outlook for interest rates; and/or
- (iii) to gain an exposure to the composition and performance of a particular index (including a financial index). For example, the Fund may make use of index and credit default swaps to control the risk of loss

due to market movements and to reduce the risk of credit risk with individual stock holdings or to gain exposure to an index or individual stocks.

FDIs may also be used in order to take tactical decisions. Futures, options, forwards or swaps may be used to gain or reduce the Fund's exposure to credit spreads or a particular security or market for periods of time to be determined by the Investment Manager, either in advance of a longer term allocation or reappraisal of the Fund's commitment to the asset or market in question, or purely on a temporary basis where it is more efficient to use FDIs for this purpose.

#### **Other Information**

The Fund will be able to take long and/or short positions across the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the Fund may hold up to 200% of its assets in long positions and up to 100% of its assets in short positions.

The Investment Manager uses a risk management technique known as absolute value-at-risk (**VaR**) to measure the Fund's global exposure. VaR is an advanced risk measurement methodology used to assess the Fund's global exposure as set out in the Fund's RMP. VaR will be used by the Fund in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank pursuant to which VaR of the Fund's portfolio shall not exceed 14.1% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund; and the one-tailed confidence interval shall not be less than 95% with a one month holding period. The historical observation period will be not less than 3 years. VaR will be calculated on a daily basis.

The level of leverage of the Fund (calculated as the sum of the notional of the FDIs used by the Fund) under normal circumstances is expected to be in the range of 50% to 200% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. It is possible that there may be higher leverage levels from time to time during abnormal market conditions and, for example, at times when there is low volatility.

The collateral management policy is set out in the Prospectus.

#### **Use of benchmarks**

The Fund is actively managed and is not constrained by any benchmark. Benchmarks may be used from time to time as performance comparators and any such use will be disclosed in the Key Investor Information Document for the Fund.

#### **SFDR**

As described at Appendix I, the Fund promotes ESG characteristics by screening issuers to identify those which breach certain principles the Investment Manager considers relevant to sustainability and excluding those issuers listed in both the exclusion list and watch list set out in the Investment Manager's Sustainability and Risk Impacts Policy and engaging with issuers by applying the active ownership principles described in the Prospectus. As such, the Fund is categorised as falling within the scope of Article 8 of SFDR.

### **4. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO AND STOCK LENDING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements ("**repo transactions**") and stock lending transactions for the purposes of Efficient Portfolio Management in accordance with the conditions set out in the Prospectus and the investment restrictions, conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

### **5. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may engage in securities financing transactions as described in the Prospectus. The Fund's exposure to SFTs is as set out below (in each case as a percentage of Net Asset Value):

|                   | Expected | Maximum |
|-------------------|----------|---------|
| Repo Transactions | 0-20%    | 40%     |
| Stock Lending     | 0-20%    | 40%     |

## 6. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS

The general investment restrictions set out under the heading **FUNDS - Investment Restrictions** in the Prospectus shall apply to the Fund. The Fund shall not invest in collective investment schemes.

## 7. HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES

The Base Currency of the Fund is US Dollar.

The classes of Shares of the Fund are listed in the section entitled, **Key Information for Buying and Selling**. Please contact the Manager / Global Distributor for details of what Share classes are currently available for subscription.

For the hedged Share classes of the Fund, the Investment Manager intends to hedge the currency exposure of those Share classes denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency of the Fund, in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Share class currency and the Base Currency. This is 'Method 1 (Base Currency Hedging)' of Share class currency hedging, as explained in the Prospectus under the heading 'Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes'.

This Section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes** in the Prospectus.

## 8. BORROWINGS

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading **FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers** the Fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets on a temporary basis.

## 9. RISK FACTORS

The general risk factors set out under the heading **RISK FACTORS** section of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. These risk factors are not purported to be exhaustive and potential investors should review the Prospectus and this Supplement carefully and consult with their professional advisers before making a subscription request for Shares. The investments of the Fund will be subject to market fluctuations, currency fluctuations, emerging markets risks, custody and settlement risks, registration risk and foreign exposure risk. In addition, the following risk factors apply to the Fund:

### 9.1. Contingent Convertible Securities

Generally, convertible securities are subject to the risks associated with both fixed income securities and equities, namely credit risk, interest rate risk and market price risk. Contrary to traditional convertible securities which may be converted into equity by the holder, contingent convertible securities may be converted into equity or be forced to suffer a write down of principal upon the occurrence of a pre-determined event (the "trigger event"). As such, contingent convertible securities expose the holder to specific risks such as trigger risk, write down risk, coupon cancellation, capital structure inversion risk, and call extension risk, as described below.

The trigger event is ordinarily linked to the financial position of the issuer and therefore the conversion is likely to occur as a result of a deterioration of the relative capital strength of the underlying. As a result of the potential trigger event for a conversion of these securities, it is likely that the conversion to equity would occur at a share price, which is lower than when the bond was issued or purchased. In stressed market conditions, the liquidity profile of the issuer can deteriorate significantly and it may be difficult to find a ready buyer which means that a significant discount may be required in order to sell it.

In some cases, the issuer may cause a convertible security to be written down in value based on the specific terms of the individual security if a pre-specified trigger event occurs. There is no guarantee that the Fund will receive return of principal on contingent convertible securities.

Coupon payments may be discretionary and could thus be cancelled at any time, for any reason. As a result, investment in contingent convertible bonds can carry higher risk than investment in traditional debt instruments/convertibles and, in certain cases, equities; the volatility and risk of loss can be significant.

Contingent convertible securities are typically structurally subordinated to traditional convertible bonds in the issuer's capital structure. In certain scenarios, investors in contingent convertible securities may suffer a loss of capital ahead of equity holders or when equity holders do not.

Contingent convertible bonds can be issued as perpetual instruments (ie, bonds without a maturity date) and may only be callable at predetermined dates upon approval of the applicable regulatory authority. There is no guarantee that the Fund will receive a return of principal on contingent convertible securities.

The valuation of contingent convertible securities is influenced by many unpredictable factors such as:

- (i) the creditworthiness of the issuer and the fluctuations in the issuer's capital ratios;
- (ii) the supply and demand for contingent convertible securities;
- (iii) the general market conditions and available liquidity; and
- (iv) the economic, financial and political events that affect the issuer, the market it is operating in or the financial markets in general.

Contingent convertible securities may experience periods of lower liquidity caused by market events, lower new issues during a period or large sales and such events may raise the risk that these securities will not be able to be sold during those periods or may have to be sold at reduced prices. Those events may influence the value of the Fund, as the lower liquidity in these assets may be reflected in a corresponding reduction in the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Contingent convertible bonds are a relatively new instrument and the trigger events are generally untested, therefore it is uncertain how the asset class will perform in stressed market conditions and risk to capital, and volatility could be significant.

## **10. DIVIDEND POLICY**

The Directors may declare dividends for the Income Share classes on a quarterly basis at the close of business on the last Business Day of July, October, January and April. Dividends shall be declared out of the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends) less any applicable expenses. The Directors currently intend to pay dividends equal to substantially all of the income arising to the Income Share classes. This will also ensure that the Income Share classes can qualify as reporting funds for UK tax purposes. Any such dividend in relation to the Income Share classes will be paid out of income arising indirectly from its holdings in investments and from any other income that may accrue to the Fund. Dividends will be paid by telegraphic transfer within two months of the relevant declaration date.

The Company will operate grouping for equalisation with respect to Income Shares classes. Each class of each Fund will operate its own equalisation account. Shares purchased during a distribution period are called Group 2 Shares. Shares purchased during any previous distribution period are called Group 1 Shares. Group 2 Shares contain in their purchase price an amount called equalisation which represents a proportion of the net income of the Fund that has accrued up to the date of purchase. The amount of equalisation is averaged across all the Shareholders of Group 2 Shares and is refunded to them as part of their first distribution. It may be treated as a return of capital for tax purposes.

As set out in section 11.3 of the Prospectus, equalisation data will be provided in respect of Reporting Shares on the Shareholder reports referred in section 11.3 of the Prospectus. Group 2 Shareholders investing in Reporting Shares can use the equalisation data to reduce their reportable income for a period.

Each holder of Income Shares has the option to take dividends in cash or to reinvest in the relevant Fund by the allotment of additional Shares at Net Asset Value per Share provided that no Preliminary Charge will be payable on any Shares so allotted of the Fund. The Fund's default position unless specifically advised on the application form will be to reinvest dividends into the Shares of the Fund. Those Shareholders wishing to have their distribution of income automatically paid in cash should elect for such method when completing the Application Form. Payment will be made by telegraphic transfer to an account in the name of the Shareholder within 2 months of the declaration date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and will revert to assets of the Fund.

Accumulation Shares of any class may at the discretion of the Directors be issued on the basis that no dividends will be declared in respect of those Shares and that any income available for distribution will form part of the assets of the Fund and will be applied when calculating the subscription price and the repurchase price as part of the proportion of the Fund which is attributable to the holders of that class of Shares.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Dividend Policy** in the Prospectus.

## 11. PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR

The Fund is designed for retail and institutional investors seeking pooled exposure to global bond markets and who are comfortable with a medium level of investment risk. It is expected that the Fund will be held as part of a diversified portfolio which may include other assets such as bonds, equities, property and cash. Share prices will fluctuate and may fall significantly in value. It is important to understand that the Fund should be viewed as a medium to long term investment. The Fund may not be appropriate for investors who plan to invest in the short term.

## 12. KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING

### Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Fund is US Dollar.

### Share Class Information

| Share Class | Currency  | Hedging           | Dividend Policy      | Minimum Initial Investment Amount (US\$ or equivalent in another acceptable currency, unless otherwise specified) | Minimum Additional Investment Amount (US\$ or equivalent in another acceptable currency) | Minimum Withdrawal Amount (US\$ or equivalent in another acceptable currency) | Minimum Residual Holding (US\$ or equivalent in another acceptable currency) |
|-------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--|
| Class A     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 1,000   | 1,000  | 1,000   | 1,000  |
| Class B     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500,000   | 1,000  | 1,000   | 1,000  |
| Class C     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000,000   | 10,000,000   | 10,000,000  | 225,000,000  |
| Class D     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500   | N/A  | N/A   | N/A  |

|         |  |                      |                         |              |            |            |             |
|---------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|-------------|
|         | Japanese Yen,<br>Brazilian Real**  |                      |                         |              |            |            |             |
| Class G | Sterling, Euro, US<br>Dollar, Swiss Franc,<br>Swedish Krona,<br>Norwegian Krone,<br>Danish Krone,<br>Icelandic Króna,<br>Japanese Yen,<br>Brazilian Real** | Hedged*,<br>Unhedged | Accumulation,<br>Income | 500          | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class I | Sterling, Euro, US<br>Dollar, Swiss Franc,<br>Swedish Krona,<br>Norwegian Krone,<br>Danish Krone,<br>Icelandic Króna,<br>Japanese Yen,<br>Brazilian Real** | Hedged*,<br>Unhedged | Accumulation,<br>Income | EUR1,000,000 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class J | Sterling, Euro, US<br>Dollar, Swiss Franc,<br>Swedish Krona,<br>Norwegian Krone,<br>Danish Krone,<br>Icelandic Króna,<br>Japanese Yen,<br>Brazilian Real** | Hedged*,<br>Unhedged | Accumulation,<br>Income | 250,000,000  | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 225,000,000 |
| Class L | Sterling, Euro, US<br>Dollar, Swiss Franc,<br>Swedish Krona,<br>Norwegian Krone,<br>Danish Krone,<br>Icelandic Króna,<br>Japanese Yen,<br>Brazilian Real** | Hedged*,<br>Unhedged | Accumulation,<br>Income | EUR500,000   | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class S | Sterling, Euro, US<br>Dollar, Swiss Franc,<br>Swedish Krona,<br>Norwegian Krone,<br>Danish Krone,<br>Icelandic Króna,<br>Japanese Yen,<br>Brazilian Real** | Hedged*,<br>Unhedged | Accumulation,<br>Income | 100,000,000  | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 50,000,000  |
| Class X | Sterling, Euro, US<br>Dollar, Swiss Franc,<br>Swedish Krona,<br>Norwegian Krone,<br>Danish Krone,<br>Icelandic Króna,<br>Japanese Yen,<br>Brazilian Real** | Hedged*,<br>Unhedged | Accumulation,<br>Income | 250,000      | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class Z | Sterling, Euro, US<br>Dollar, Swiss Franc,<br>Swedish Krona,<br>Norwegian Krone,<br>Danish Krone,<br>Icelandic Króna,<br>Japanese Yen,<br>Brazilian Real** | Hedged*,<br>Unhedged | Accumulation,<br>Income | 250,000,000  | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 225,000,000 |

*\*Share classes denominated in US Dollar are not available as currency hedged Share classes as the Base Currency of the Fund is US Dollar.*

*\*\*Notwithstanding any section in the Prospectus or Supplement, the settlement currency for subscriptions and redemptions relating to the Brazilian Real Share classes is US Dollar. In accordance with the terms of Prospectus, the Net Asset Value of the Brazilian Real Share classes shall be published in US Dollar.*



Please contact the Manager / Global Distributor for details of what Share classes are currently available for subscription.

The Directors (or the Manager or its delegates on their behalf) may waive such minimum investment levels in their absolute discretion.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for each Share class which has not launched has commenced and they will continue to be available for subscription at the Initial Issue Price, as set out below, until 5.00 pm (Irish time) on 2 January 2024. The Initial Offer Period of each class of Shares may be extended or shortened as the Directors may determine and any change will be notified to the Central Bank in accordance with its requirements. After the Initial Offer Period of each class, Shares of such class will be available for subscription at the Net Asset Value per Share.

### **Initial Issue Price**

|                                       |            |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Sterling Classes                      | GBP 10     |
| Euro Classes (except I and L Classes) | EUR 10     |
| Euro Classes (I and L Classes)        | EUR 10,000 |
| US Dollar Classes                     | USD 10     |
| Swiss Franc Classes                   | CHF 10     |
| Japanese Yen Classes                  | JPY 1,000  |
| Swedish Krona Classes                 | SEK 100    |
| Norwegian Krone Classes               | NOK 100    |
| Danish Krone Classes                  | DKK 100    |
| Icelandic Króna Classes               | ISK 1,000  |
| Brazilian Real                        | BRL 100    |

### **Business Day**

Any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which the banks in both Ireland and the UK are open generally for business, or such other day as the Directors may, in consultation with the Manager and with the consent of the Depositary, determine and notify to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

The Fund shall be open to dealing on every Business Day.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline for Subscriptions and Redemptions is defined as 11.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day or such other day or time as the Directors may determine provided it is prior to the relevant Valuation Point.

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies must be received by and generally payment for Shares redeemed will be effected by the 3rd Business Day falling after the Dealing Day on which the redemption request is received. However, the Company may, at its absolute discretion, refuse to satisfy a redemption request or make

any other payment to a Shareholder or at the direction of a Shareholder if such payment would result in a breach of the guidelines in operation from time to time in relation to the detection and prevention of money laundering. Redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency of the relevant Share class.

### **Preliminary Charge**

The Company may levy an initial charge of up to (i) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class A, D, G and X Shares of the Fund and (ii) up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class L Shares of the Fund. This fee will be retained for the benefit of the Global Distributor. The Global Distributor may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) share any or all of the fee with the Sub-Distributors, (ii) pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries, advisers and introducing agents who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the initial charge and/or (iii) waive the initial charge for certain prospective investors based on factors deemed appropriate by the Global Distributor. There is no preliminary charge payable on any Class other than Class A, D, G, L and X Shares.

### **Exchange Charge**

The Directors reserve the right at their sole discretion, to impose an exchange fee of up to 1.5% of the total repurchase price of the Shares in respect of an exchange of Shares held in one class for Shares in another class but such fee is charged only if exchanges are in excess of 5 in a calendar year.

### **Dilution Adjustment**

Please refer to the section entitled Dilution Adjustment in the Prospectus.

### **Valuation Point**

Shall mean 12:00 Noon (Irish time) on each Dealing Day or such other day or time as may be determined by the Directors and approved by the Depositary.

## **13. FEES AND EXPENSES**

### **Management Fees**

The fee payable to the Manager will be no more than 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value of each Fund including both Income Shares and Accumulation Shares.

Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears. The Manager shall also be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Manager and the Investment Manager in the performance of its duties.

The Manager shall be responsible for discharging from this fee the fees of the Investment Manager.

The Manager (or its delegate) may agree at its discretion to waive a portion of the management fee with respect to certain Shareholders' investment in the Fund. Any such waiver or reduction will not entitle other Shareholders to a similar waiver.

### **Administration Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator shall not exceed 1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

The Administrator will also be entitled to receive any out-of-pocket expenses incurred.

### **Depositary Fee**

The fee payable to the Depositary, for the custodial services provided to the Company, will not exceed 0.5% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund subject to a minimum fee of £3000 per annum.

The Depositary will also be entitled to receive any out-of-pocket expenses incurred (including any transaction charges or sub-custodian fees at normal commercial rates). The Depositary's fees will be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

### **Registrar Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator for the delegated registration services will not exceed 0.5% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

#### **Distribution Fee**

In addition to the preliminary charge that may be paid to the Global Distributor as referred to, the fee payable to the Global Distributor for its services in the distribution of Shares of the Fund shall not exceed 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class A Shares and shall not exceed 1.5% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class D, Class G and Class L Shares. The Global Distributor shall be responsible for the discharge of any fees due to the Sub-Distributors and may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries and advisers who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the Global Distributor's fee as set out above. Where taken, this fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled Fees and Expenses in the Prospectus.

#### **Establishment Costs and Expenses**

There are no further establishment costs to be paid or amortised by the Fund.

### **14. REPORTING STATUS**

The Directors have applied HM Revenue and Customs for Reporting Fund status on any sub-funds' Share classes which are directed towards the UK market.

## APPENDIX I

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not lay down a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.

**Product name:** Aegon Strategic Global Bond Fund

**Legal entity identifier:** 635400TTS6M1FQYUKG29

### Environmental and/or social characteristics

**Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?**



Yes



No



It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with an environmental objective:** \_\_\_\_%



in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with a social objective:** \_\_\_\_%



It **promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics** and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of \_\_\_\_% of sustainable investments



with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



with a social objective



It promotes E/S characteristics, but **will not make any sustainable investments**



### What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?

The Fund actively avoids investing in companies identified as engaging in activities related to the production, maintenance, or use of controversial weapons, or whose activities as

regards climate change, tobacco, or human rights potentially create an adverse impact on sustainability factors. In addition, the Fund will invest at least 80% of the assets in companies with better or improving ESG profiles, which are companies with an ESG risk category 1, 2 or 3 (as detailed in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below).

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● ***What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

The strategy excludes a number of securities issued by entities identified according to a set of ESG exclusionary and watch list criteria (as detailed in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below). Therefore, the key sustainability indicators to measure the attainment of the ESG characteristics this strategy promotes is the share of investments in companies and government-issued debt from countries identified to be engaging in the excluded activities.

In addition, the Investment Manager uses a proprietary methodology to assign an ESG risk category to each security, which are used as ESG indicators. The proprietary methodology seeks to identify and assess ESG factors that are relevant to the issuers and the industries in which they operate. Those ESG factors are incorporated and integrated in the credit assessment and portfolio construction process. Based on this analysis, securities are assigned an ESG category, with 1 representing the lowest ESG risk category, and 5 representing the highest risk. For more details on the indicators and thresholds used, please refer to the description of the Fund's investment strategy below.

● ***What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?***

N/A

● ***How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?***

N/A

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.

- — — *How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?*  
N/A
- — — *How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:*  
N/A

*The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.*

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.



**Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**

Yes, the Fund considers principal adverse impacts (PAIs) on sustainability factors. The Investment Manager interprets consideration to mean awareness of the PAI indicators, where data is available. Certain security types or asset classes may have limited or no PAI data available. PAIs are taken into account within the context of the Fund’s investment objective.

The Investment Manager considers PAIs, where data is available, alongside other factors in its investment decisions. PAI factors will be included in the applicable reports alongside the sustainability risk assessment (ESG integration) for consideration in our investment process. However, PAIs may be no more significant than other factors in the investment selection process, such that PAIs may not be determinative in deciding to include or exclude any particular investment in the portfolio.

In addition to considering the PAI indicators, certain issuers are excluded on the basis of their activities and associated adverse impacts. These exclusionary criteria are outlined in the description of the Fund’s investment strategy below. Further details are also set out in the Investment Manager’s Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy applicable to the Fund (the “Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy”), which can be found on the Aegon AM website documents section ([www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

More information on how PAIs were considered during a specific reporting period can be found in the SFDR periodic disclosure.



**What investment strategy does this financial product follow?**

**The investment strategy** guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

The Fund follows an unconstrained approach in which it invests across a fixed income universe, using duration, yield curve and currency investment strategies. In addition to the fundamental investment analysis, the Fund adheres to sustainability criteria, which combines screening investments based on ESG risks with ESG and sustainability fundamental analysis.

*Screening*

A screen will be applied to the universe of investments (namely the Fund’s bond investments but for the avoidance of doubt excluding index derivatives and ancillary liquid assets) according to exclusionary criteria and a watch list, as detailed below.

The Fund shall not invest in securities and/or issuers that fall within the exclusionary criteria, which excludes securities and/or issuers that engage in activities related to controversial arms trade or the production, maintenance or use of controversial weapons based on widely accepted international treaties, standards and guidelines from the Fund's investment universe. The current exclusionary criteria address:

- Companies involved in development, production, maintenance and trade of anti-personnel mines, biological or chemical weapons, cluster munitions and ammunitions containing depleted uranium;
- Companies involved in the production and maintenance of nuclear weapons for any country other than those allowed to possess nuclear weapons based on international agreements;
- Companies that produce or develop key and dedicated components for controversial weapons, as listed above, or offer essential services for their use;
- Companies involved in controversial arms trade to countries where a United Nations Security Council, European Union, United States or other relevant multilateral arms embargo is in place;
- Companies that hold a stake of 20% or more in, or are currently 50% or more owned by, a company that is involved in controversial weapons based on the above criteria;
- Investments in any form of government-issued debt from countries that are under an arms embargo of the United Nations, the European Union, or the United States.
- Russian and Belarussian companies.

A watch list is also maintained by the Investment Manager. The Fund will commit to a strict application of the watch list and shall not invest in securities and/or issuers that are listed in the watch list. The watch list criteria currently seeks to identify securities and/or issuers whose activities as regards climate change, tobacco, or human rights potentially create an adverse impact on sustainability factors. The current watch list criteria includes:

*Climate change*

- Companies that currently derive 30% or more of their revenue from the exploration, mining or refining of thermal coal.
- Companies that produce more than 20 million tons of thermal coal annually and are actively expanding exploration, mining or refining operations;
- Companies that own coal-fired electricity generation capacity greater than 10 gigawatts and are actively expanding coal-fired electricity production capacity;
- Companies that derive 30% or more of their total oil equivalent production from oil sands;
- Companies building or operating pipelines that significantly facilitate export of oil extracted from oil sands.

### *Human rights*

-Investments in any form of government-issued debt (e.g. government bonds) from countries whose governments systematically breach human rights.

### *Tobacco*

-Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenues from tobacco production.

The Investment Manager conducts annual screening of the broadest investment universe and utilizes third-party ESG data to determine which issuers breach the exclusion and watch list criteria on an annual basis. These issuers are added to the exclusion and watch lists. Exclusions are integrated in portfolio risk control processes, with ex-ante controls and daily ex-post monitoring to ensure the Fund adheres to the list. Investments which pass the screening criteria form the investment universe from which the Investment Manager conducts its highest conviction ideas investment analysis. Further details and the full exclusion and watch lists are set out in the Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy.

### *ESG Analysis*

Investments which pass the screening criteria form the investment universe which is then subject further fundamental analysis from which the investments will be selected. As part of a holistic process, the Investment Manager utilizes a proprietary ESG process to evaluate ESG-related risks and opportunities.

The Investment Manager's research analysts evaluate data from various available third-party sources in combination with internal knowledge and where deemed practical, such as in the case of publicly traded corporate and government debt where meaningful data is available, assign issuers into the appropriate proprietary ESG category (as described below). Through this ESG integration approach, the research teams may uncover ESG-related risks or opportunities and identify potential investment opportunities.

The ESG integration typically includes four steps:

1. **Identification.** The Investment Manager's Credit Research team identify important ESG and non-ESG factors specific to the company and the industry they operate within.
2. **Assessment.** The Credit Research team assess whether each factor materially affects the issuer's fundamentals. As noted above, where deemed practical, issuers or securities are assigned into one of five ESG categories based on the analyst's determination of the materiality of ESG factors.
3. **Incorporation.** The Credit Research team incorporate the fundamental impact from material ESG factors into the overall research assessment to support discussions with the Investment Manager.
4. **Integration.** Investment Manager decides how this information, including the impact of material ESG matters, fits within the Fund's investment objective, policy and overall portfolio.

The proprietary analysis incorporates qualitative and quantitative factors to assess the potential materiality of the ESG issues and effect on fundamentals of an issuer. Focus is given to the potential economic impact ESG issues may have on the issuer's ability and willingness to meet their debt obligations. Debt instruments intrinsically differ by asset class and sector and therefore the methodology as to how ESG factors are considered may differ. Analysts



tailor the process to various issuer or security types as needed to reflect the most relevant and material ESG considerations. Through a comprehensive ESG assessment, analysts evaluate ESG criteria from various angles including the issuer's exposure to ESG factors as well as their management of ESG risks. For example, in the case of corporate and government debt the time horizon is different, and the availability of data will also differ.

For example, within the environmental context, an analyst will consider quantitative elements such as greenhouse gas emissions data from a variety of sources including third-party ESG data vendors and regulatory alignment metrics, such as explicit emission reduction targets. In addition, qualitative factors, such as an assessment of the anticipated effectiveness of management strategy in mitigating physical and transition risk informs how material the environmental factor is within the overall assessment. Materiality of ESG factors is ultimately defined according to the Investment Manager's proprietary ESG framework, described below.

#### *Portfolio Construction*

The Investment Manager will, through assessing the ESG evaluation undertaken by its credit research team, identify issuers using a proprietary ESG framework based on 1-5 categories. With this framework, securities are assigned an ESG category that ranges from 1 to 5, being: 1 –Leader, 2 – Minimal Risk, 3 – Event Risk, 4- Fundamental Risk, and 5 –Rating Risk. The Fund will invest at least 80% of its assets in those securities with ESG categories 1, 2, or 3, with up to 20% in securities identified as ESG category 4 or unrated. The Fund will not invest in securities with ESG category 5. Where securities are downgraded and this causes a breach of the above limits, the Investment Manager will re-position the portfolio within a reasonable period to comply with the above limits, taking account of the best interests of investors overall and best execution factors. The ESG categories are integrated in portfolio risk control processes with ex-post monitoring.

#### *Divestment*

If a security held in the Fund is downgraded in the research and rating system set out above, the Investment Manager will decide whether to take no further action (if deemed appropriate), to engage with the issuer as described above, or to sell the security. If the Investment Manager decides to sell a security for this reason, or is required to buy and sell securities to meet the Fund's portfolio limits (e.g. due to a security being downgraded in its rating system), transactions will be carried out within a period which the Investment Manager deems to be reasonable and in the best interests of Shareholders, taking into account best execution factors and all relevant circumstances.

#### ***What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

As detailed above, specific ESG criteria are used to define an exclusion list and a watch list applicable to the Fund. The Investment Manager is not allowed to invest in securities issued by issuers on the exclusion list and watch list. These exclusions are binding elements used to attain the Fund's promoted ESG characteristics.

In addition, the Investment Manager subjects eligible securities to its proprietary ESG framework, as described above. The Fund will invest at least 80% of its assets in those securities with ESG categories 1, 2, or 3, with up to 20% in securities identified as ESG

category 4 or unrated. The Fund will not invest in securities with ESG category 5. These are binding thresholds used to attain the Fund's promoted ESG characteristics.

● ***What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?***

N/A

● ***What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?***

The Investment Manager is required to assess the good governance practices of issuers. It is expected that companies conduct their operations in accordance with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises, the UN Guiding Principles (UNGP) on Business and Human Rights, and the UN Global Compact principles. To identify potential breaches of these norms, the corporate holdings of the portfolio are periodically screened using external specialized research, such as controversies, that indicate actual or potential breaches of international norms and standards. Please refer to the Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy for further details of this process.

● **What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?**

The Investment Manager will invest at least 80% of the portfolio in assets that promote the environmental and/or social characteristics in a manner as described above. A minor portion of the portfolio, 20%, may be invested in other assets that are not aligned with environmental and/or social characteristics, for example, cash, cash equivalents and index derivatives.

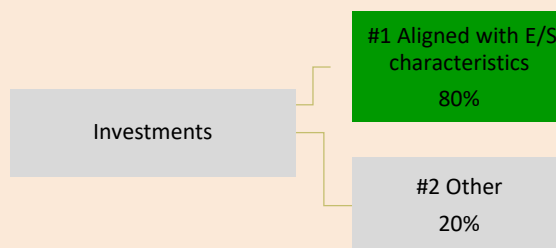
**Good governance**  
practices include sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance.



**Asset allocation**  
describes the share of investments in specific assets.

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies
- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.
- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.



**#1 Aligned with E/S characteristics** includes the investments of the financial product used to attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product.

**#2 Other** includes the remaining investments of the financial product which are neither aligned with the environmental or social characteristics, nor are qualified as sustainable investments.

### ● *How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?*

The exclusionary criteria that the Fund follows also apply to single name derivatives which may be used in the investment process. Therefore, single name derivatives should be aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund. The Fund does not use derivatives on indexes to attain its promoted ESG characteristics.



### **To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

The investment strategy, as set out in the section above "What investment strategy does this financial product follow?", describes how the Fund promotes ESG characteristics through, amongst other things, consideration of a wide range of environmental characteristics, including the Climate Objectives.

In order for an investment to qualify as environmentally sustainable as at the date hereof, it must meet a number of different criteria, including that it contributes substantially to a Climate Objective, as measured according to the technical screening criteria set out in the Taxonomy Regulation, and that it must not significantly harm any of the environmental objectives set out in the Taxonomy Regulation.


The Fund seeks to promote environmental characteristics, however does not make any assessment of whether its investments are Taxonomy-aligned; as such, the Fund will invest 0% of its Net Asset Value in Taxonomy-aligned investments.

The "do no significant harm" principle referred to above applies only to those investments underlying the Fund that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of the Fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

To comply with the EU Taxonomy, the criteria for **fossil gas** include limitations on emissions and switching to renewable power or low-carbon fuels by the end of 2035. For **nuclear energy**, the criteria include comprehensive safety and waste management rules.

**Enabling activities** directly enable other activities to make a substantial contribution to an environmental objective.

**Transitional activities** are activities for which low-carbon alternatives are not yet available and among others have greenhouse gas emission levels corresponding to the best performance.

 are sustainable investments with an environmental objective that **do not take into account the criteria** for environmentally sustainable economic activities under the EU Taxonomy.

☐ **Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>1</sup>?**

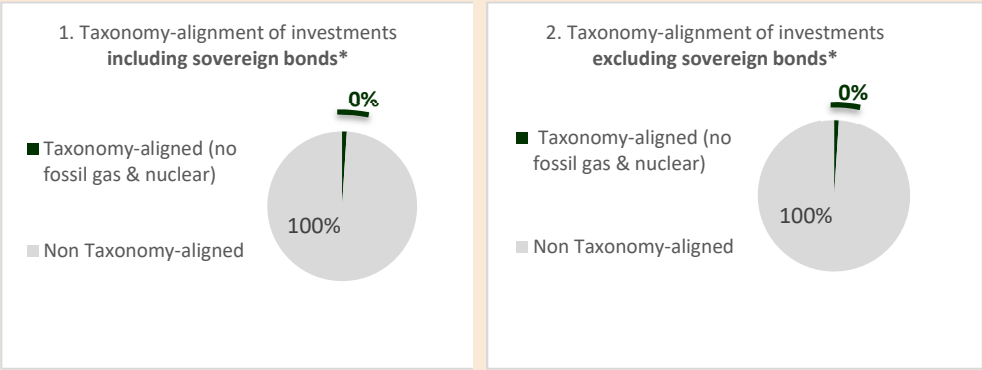
☐ Yes

☐ In fossil gas

☐ In nuclear energy

☒ No

The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.



\* For the purpose of these graphs, 'sovereign bonds' consist of all sovereign exposures

☐ **What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

N/A



**What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

N/A



**What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

N/A

<sup>1</sup> Fossil gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to limiting climate change ("climate change mitigation") and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214



**What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

The Fund may invest in other investments for the purpose of efficient portfolio management, for example, cash, cash equivalents and index derivatives. These other investments are not subject to the Fund's environmental or social criteria.



**Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● *How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?*

N/A

● *How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?*

N/A

● *How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?*

N/A

● *Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?*

N/A

**Where can I find more product specific information online?**



More product-specific information can be found on the website: [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)

**Reference benchmarks** are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.

## **Aegon Global Equity Income Fund**

### **Supplement**

**Dated 2 November 2023**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to the Aegon Global Equity Income Fund (the **Fund**), a sub-fund of Aegon Asset Management Investment Company (Ireland) plc (the **Company**) an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the **Central Bank**).

**This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 30 June 2023, as amended from time to time (the Prospectus).**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the **Directors of the Company** section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**Investors should also note that subscriptions for Shares of the Fund is not the same as making a deposit with a bank or other deposit taking body. The principal invested in the Fund is capable of fluctuation and the value of the Shares is not insured or guaranteed.**

**Shareholders should note that all or part of the fees and expenses (including investment management fees) may be charged (in whole or part) to the capital of the Fund. Where such fees and expenses are charged to capital, Shareholders may not receive back the full amount invested on repurchases of Shares which would have the effect of lowering the capital value of your investment.**

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                 |  |                              |
|-----------------|--|------------------------------|
| 1.              | INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE .....   | 3                            |
| 2.              | MANAGER AND INVESTMENT MANAGER.....  | 3                            |
| 3.              | INVESTMENT POLICIES .....  | 3                            |
| 4.              | EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO AND STOCK LENDING TRANSACTIONS ..... | 5                            |
| 5.              | SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS.....                                     | 6                            |
| 6.              | INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS .....  | 6                            |
| 7.              | HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES .....                                    | 6                            |
| 8.              | BORROWINGS.....  | 6                            |
| 9.              | RISK FACTORS .....   | 7                            |
| 10.             | DIVIDEND POLICY .....  | 7                            |
| 11.             | PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR .....  | 7                            |
| 12.             | KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING .....                               | 8                            |
| 13.             | CHARGING OF FEES AND EXPENSES TO CAPITAL .....                             | 11                           |
| 14.             | FEES AND EXPENSES .....  | 11                           |
| 15.             | REPORTING FUND STATUS .....  | 12                           |
| APPENDIX I..... |  | ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED. |

## 1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The investment objective is to provide income and capital growth over the longer term by investing in the global equities market. The Fund will aim to deliver a yield higher than that generally available from investment in global equities.

## 2. MANAGER AND INVESTMENT MANAGER

The Company has appointed the Manager, Aegon Investment Management B.V., as the management company and global distributor of the Company.

The Manager has appointed the Investment Manager, Aegon Asset Management UK plc, as the investment manager of the Company.

Please refer to the **MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY** section of the Prospectus for further details.

## 3. INVESTMENT POLICIES

The Investment Manager in seeking to achieve the Fund's investment objective, intends to invest primarily in a portfolio of global equity securities providing an above average yield (i.e. a higher yield than the yield of the overall global equity market). The Fund may also invest to a limited extent, in other securities and instruments as described below.

In selecting investments, the Investment Manager shall seek to invest in equity securities that have the potential for growth of income and capital and the Investment Manager shall seek to identify companies with attractive long-term business prospects that generate cash and produce attractive levels of dividend income.

The Fund shall invest in a diversified portfolio of equity securities. The Investment Manager may invest the Fund's assets in securities of companies across a broad range of industries and sectors, with a wide range of market capitalisations and in companies domiciled throughout the world. The Fund will not concentrate on any particular sector or geographic location, however it is intended that, under normal market conditions, the majority of the Fund's investments will be concentrated in liquid shares of companies with a market capitalisation in excess of £1 billion.

### Equity Securities:

The Fund shall directly invest at least 80% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in equity securities. Equity securities shall comprise common stocks of companies which are either incorporated, listed, carrying on business dealt in or traded on a Recognised Market (as defined in the Prospectus) or which are otherwise permitted for this Fund.

All the Fund's equity investments including indirect exposure (but for the avoidance of doubt excluding ancillary liquidity assets, index traded futures, collective investment schemes and all other securities as set out in the section "Other Securities and Investments" below) are subject to the Investment Manager's ESG criteria (detailed below).

In summary, the Investment Manager will firstly apply an exclusionary screen to exclude investments which the Investment Manager considers have a negative impact on society and/or the environment. Securities that appear on the 'Exclusion List' and the 'Watch List' of the Investment Manager's Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy will be excluded from the investable universe.

ESG analysis then will be integrated into the bottom-up stock selection process carried out by the Investment team on securities in the remaining universe. The analysis will seek to determine how significant ESG factors are to the specific investment under consideration, how the security being analysed is performing on those ESG factors and whether this performance is improving, deteriorating or remaining static over time.

This analysis will be combined with ESG ratings from MSCI, as well as other relevant investment factors in the portfolio construction process. The Fund will aim to have a greater exposure than the MSCI ACWI Index to securities with positive ESG characteristics, as defined by MSCI ESG ratings, and will seek to have at least a weighting of 1.2 times (20% higher exposure than) the MSCI ACWI Index in securities ranked either AAA or AA (the two highest ratings) by MSCI at the portfolio level. Full details MSCI



methodology can be found at <https://www.msci.com/documents/1296102/21901542/ESG-Ratings-Methodology-Exec-Summary.pdf>.

The methodology looks to assess (i) What the most material ESG issues are for a company and the industry it operates in, (ii) How exposed the company is to these, (iii) How well the company is managing these and (iv) the overall picture of the company and how it compares to its global industry peers.

For further details in respect of the Fund's promotion of ESG characteristics, please refer to Appendix I to this Supplement.

#### **Other Securities and Investments:**

The Fund may also hold ancillary liquid assets such as cash, cash investments, bank deposits, short term certificates or high quality short-term money market instruments including, but not limited to, commercial paper and treasury bills but the Investment Manager would not expect to hold substantial amounts of assets in these forms except if such investments were considered to be in the best interests of the Shareholders in the Fund.

The Fund may invest up to 10% of the Fund's Net Asset Value in other open-ended collective investment schemes.

The Fund may use financial indices, such as FTSE 100 and the S&P 500, for efficient portfolio management purposes which is further described below. The Fund's use of underlying indexes will be in accordance with the Central Bank UCITS Regulations.

The Fund may enter into stock-lending and repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements for the purposes of efficient portfolio management subject to the conditions and limits for such arrangements set down in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations.

Although it is the intention of the Investment Manager to invest primarily in equity securities, in circumstances where the Investment Manager is unable to identify suitable equity investments, the Fund may invest up to 20% of its assets in preferred stocks, convertible securities, rights, warrants, American Depositary Receipts, Global Depositary Receipts and fixed income securities such as corporate, convertible and government bonds or notes (which may be fixed or floating rate and shall primarily be investment grade (although may include non-investment grade to a limited extent)).

The Fund may invest in equity and index warrants. Equity warrants are securities that give the holder the right, but not the obligation, to subscribe for newly created equity issues of the issuing company or a related company at a fixed price either on a certain date or during a set period. Changes in the value of a warrant do not necessarily correspond to changes in the value of its underlying security. The price of a warrant may be more volatile than the price of its underlying security, and a warrant may offer greater potential for capital appreciation as well as capital loss. Warrants do not entitle a holder to dividends or voting rights with respect to the underlying security and do not represent any rights in the assets of the issuing company. A warrant ceases to have value if it is not exercised prior to its expiration date. These factors can make warrants more speculative than other types of investments.

The Fund may invest in fixed-income obligations convertible into equity securities of global issuers. The convertible securities in which the Fund may invest include warrants, convertible debt and convertible preferred stock. They may be converted at either a stated price or at a stated rate into underlying shares of common stock. Because of this feature, convertible securities enable an investor to benefit from increases in the market price of the underlying common stock. Convertible securities provide higher yields than the underlying equity securities, but generally offer lower yields than non-convertible securities of similar quality. The value of convertible securities fluctuates in relation to changes in interest rates like bonds, and in addition, fluctuates in relation to the value of the underlying common stock.

The Fund may invest in rights which are a type of security entitling holders to purchase new shares issued by the corporation at a predetermined price (normally less than the current market price) in proportion to the number of shares already owned. Rights are issued only for a short period of time, after which they expire.

The assets of the Fund may be denominated in US Dollars or other currencies that may or may not be hedged back to US Dollars at the Investment Manager's discretion.

**Financial Derivative Instruments (FDI):**

The Fund may invest in FDI for the purposes of efficient portfolio management (**EPM**), subject to the conditions described in the Prospectus.

In particular, the Fund may invest in futures, options and forwards, each of which is described in the Prospectus. The underlying assets of these FDI will be one of the asset classes referred to above in this **Investment Policies** section.

Generally, the futures contracts in which the Fund will invest will be in relation to: (i) equities/stocks of companies (worldwide); and (ii) the value of financial indices such as FTSE 100 and S&P 500.

Generally the put/call options the Fund may purchase will be in relation to equities/stocks of companies (worldwide); and (ii) put/call options in relation to the types of futures contracts described above.

**Other Information**

The Fund will be able to take long and/or short positions across the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the Fund may hold between 100% to 150% of its assets in long positions and up to 50% of its assets in short positions.

The Investment Manager uses a risk management technique known as relative value-at-risk (**VaR**) to measure the Fund's global exposure.

VaR is an advanced risk measurement methodology used to assess the Fund's global exposure, as set out in the RMP. VaR will be used by the Fund in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank pursuant to which the VaR of the Fund's portfolio shall not exceed twice the VaR of the reference portfolio; and the one-tailed confidence interval shall not be less than 95% with a one month holding period. The historical observational period will be not less than 3 years. VaR will be calculated on a daily basis.

The reference portfolio for the purpose of relating VaR is the MSCI AC World Index (the **Index**). It is a stock market index of over 6,000 global stocks. It is maintained by MSCI Inc., formerly Morgan Stanley Capital International and is often used as a benchmark for global stock funds. The risk profile of the Index is consistent with the investment objectives, policies and limits of the Fund. As it is not expected that the risk profile of the Fund will change frequently, the Fund is managed and marketed with reference to this Index. It is, therefore, appropriate to monitor the global exposure of the Fund using relative VaR.

The level of leverage of the Fund (calculated using the sum of the notionals of the FDIs used by the Fund) under normal circumstance is expected to be in the range of 0% to 50% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. It is possible that there may be higher leverage levels from time to time during abnormal market conditions and, for example, at times when there is low volatility.

The collateral management policy is set out in the Prospectus.

**Use of benchmarks**

The Fund is actively managed and does not have any limits on the weightings of sectors or countries within the portfolio relative to any benchmark, save for the target of having 1.2x the exposure of the MSCI ACWI in stocks rated AAA and AA for ESG by MSCI. Additional Benchmarks may be used from time to time as performance comparators and any such use will be disclosed in the Key Investor Information Document for the Fund.

**SFDR**

As described at Appendix I, the Fund promotes ESG characteristics by screening securities to identify those which breach certain principles the Investment Manager consider relevant to sustainability and excluding those securities listed in both the exclusion list and watch list set out in the Investment Manager's Sustainability and Risk Impacts Policy. It will also engage with investee companies by applying the active ownership principles described in the Prospectus. As such, the Fund is categorised as falling within the scope of Article 8 of SFDR.

**4. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO AND STOCK LENDING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may enter into repurchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements ("**repo transactions**") and stock lending transactions for the purposes of Efficient Portfolio Management in accordance with the conditions set out in the Prospectus and the investment restrictions, conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

## 5. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS

The Fund may engage in securities financing transactions as described in the Prospectus. The Fund's exposure to SFTs is as set out below (in each case as a percentage of Net Asset Value):

|                   | Expected | Maximum |
|-------------------|----------|---------|
| Repo Transactions | 0-20%    | 40%     |
| Stock Lending     | 0-20%    | 40%     |

## 6. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS

The general investment restrictions set out under the heading **FUNDS - Investment Restrictions** in the Prospectus shall apply to the Fund.

## 7. HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES

The Base Currency of the Fund is US Dollar.

The classes of Shares of the Fund are listed in the section entitled **Key Information for Buying and Selling**. Please contact the Manager / Global Distributor for details of what Share classes are currently available for subscription.

For the hedged Share classes of the Fund (with the exception of the Brazilian Real Hedged Share Classes noted below), the Investment Manager intends to hedge the currency exposure of the currency(ies) of the Fund's underlying assets in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the currency(ies) of the Fund's underlying assets and the Share class currency. This is 'Method 2 (Portfolio Currency Hedging)' of Share class currency hedging, as explained in the Prospectus under the heading 'Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes'.

In the case of the Brazilian Real Hedged Share Classes, the Investment Manager intends to hedge the Base Currency exposure of the Fund to the currency exposure (Brazilian Real) of the Hedged Share Class, in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of the fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Base Currency and the Share Class currency. This is 'Method 1 (Base Currency Hedging)' of Share class currency hedging as explained in the Prospectus under the heading 'Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes'.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes** in the Prospectus. As set out in that section, as well as incurring the cost of such hedging transactions, holders of the hedged Share classes will sacrifice the potential gain should the value of the hedged currency fall against the Base Currency (in the case of the Brazilian Real Hedged Share Classes) or the value of the currency(ies) of the Fund's underlying assets (in the case of the other hedged Share classes). To the extent that hedging is successful, the performance of a hedged Share class is likely to move in line with the performance of the underlying assets of the Fund, except in the case of the Brazilian Real Hedged Share Classes where the performance of the Class will reflect the currency hedging in place from Brazilian Real to the Base Currency (US Dollar) and may also be impacted by relative currency value movements in respect of any unhedged non-Base Currency exposure of the Fund's underlying assets.

## 8. BORROWINGS

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading **FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers** the Fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets on a temporary basis.

## 9. RISK FACTORS

The general risk factors set out under the heading **RISK FACTORS** section of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. These risk factors are not purported to be exhaustive and potential investors should review the Prospectus and this Supplement carefully and consult with their professional advisers before making a subscription request for Shares. The investments of the Fund may be subject to market fluctuations, currency fluctuations, emerging markets risks, custody and settlement risks, registration risk and foreign exposure risk.

## 10. DIVIDEND POLICY

The Directors may declare dividends for the Income Share classes on a quarterly basis at close of business on the last Business Day of July, October, January and April. Dividends shall be declared out of the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends) less any applicable expenses). The Directors currently intend to pay dividends equal to substantially all of the income arising to the income Share classes. This will also ensure that the income Share classes can qualify as reporting funds for UK tax purposes. Any such dividend in relation to the income Share classes will be paid out of income arising indirectly from its holdings in investments and from any other income that may accrue to the Fund. Dividends will be paid by telegraphic transfer within two months of the relevant declaration date.

The Company will operate grouping for equalisation with respect to income shares. Each Class of each Fund will operate its own equalisation account. Shares purchased during a distribution period are called Group 2 Shares. Shares purchased during any previous distribution period are called Group 1 Shares. Group 2 Shares contain in their purchase price an amount called equalization which represents a proportion of the net income of the Fund that has accrued up to the date of purchase. The amount of equalisation is averaged across all the Shareholders of Group 2 Shares and is refunded to them as part of their first distribution. It may be treated as a return of capital for tax purposes.

As set out in section 11.3 of the Prospectus, equalisation data will be provided in respect of Reporting Shares on the Shareholder reports referred in section 11.3 of the Prospectus. Group 2 Shareholders investing in Reporting Shares can use the equalisation data to reduce their reportable income for a period.

Each holder of Income Shares has the option to take dividends in cash or to reinvest in the relevant Fund by the allotment of additional Shares at Net Asset Value per Share provided that no Preliminary Charge will be payable on any Shares so allotted of the Fund. The Fund's default position unless specifically advised on the application form will be to reinvest dividends into the Shares of the Fund. Those Shareholders wishing to have their distribution of income automatically paid in cash should elect for such method when completing the Application Form. Payment will be made by telegraphic transfer to an account in the name of the Shareholder within 2 months of the declaration date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and will revert to assets of the Fund.

Accumulation shares may, at the discretion of the Directors, be issued on the basis that no dividends will be declared in respect of those Shares and that any income available for distribution will form part of the assets of the Fund and will be applied when calculating the subscription price and the repurchase price as part of the proportion of the Fund which is attributable to the holders of that class of Shares.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Dividend Policy** in the Prospectus.

## 11. PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR

The Fund is designed for retail and institutional investors seeking pooled exposure to the global equity market, and who are comfortable with a higher level of investment risk. It is expected that the Fund will be held as part of a diversified portfolio which may include other assets such as bonds, equities, property and cash. Share prices will fluctuate and may fall in value. It is important to understand that the Fund

should be viewed as a medium to long term investment. The Fund may not be appropriate for investors who plan to invest in the short term.

## 12. KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING

### Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Fund is US Dollar.

### Share Class Information

| Share Class | Currency   | Hedging            | Dividend Policy      | Minimum Initial Investment Amount (US\$ or equivalent in another acceptable currency, unless otherwise specified)* | Minimum Additional Investment Amount (US\$ or equivalent in another acceptable currency) | Minimum Withdrawal Amount (US\$ or equivalent in another acceptable currency) | Minimum Residual Holding (US\$ or equivalent in another acceptable currency) |
|-------------|--|--------------------|----------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Class A     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real*** | Hedged**, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 1,000  | 1,000  | 1,000   | 1,000  |
| Class B     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real*** | Hedged**, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500,000  | 1,000  | 1,000   | 1,000  |
| Class C     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real*** | Hedged**, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 1,000,000  | 20,000   | 20,000  | 200,000  |
| Class D     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real*** | Hedged**, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500  | N/A  | N/A   | N/A  |
| Class G     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna,                                 | Hedged**, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500  | N/A  | N/A   | N/A  |

|         |  |                    |                      |              |            |            |             |
|---------|--|--------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------|------------|-------------|
|         | Japanese Yen,<br>Brazilian Real***   |                    |                      |              |            |            |             |
| Class I | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real*** | Hedged**, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | EUR1,000,000 | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class J | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real*** | Hedged**, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000,000  | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 225,000,000 |
| Class S | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real*** | Hedged**, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 100,000,000  | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 50,000,000  |
| Class X | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real*** | Hedged**, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000      | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class Z | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real*** | Hedged**, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000,000  | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 225,000,000 |

*\*For hedged Share classes the minimum investment amount is \$10,000,000 (or its foreign currency equivalent).*

*\*\*Share classes denominated in US Dollar are not available as currency hedged Share classes as the Base Currency of the Fund is US Dollar.*

*\*\*\*Notwithstanding any section in the Prospectus or Supplement, the settlement currency for subscriptions and redemptions relating to the Brazilian Real Share classes is US Dollar. In accordance with the terms of Prospectus, the Net Asset Value of the Brazilian Real Share classes shall be published in US Dollar.*

Please contact the Manager / Global Distributor for details of what Share classes are currently available for subscription.

The Directors (or the Manager or its delegates on their behalf) may waive such minimum investment levels in their absolute discretion.

## Initial Offer Period

The Initial Offer Period for each Share class which has not launched has commenced and they will continue to be available for subscription at the Initial Issue Price, as set out below, until 5.00 pm (Irish time) on 2 May 2024. The Initial Offer Period of each class of Shares may be extended or shortened as the Directors may determine and any change will be notified to the Central Bank in accordance with its requirements. After the Initial Offer Period of each class, Shares of such class will be available for subscription at the Net Asset Value per Share.

#### **Initial Issue Price**

|     |                                 |            |
|-----|---------------------------------|------------|
| 1.  | Sterling Classes                | GBP 10     |
| 2.  | Euro Classes (except I Classes) | EUR 10     |
| 3.  | Euro Classes (I Classes)        | EUR 10,000 |
| 4.  | US Dollar Classes               | USD 10     |
| 5.  | Swiss Franc Classes             | CHF 10     |
| 6.  | Swedish Krona Classes           | SEK 100    |
| 7.  | Norwegian Krone Classes         | NOK 100    |
| 8.  | Danish Krone Classes            | DKK 100    |
| 9.  | Icelandic Króna Classes         | ISK 1000   |
| 10. | Japanese Yen Classes            | JPY 1000   |
| 11. | Brazilian Real Classes          | BRL 100    |

#### **Business Day**

Any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which the banks in both Ireland and the UK are open generally for business, or such other day as the Directors may, in consultation with the Manager and with the consent of the Depositary, determine and notify to Shareholders in advance.

#### **Dealing Day**

The Fund shall be open to dealing on every Business Day.

#### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline for Subscriptions and Redemptions is defined as 11.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day or such other day or time as the Directors may determine provided it is prior to the relevant Valuation Point.

#### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies must be received by and generally payment for Shares redeemed will be effected by the 3rd Business Day falling after the Dealing Day on which the redemption request is received. However, the Company may, at its absolute discretion, refuse to satisfy a redemption request or make any other payment to a Shareholder or at the direction of a Shareholder if such payment would result in a breach of the guidelines in operation from time to time in relation to the detection and prevention of money laundering. Redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency of the relevant Share class.

#### **Preliminary Charge**

The Company may levy an initial charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class A, D, G and X Shares of the Fund. This fee will be retained for the benefit of the Global Distributor. The Global Distributor may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) share any or all of the fee with the Sub-Distributors, (ii) pay commission to

financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries, advisers and introducing agents who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the initial charge and/or (iii) waive the initial charge for certain prospective investors based on factors deemed appropriate by the Global Distributor.

There is no preliminary charge payable on any Class other than Class A, D, G and X Shares.

### **Exchange Charge**

The Directors reserve the right at their sole discretion, to impose an exchange fee of up to 1.5% of the total repurchase price of the Shares in respect of an exchange of Shares held in one class for Shares in another class but such fee is charged only if exchanges are in excess of 5 in a calendar year.

### **Dilution Adjustment**

Please refer to the section entitled Dilution Adjustment in the Prospectus.

### **Valuation Point**

Shall mean 12:00 Noon (Irish time) on each Dealing Day or such other day or time as may be determined by the Directors and approved by the Depositary.

## **13. CHARGING OF FEES AND EXPENSES TO CAPITAL**

The fees and expenses (including management fees) of the Fund may be charged (in whole or part) to the capital of the Fund in order to enable the Fund to pay a larger distribution amount and/or in circumstances where there is insufficient income being received by the Fund and/or as an efficient and accurate method of ensuring that fees incurred at a Share class level are apportioned to the relevant Share classes.

In circumstances where such fees and expenses are charged to capital, there may be a lack of potential for capital growth meaning the capital value of a shareholder's investment may be eroded and due to such capital erosion the value of future returns may also be diminished. As such, income may be achieved by forgoing the potential for future capital growth.

The Fund's objective is to provide income and capital growth rather than capital growth alone. Dividends paid in circumstances where fees and expenses are charged to capital should be understood as a type of capital reimbursement. Any income statement issued to shareholders where fees and/or expenses have been charged to capital shall include a statement to explain the effect of this accounting policy and, if applicable, that the shareholder's capital amount has been reduced.

## **14. FEES AND EXPENSES**

### **14.1. Management Fee**

The fee payable to the Manager will be no more than 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value of each class. Such fees shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears. The Manager shall also be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for reasonable out-of pocket expenses incurred by the Manager or the Investment Manager in the performance of its duties.

The Manager shall be responsible for discharging from this fee the fees of the Investment Manager.

The Manager (or its delegate) may agree at its discretion to rebate a portion of the management fees with respect to certain Shareholders' investment in the Fund. Any such rebate or reduction will not entitle other Shareholders to a similar waiver.

Neither the Manager nor the Investment Manager will charge a performance fee.

### **14.2. Administration Fee**



The fee payable to the Administrator shall not exceed 1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

The Administrator will also be entitled to receive any out-of-pocket expenses incurred.

**14.3. Depositary Fee**

The fee payable to the Depositary for the services provided to the Company shall not exceed 0.5% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund subject to a minimum fee of £3000 per annum. The Depositary's fees will be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

The Depositary will also be entitled to receive any out-of-pocket expenses incurred (including any transaction charges or sub-custodian fees at normal commercial rates).

**14.4. Registration Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator for the delegated registration services will not exceed 0.5% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

**14.5. Distribution Fee**

In addition to the preliminary charge that may be paid to the Global Distributor as referred to above, the fee payable to the Global Distributor for its services in the distribution of Shares of the Fund shall not exceed 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class A Shares, and shall not exceed 1.5% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class D and Class G Shares. The Global Distributor shall be responsible for the discharge of any fees due to the Sub-Distributors and may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries and advisers who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the Global Distributor's fee as set out above. Where taken, this fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

**14.6. Establishment Costs and Expenses**

There are no further establishment costs to be paid or amortised by the Fund.

**15. REPORTING FUND STATUS**

It is the current intention of the Directors to apply to HM Revenue and Customs for **Reporting Fund** status on any of the sub-funds' Share classes which shall be directed towards the UK market.

## APPENDIX I

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not lay down a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.



**Product name:** Aegon Global Equity Income Fund  
**Legal entity identifier:** 213800YFLYDSICZVTE09

### Environmental and/or social characteristics

**Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?**



**Yes**



**No**

☐ It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with an environmental objective:** \_\_\_\_%

☐ in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy

☐ in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy

☐ It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with a social objective:** \_\_\_\_%

☐ It **promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics** and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of \_\_\_\_% of sustainable investments

☐ with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy

☐ with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy

☐ with a social objective

☒ It promotes E/S characteristics, but **will not make any sustainable investments**

**What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?**

The Fund actively avoids investing in companies identified as engaging in activities related to the production, maintenance, or use of controversial weapons, or whose activities as regards climate change, tobacco, or human rights potentially create an adverse impact on sustainability factors. In addition, the Fund will aim to have a greater exposure than the MSCI ACWI Index to securities with positive ESG characteristics, as defined by MSCI ESG ratings, and will seek to have at least 1.2 times (20% higher exposure than) the MSCI ACWI

Index in securities ranked either AAA or AA (the two highest ratings) by MSCI at the portfolio level.

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● ***What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

The Investment Manager will firstly apply an exclusionary screen to exclude investments which the Investment Manager considers have a negative impact on society and/or the environment. Securities whose issuer has been identified according to a set of ESG exclusion and watch list criteria (as detailed in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below) will be excluded. Therefore, the key sustainability indicators to measure the attainment of the ESG characteristics this strategy promotes is the share in of investments in companies identified to be engaging in excluded activities.

ESG analysis then will be integrated into the bottom-up stock selection process carried out by the Investment team on securities in the remaining universe. The analysis will seek to determine how significant ESG factors are to the specific investment under consideration, how the security being analysed is performing on those ESG factors and whether this performance is improving, deteriorating or remaining static over time.

● ***What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?***

N/A

● ***How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?***

N/A

— How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?

N/A

— How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:

N/A

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.

*The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.*

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.



### **Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**

Yes, the Fund considers principal adverse impacts (PAIs) on sustainability factors. The Investment Manager interprets consideration to mean awareness of the PAI indicators, where data is available. Certain security types or asset classes may have limited or no PAI data available. PAIs are taken into account within the context of the Fund’s investment objective.

The Investment Manager considers PAIs, where data is available, alongside other factors in its investment decisions. PAI factors will be included in the applicable reports alongside the sustainability risk assessment (ESG integration) for consideration in our investment process. However, PAIs may be no more significant than other factors in the investment selection process, such that PAIs may not be determinative in deciding to include or exclude any particular investment in the portfolio.

In addition to considering the PAI indicators, certain issuers are excluded on the basis of their activities and associated adverse impacts. These exclusion criteria are outlined in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below. Further details are also set out in the Investment Manager’s Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy applicable to the Fund (the “Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy”), which can be found on the Aegon AM website documents section ([www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

More information on how PAIs were considered during a specific reporting period can be found in the SFDR periodic disclosure.



### **What investment strategy does this financial product follow?**

The Fund intends to invest primarily in a portfolio of global equity securities providing an above average yield (i.e. a higher yield than the yield of the overall global equity market). In selecting investments, the Investment Manager shall seek to invest in equity securities that have the potential for growth of income and capital and the Investment Manager shall seek to identify companies with attractive long-term business prospects that generate cash and produce attractive levels of dividend income.

In addition, the Fund adheres to the Investment Manager’s ESG criteria, which combines an initial exclusionary screen and integration of ESG analysis in the investment process, based on an internal ESG analysis and the consideration of ESG external ratings.

**The investment strategy** guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

### *Screening*

A screen will be applied to the universe of the equity investments (but for the avoidance of doubt excluding ancillary liquidity assets, index traded futures, collective investment schemes and all other securities as set out in the section “Other Securities and Investments” of the Fund Supplement) according to exclusionary criteria and a watch list, as detailed below.

The Fund shall not be invested in companies that fall within the exclusionary criteria which excludes securities and/or companies that engage in activities related to controversial arms trade or the production, maintenance or use of controversial weapons based on widely accepted international treaties, standards and guidelines from the Fund's investment universe. The current exclusionary criteria address:

- Companies involved in development, production, maintenance and trade of anti-personnel mines, biological or chemical weapons, cluster munitions and ammunitions containing depleted uranium;
- Companies involved in the production and maintenance of nuclear weapons for any country other than those allowed to possess nuclear weapons based on international agreements;
- Companies that produce or develop key and dedicated components for controversial weapons, as listed above, or offer essential services for their use;
- Companies involved in controversial arms trade to countries where a United Nations Security Council, European Union, United States or other relevant multilateral arms embargo is in place;
- Companies that hold a stake of 20% or more in, or are currently 50% or more owned by, a company that is involved in controversial weapons based on the above criteria;
- Investments in any form of government-issued debt from countries that are under an arms embargo of the United Nations, the European Union, or the United States.
- Russian and Belarussian companies.

A watch list is also maintained, and the Fund will commit to treating the watch list as a hard restriction, notwithstanding the flexibility in the Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy, and as such shall not invest in companies that are listed in the watch list. The watch list criteria currently seeks to identify companies whose activities as regards climate change, tobacco, or human rights potentially create an adverse impact on sustainability factors. The current watch list criteria includes:

### *Climate change*

- Companies that currently derive 30% or more of their revenue from the exploration, mining or refining of thermal coal.
- Companies that produce more than 20 million tons of thermal coal annually and are actively expanding exploration, mining or refining operations;
- Companies that own coal-fired electricity generation capacity greater than 10 gigawatts and are actively expanding coal-fired electricity production capacity;
- Companies that derive 30% or more of their total oil equivalent production from oil sands;
- Companies building or operating pipelines that significantly facilitate export of oil extracted from oil sands.

### *Human rights*

-Investments in any form of government-issued debt (e.g. government bonds) from countries whose governments systematically breach human rights.

#### *Tobacco*

-Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenues from tobacco production.

Further details and the full exclusion and watch lists are set out in the Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy.

#### *ESG Analysis*

Investments which pass the screening criteria form the investment universe which is then subject to further fundamental and ESG analysis from which the “best in class” investments will be selected. As part of a holistic process, the Investment Manager will use a combination of external third party research and internal analysis to evaluate ESG related risks and opportunities.

ESG analysis will be integrated into the bottom up stock selection process through the use of an ESG analysis framework, which is applied to all equity analysis. This is a three-stage framework used to determine the materiality of the identified ESG factors from a risk and return perspective:

**Stage 1: Identifying:** the most material ESG factors for a given company and assessing how the company performs on those factors (green, amber, red).

**Stage 2: Assessing:** the materiality of the ESG factors identified in Step 1 to the overall investment case (high, medium, low)

**Stage 3: Further Assessment:** as to whether the company’s performance on ESG factors is improving, remaining static or deteriorating over time.

In addition to the above, external ESG ratings from MSCI will also be considered in the process and the Fund uses these to set target weights for stocks with high ratings. The Fund will aim to have a greater exposure than the MSCI ACWI Index to securities with positive ESG characteristics, as defined by MSCI ESG ratings, and will seek to have at least 1.2.x (20% greater exposure) than the MSCI ACWI Index to AAA and AA (companies defined as ‘Leader’ / the two highest ratings by MSCI) companies at the portfolio level based on the MSCI ESG rating.

The MSCI methodology looks to assess (i) What the most material ESG issues are for a company and the industry it operates in, (ii) How exposed the company is to these, (iii) How well the company is managing these and (iv) the overall picture of the company and how it compares to its global industry peers. Full details MSCI methodology can be found at <https://www.msci.com/documents/1296102/21901542/ESG-Ratings-Methodology-Exec-Summary.pdf>.

There is no minimum rating which a security must have in order to be eligible for the Fund (except having passed the exclusionary screen).

#### *Portfolio construction*

The Investment Manager will assess an investment opportunity’s relative attractiveness by reviewing the fundamental factors, including ESG factors, alongside valuation metrics and market technicals, with the relative importance of each factor depending on the individual circumstances of the company being analysed. The Investment Manager will then determine how these fit with the portfolio’s current holdings to determine the appropriate position size.

The Investment Manager's Responsible Investment team leads on its proxy voting and engagement activities and will engage with investee companies where the Investment Manager's analysis has concluded that improvements could be made in the company's ESG performance.

If an existing holding is subsequently added to the Investment Manager's exclusion list or watch list, then the Investment Manager will sell the position as soon as reasonably practical and always whilst seeking best execution and acting in the best interests of Shareholders.

● ***What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

As detailed above, specific ESG criteria are used to define an exclusion list and a watch list applicable to the Fund. The Investment Manager is not allowed to invest in securities issued by issuers on the exclusion list and watch list. These exclusions are the binding elements of the Fund's investment strategy used to attain the Fund's promoted ESG characteristics.

● ***What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?***

N/A

● ***What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?***

The Investment Manager is required to assess the good governance practices of issuers. It is expected that companies conduct their operations in accordance with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises, the UN Guiding Principles (UNGP) on Business and Human Rights, and the UN Global Compact principles. To identify potential breaches of these norms, the corporate holdings of the portfolio are periodically screened using external specialized research, such as controversies, that indicate actual or potential breaches of international norms and standards. Please refer to the Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy for further details of this process.

**Good governance** practices include sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance.



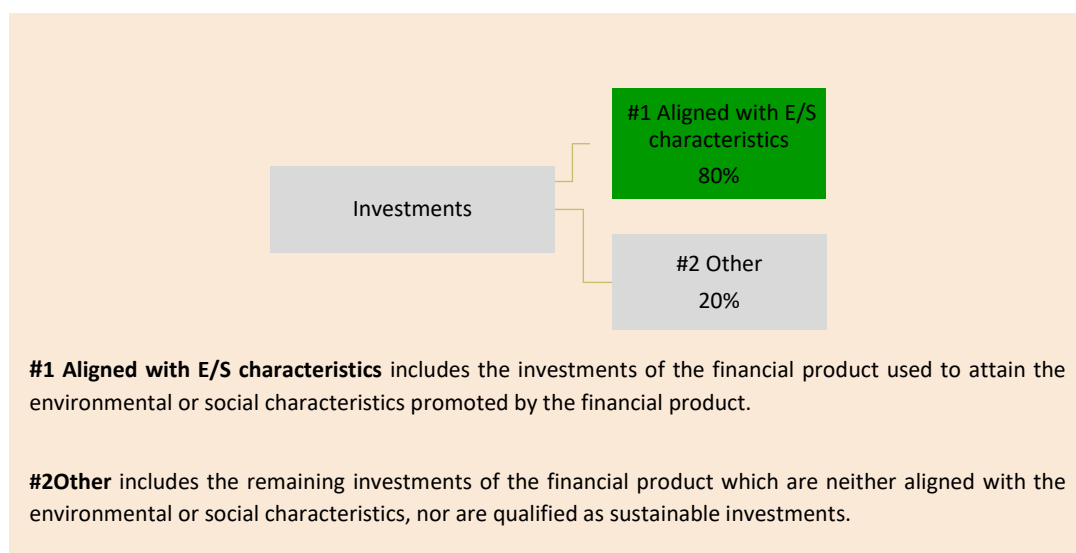
**What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?**

The Fund will invest a minimum of 80% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in equity securities that promote the environmental and/or social characteristics in a manner as described above. A minor portion of the portfolio, 20%, may be invested in other assets that are not aligned with environmental and/or social characteristics, for example, ancillary liquidity assets, index traded futures, collective investment schemes.

**Asset allocation** describes the share of investments in specific assets.

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies
- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.
- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.



### ● ***How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?***

The exclusionary criteria that the Fund follows also apply to single name derivatives which may be used in the investment process. Therefore, single name derivatives should be aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund. The Fund does not use derivatives on indexes to attain its promoted ESG characteristics.



### **To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

The investment strategy, as set out in the section above "What investment strategy does this financial product follow?", describes how the Fund promotes ESG characteristics through, amongst other things, consideration of a wide range of environmental characteristics, including the Climate Objectives.

In order for an investment to qualify as environmentally sustainable as at the date hereof, it must meet a number of different criteria, including that it contributes substantially to a Climate Objective, as measured according to the technical screening criteria set out in the Taxonomy Regulation, and that it must not significantly harm any of the environmental objectives set out in the Taxonomy Regulation.

The Fund seeks to promote environmental characteristics, however does not make any assessment of whether its investments are Taxonomy-aligned; as such, the Fund will invest 0% of its Net Asset Value in Taxonomy-aligned investments.

The "do no significant harm" principle referred to above applies only to those investments underlying the Fund that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of the Fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.



● **Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>1</sup>?**

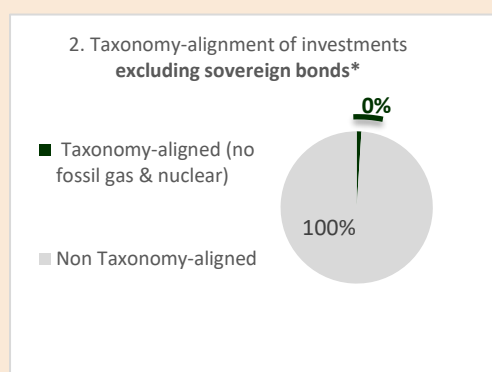
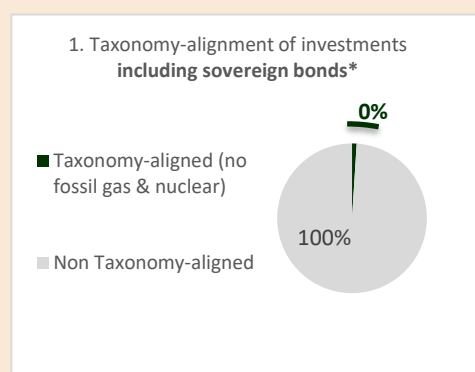
☐ Yes

☐ In fossil gas

☐ In nuclear energy

☒ No

*The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.*



\* For the purpose of these graphs, 'sovereign bonds' consist of all sovereign exposures

● **What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

N/A

<sup>1</sup> Fossil gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to limiting climate change ("climate change mitigation") and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214



are sustainable investments with an environmental objective that **do not take into account the criteria** for environmentally sustainable economic activities under the EU Taxonomy.



**What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

N/A



**What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

N/A



**What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

The Fund may invest in other investments for the purpose of efficient portfolio management, for example, ancillary liquid assets, index traded derivatives, collective investment schemes. These other investments are not subject to the Fund's environmental or social criteria.



**Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● *How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?*

N/A

● *How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?*

N/A

● *How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?*

N/A

● *Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?*

N/A

**Reference benchmarks** are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.



**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

More product-specific information can be found on the website: [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)

## **Aegon Global Sustainable Equity Fund**

### **Supplement**

**Dated 2 November 2023**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to the Aegon Global Sustainable Equity Fund (the **Fund**), a sub-fund of Aegon Asset Management Investment Company (Ireland) plc (the **Company**) an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the **Central Bank**).

**This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 30 June 2023 as amended from time to time (the Prospectus).**

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear in the **Directors of the Company** section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**Investors should also note that subscriptions for Shares of the Fund is not the same as making a deposit with a bank or other deposit taking body. The principal invested in the Fund is capable of fluctuation and the value of the Shares is not insured or guaranteed.**

**Shareholders should note that all or part of the fees and expenses (including investment management fees) may be charged (in whole or part) to the capital of the Fund. Where such fees and expenses are charged to capital, Shareholders may not receive back the full amount invested on repurchases of Shares which would have the effect of lowering the capital value of your investment.**

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|     |  |    |
|-----|--|----|
| 1.  | INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE .....                     | 3  |
| 2.  | MANAGER AND INVESTMENT MANAGER.....            | 3  |
| 3.  | INVESTMENT POLICIES .....                      | 3  |
| 4.  | INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS .....                  | 4  |
| 5.  | HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES .....        | 4  |
| 6.  | BORROWINGS.....                                | 5  |
| 7.  | RISK FACTORS .....                             | 5  |
| 8.  | DIVIDEND POLICY .....                          | 5  |
| 9.  | PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR .....            | 6  |
| 10. | KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING .....   | 6  |
| 11. | CHARGING OF FEES AND EXPENSES TO CAPITAL ..... | 9  |
| 12. | FEES AND EXPENSES .....                        | 9  |
| 13. | REPORTING FUND STATUS .....                    | 10 |
|     | APPENDIX I.....                                | 11 |

## 1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The investment objective is to maximise total return (income plus capital).

## 2. MANAGER AND INVESTMENT MANAGER

The Company has appointed the Manager, Aegon Investment Management B.V., as the management company and global distributor of the Company.

The Manager has appointed the Investment Manager, Aegon Asset Management UK plc, as the investment manager of the Company.

Please refer to the **MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY** section of the Prospectus for further details.

## 3. INVESTMENT POLICIES

The Investment Manager in seeking to achieve the Fund's investment objective intends to invest directly in a diversified portfolio of global equity securities which meet the Fund's predefined sustainability criteria.

The Investment Manager will, firstly, apply an exclusionary screen to exclude investments which the Investment Manager considers have a negative impact on society and/or the environment. The Investment Manager then, through applying a detailed analysis, focusses on global equity securities which are aligned with, or are expected to contribute to, one or more of the Investment Manager's sustainability themes. For further details in respect of the Fund's promotion of ESG characteristics, please refer to Appendix I to this Supplement.

The Fund is not constrained by any index weightings and will not concentrate on any particular sector. There are no currency or geographical limitations on the Fund's investments. All of the listed assets that the Fund invests in are publicly listed / traded on a Recognised Market (see Appendix 1 of the Prospectus for a list of Recognised Markets).

The Investment Manager may or may not hedge any currency exposures within the Fund's investment portfolio back to the Fund's Base Currency depending on whether it is anticipated that the currency is likely to outperform or underperform against the Base Currency.

### **Equity Securities:**

The Fund shall directly invest at least 80% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in equity securities. Equity securities shall comprise common stocks of companies which are incorporated, listed, carrying on business, dealt in or traded on a Recognised Market.

### **Other Investments:**

The Fund may invest up to 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in the following ancillary liquid assets: cash, bank deposits, short term certificates, commercial paper and treasury bills.

The Fund may invest up to 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in other open-ended collective investment schemes.

### **Investment Strategy:**

In order to achieve the Fund's investment objective the Investment Manager will directly invest in companies. When investing in a company the Investment Manager uses a consistent Fundamental, Valuation and Technical approach. **Fundamentals**; This involves considering a company's business model, the dynamics of the company's industry (for example, the level of competition and any barriers to entry) and structural trends (for example, changing consumer habits); **Valuation** the company's valuation relative to historical valuations and relative to the valuation of its peers. **Technical**; the Investment Manager will also seek to identify companies with positive share price momentum (increasing share prices) and earnings momentum by considering a company's historic share prices and expected earnings per share growth (**Technical**).

The aim of this strategy is to consistently identify companies that will outperform their peers and build a

diversified, investment portfolio with high levels of stock specific risk<sup>1</sup>.

#### **Financial Derivative Instruments (FDI):**

The Fund has the ability to invest in FDI for the purposes of efficient portfolio management (**EPM**), subject to the conditions described in the Prospectus.

In particular, the Fund may invest in futures and forwards dealt in or traded on a Recognised Market, each of which is described in the Prospectus. The underlying assets of these FDI will be one of the asset classes referred to above in this **Investment Policies** section.

#### **Other Information**

The Investment Manager uses the commitment approach to measure the Fund's global exposure.

The level of leverage of the Fund (calculated using the commitment approach) will not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund and is expected to be in the range of 0% to 50% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

The collateral management policy is set out in the Prospectus.

#### **Use of benchmarks**

The Fund is actively managed and is not constrained by any benchmark. Benchmarks may be used from time to time as performance comparators and any such use will be disclosed in the Key Investor Information Document for the Fund.

#### **SFDR**

The Fund promotes ESG characteristics as described at Appendix I. As such, the Fund is categorised as falling within the scope of Article 8 of SFDR.

### **4. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS**

The general investment restrictions set out under the heading **FUNDS - Investment Restrictions** in the Prospectus shall apply to the Fund.

### **5. HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES**

The Base Currency of the Fund is Euro.

The classes of Shares of the Fund are listed in the section entitled **Key Information for Buying and Selling**. Please contact the Manager / Global Distributor for details of what Share classes are currently available for subscription.

For the hedged Share classes of the Fund (with the exception of the Brazilian Real Hedged Share Classes noted below), the Investment Manager intends to hedge the currency exposure of the currency(ies) of the Fund's underlying assets in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the currency(ies) of the Fund's underlying assets and the Share class currency. This is 'Method 2 (Portfolio Currency Hedging)' of Share class currency hedging, as explained in the Prospectus under the heading 'Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes'.

In the case of the Brazilian Real Hedged Share Classes, the Investment Manager intends to hedge the Base Currency exposure of the Fund to the currency exposure (Brazilian Real) of the Hedged Share Class, in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Base Currency and the Share Class currency. This is 'Method 1' (Base Currency Hedging)' of Share class currency hedging as explained in the Prospectus under the heading 'Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes'.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes** in the Prospectus. As set out in that section, as well as incurring the cost of such hedging

---

<sup>1</sup> The Fund shall have high levels of stock specific risk given the relatively concentrated nature of the Fund as compared to the investment universe as whole

transactions, holders of the hedged Share classes will sacrifice the potential gain should the value of the hedged currency fall against the Base Currency (in the case of the Brazilian Real Hedged Share Classes) or the value of the currency(ies) of the Fund's underlying assets (in the case of the other hedged Share classes). To the extent that hedging is successful, the performance of a hedged Share class is likely to move in line with the performance of the underlying assets of the Fund, except in the case of the Brazilian Real Hedged Share Classes where the performance of the Class will reflect the currency hedging in place from Brazilian Real to the Base Currency (Euro) and may also be impacted by relative currency value movements in respect of any unhedged non-Base Currency exposure of the Fund's underlying assets.

## 6. **BORROWINGS**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading **FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers** the Fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets on a temporary basis.

## 7. **RISK FACTORS**

The general risk factors set out under the heading **RISK FACTORS** section of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. These risk factors are not purported to be exhaustive and potential investors should review the Prospectus and this Supplement carefully and consult with their professional advisers before making a subscription request for Shares. The investments of the Fund may be subject to market fluctuations, currency fluctuations, emerging markets risks, custody and settlement risks, registration risk and foreign exposure risk.

## 8. **DIVIDEND POLICY**

It is the current intention of the Directors to declare dividends for the Income Share classes on a quarterly basis at close of business on the last Business Day of July, October, January and April. Dividends shall be declared out of the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends less any applicable expenses). The Directors currently intend to pay dividends equal to substantially all of the income arising to the Income Share classes. This will also ensure that the Income Share classes can qualify as reporting funds for UK tax purposes. Any such dividend in relation to the Income Share classes will be paid out of income arising indirectly from its holdings in investments and from any other income that may accrue to the Fund. Dividends will be paid by telegraphic transfer within two months of the relevant declaration date.

The Company will operate grouping for equalisation with respect to Income Shares. Each Class of each Fund will operate its own equalisation account. Shares purchased during a distribution period are called Group 2 Shares. Shares purchased during any previous distribution period are called Group 1 Shares. Group 2 Shares contain in their purchase price an amount called equalization which represents a proportion of the net income of the Fund that has accrued up to the date of purchase. The amount of equalisation is averaged across all the Shareholders of Group 2 Shares and is refunded to them as part of their first distribution. It may be treated as a return of capital for tax purposes.

Each holder of Income Shares has the option to take dividends in cash or to reinvest in the Fund by the allotment of additional Shares at Net Asset Value per Share provided that no Preliminary Charge will be payable on any Shares so allotted of the Fund. The Fund's default position unless specifically advised on the Application Form will be to reinvest dividends into the Shares of the Fund. Those Shareholders wishing to have their distribution of income automatically paid in cash should elect for such method when completing the Application Form. Payment will be made by telegraphic transfer to an account in the name of the Shareholder within 2 months of the declaration date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and will revert to assets of the Fund.

Accumulation Shares of any class may, at the discretion of the Directors, be issued on the basis that no dividends will be declared in respect of those Shares and that any income available for distribution will form part of the assets of the Fund and will be applied when calculating the subscription price and the repurchase price as part of the proportion of the Fund which is attributable to the holders of that class of Shares.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Dividend Policy** in the Prospectus.

## 9. PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR

The Fund is designed for retail and institutional investors seeking pooled exposure to the global sustainable equity market, and who are comfortable with a higher level of investment risk. It is expected that the Fund will be held as part of a diversified portfolio which may include other assets such as bonds, equities, property and cash. Share prices will fluctuate and may fall in value. It is important to understand that the Fund should be viewed as a medium to long term investment. The Fund may not be appropriate for investors who plan to invest in the short term.

## 10. KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING

### Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Fund is Euro.

### Share Class Information

| Share Class | Currency  | Hedging           | Dividend Policy      | Minimum Initial Investment Amount (EUR or equivalent in another acceptable currency, unless otherwise specified) | Minimum Additional Investment Amount (EUR or equivalent in another acceptable currency) | Minimum Withdrawal Amount (EUR or equivalent in another acceptable currency) | Minimum Residual Holding (EUR or equivalent in another acceptable currency) |
|-------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|--|---|--|---|
| Class A     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500  | 500   | 500  | 500   |
| Class B     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500,000  | 500   | 500  | 500   |
| Class C     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000,000  | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000  | 1,000,000   |
| Class D     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | USD500   | N/A   | N/A  | N/A   |
| Class G     | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | USD500   | N/A   | N/A  | N/A   |



|         |   |                   |                      |             |            |            |             |
|---------|---|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Class I | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 1,000,000   | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class J | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 225,000,000 |
| Class L | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 500,000     | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class S | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 100,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 50,000,000  |
| Class X | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | USD250,000  | N/A        | N/A        | N/A         |
| Class Z | Sterling, Euro, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Icelandic Króna, Japanese Yen, Brazilian Real** | Hedged*, Unhedged | Accumulation, Income | 250,000,000 | 1,000,000  | 1,000,000  | 1,000,000   |

*\*Share classes denominated in Euro are not available as currency hedged Share classes as the Base Currency of the Fund is Euro.*

*\*\*Notwithstanding any section in the Prospectus or Supplement, the settlement currency for subscriptions and redemptions relating to the Brazilian Real Hedged Share classes is the Base Currency for the Fund (Euro). In accordance with the terms of Prospectus, the Net Asset Value of the Brazilian Real Hedged Share classes shall be published in the Base Currency for the Fund (Euro).*

Please contact the Manager / Global Distributor for details of what Share classes are currently available for subscription.

The Directors (or the Manager or its delegates on their behalf) may waive such minimum investment levels in their absolute discretion.

#### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for each Share class which has not launched has commenced and they will continue to be available for subscription at the Initial Issue Price, as set out below, until 5.00 pm (Irish time) on 2 May 2024. The Initial Offer Period of each class of Shares may be extended or shortened as the Directors may determine and any change will be notified to the Central Bank in accordance with its requirements. After the Initial Offer Period of each class, Shares of such class will be available for subscription at the Net Asset Value per Share.

#### **Initial Issue Price**

|     |  |            |
|-----|--|------------|
| 1.  | Sterling Classes                         | GBP 10     |
| 2.  | Euro Classes (excluding I and L Classes) | EUR 10     |
| 3.  | Euro Classes (I and L Classes)           | EUR 10,000 |
| 4.  | US Dollar Classes                        | USD 10     |
| 5.  | Swiss Franc Classes                      | CHF 10     |
| 6.  | Swedish Krona Classes                    | SEK 100    |
| 7.  | Norwegian Krone Classes                  | NOK 100    |
| 8.  | Danish Krone Classes                     | DKK 100    |
| 9.  | Icelandic Krona Classes                  | ISK 1000   |
| 10. | Japanese Yen Classes                     | JPY 1000   |
| 11. | Brazilian Real Classes                   | BRL 100    |

#### **Business Day**

Any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which the banks in both Ireland and the UK are open generally for business, or such other day as the Directors may, in consultation with the Manager and with the consent of the Depositary, determine and notify to Shareholders in advance.

#### **Dealing Day**

The Fund shall be open to dealing on every Business Day.

#### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline for Subscriptions and Redemptions is defined as 11.00 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day or such other day or time as the Directors may determine provided it is prior to the relevant Valuation Point.

#### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies must be received by and generally payment for Shares redeemed will be effected by the 3rd Business Day falling after the Dealing Day on which the redemption request is received. However, the Company may, at its absolute discretion, refuse to satisfy a redemption request or make any other payment to a Shareholder or at the direction of a Shareholder if such payment would result in a breach of the guidelines in operation from time to time in relation to the detection and prevention of money laundering. Redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency of the relevant Share class.

#### **Preliminary Charge**

The Company may levy an initial charge of up to (i) 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class A, D, G, L and X Shares of the Fund. This fee will be retained for the benefit of the Global Distributor. The Global Distributor may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) share any or all of the fee with the Sub-Distributors, (ii) pay

commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries, advisers and introducing agents who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the initial charge and/or (iii) waive the initial charge for certain prospective investors based on factors deemed appropriate by the Global Distributor. There is no preliminary charge payable on any Class other than Class A, D, G, L and X Shares.

### **Exchange Charge**

The Directors reserve the right at their sole discretion, to impose an exchange fee of up to 1.5% of the total repurchase price of the Shares in respect of an exchange of Shares held in one class for Shares in another class but such fee is charged only if exchanges are in excess of 5 in a calendar year.

### **Dilution Adjustment**

Please refer to the section entitled Dilution Adjustment in the Prospectus.

### **Valuation Point**

Shall mean 12:00 Noon (Irish time) on each Dealing Day or such other day or time as may be determined by the Directors and approved by the Depositary

## **11. CHARGING OF FEES AND EXPENSES TO CAPITAL**

The fees and expenses (including management fees) of the Fund may be charged (in whole or part) to the capital of the Fund in order to enable the Fund to pay a larger distribution amount and/or in circumstances where there is insufficient income being received by the Fund and/or as an efficient and accurate method of ensuring that fees incurred at a Share class level are apportioned to the relevant Share classes.

In circumstances where such fees and expenses are charged to capital, there may be a lack of potential for capital growth meaning the capital value of a shareholder's investment may be eroded and due to such capital erosion the value of future returns may also be diminished. As such, income may be achieved by forgoing the potential for future capital growth.

The Fund's objective is to maximise total return (income plus capital) rather than capital appreciation alone. Dividends paid in circumstances where fees and expenses are charged to capital should be understood as a type of capital reimbursement. Any income statement issued to shareholders where fees and/or expenses have been charged to capital shall include a statement to explain the effect of this accounting policy and, if applicable, that the shareholder's capital amount has been reduced.

## **12. FEES AND EXPENSES**

### **12.1. Management Fee**

The fee payable to the Manager will be no more than 1.5% per annum of the Net Asset Value of each class. Such fees shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears. The Manager shall also be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Manager or the Investment Manager in the performance of its duties.

The Manager shall be responsible for discharging from this fee the fees of the Investment Manager.

The Manager (or its delegate) may agree at its discretion to rebate a portion of the management fees with respect to certain Shareholders' investment in the Fund. Any such rebate or reduction will not entitle other Shareholders to a similar waiver.

### **12.2. Administration Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator shall not exceed 1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

The Administrator will also be entitled to receive any out-of-pocket expenses incurred.

**12.3. Depositary Fee**

The fee payable to the Depositary for the services provided to the Company shall not exceed 0.5% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund subject to a minimum fee of £3000 per annum. The Depositary's fees will be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

The Depositary will also be entitled to receive any out-of-pocket expenses incurred (including any transaction charges or sub-custodian fees at normal commercial rates). The Depositary's fees will be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

**12.4. Registrar Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator for the delegated registration services will not exceed 0.5% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

**12.5. Distribution Fee**

In addition to the preliminary charge that may be paid to the Global Distributor as referred to above, the fee payable to the Global Distributor for its services in the distribution of Shares of the Fund shall not exceed 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class A Shares and shall not exceed 1.5% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class D, Class G and Class L Shares. The Global Distributor shall be responsible for the discharge of any fees due to the Sub-Distributors and may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries and advisers who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the Global Distributor's fee as set out above. Where taken, this fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

**12.6. Establishment Costs and Expenses**

There are no further establishment costs to be paid or amortised by the Fund.

**13. REPORTING FUND STATUS**

The Directors intend to apply to HM Revenue and Customs for **Reporting Fund** status on any of the sub-funds' Share classes which shall be directed towards the UK market.

## APPENDIX I

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not lay down a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.



**Product name:** Aegon Global Sustainable Equity Fund  
**Legal entity identifier:** 213800XVAGWUGI2BD256

### Environmental and/or social characteristics

**Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?**



Yes



No

☐ It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with an environmental objective:** \_\_\_\_%

☐ in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy

☐ in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy

☐ It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with a social objective:** \_\_\_\_%



It **promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics** and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of ~~80~~ % of sustainable investments

☐ with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy

☒ with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy

☒ with a social objective

☐ It promotes E/S characteristics, but **will not make any sustainable investments**

### What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?

The Fund actively seeks to invest in companies that promote positive environmental, social and governance (ESG) characteristics. Holdings are categorised into one of six sustainability 'pillars' (themes) based on their most material sustainability contribution. Of the six pillars, three are based on environmental characteristics (Climate Change, Ecological Solutions and Resource Efficiency) and three are based on social factors (Inclusion, Health & Wellbeing and Sustainable Growth). Governance is also an underlying pillar that is considered for all holdings.

In addition, the Fund avoids investing in companies whose products and services are considered to be unsustainable. These are: adult entertainment, animal testing for cosmetic purposes, gambling, genetic modification for agricultural purposes, tobacco, weapons, nuclear power, fossil fuel extraction and companies failing to adhere to international standards on human rights.

It will also adhere to the exclusion criteria as described below, which exclude securities and/or companies that engage in activities related to controversial arms trade or the production, maintenance or use of controversial weapons.

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● ***What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

Several sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of the promoted E / S characteristics. First, internal and third-party screening is used to ensure compliance with the exclusions of the Fund. Second, the Investment Manager sets certain Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) for each company held in the Fund to measure the attainment of the environmental and social characteristics promoted. These KPIs are specific to each company and are set by the Investment Manager's Responsible Investment team based on the factors considered most material to the holding. The Responsible Investment team is also responsible for monitoring these KPIs.

As described below, the Investment Manager categorises companies according to their ESG performances into "Laggards", "Improvers" and "Leaders" and is allowed to invest in companies categorised as "Improvers" and "Leaders" as these are the companies that it believes fulfil the definition of sustainable investments as articulated in the following answers.

● ***What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?***

The Fund groups its investments into six sustainable pillars (themes), as follows:

- Climate Change – Reducing polluting emissions through insight and innovation
- Ecological Solutions – Products and services that help to protect and improve the ecosystem of our planet
- Resource Efficiency – Reducing finite resource use through automation and circular economies
- Inclusion – Addressing inequality and helping to solve demographic challenges
- Health & Wellbeing - Enhancing human wellbeing through better healthcare, diet and fitness
- Sustainable Growth – Innovation and disruptive growth with positive first or second order impacts

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

The underlying foundation of these pillars is strong governance as the Investment Manager recognises having a good foundation of governance means that the other ESG risks and opportunities are more likely to be properly managed.

The Fund aims to have positive impact by investing in companies whose products and services contribute to addressing sustainable challenges in each of the themes. For example, innovative medical device companies that can transform the lives of people living with long term health conditions would be allocated to the Health and Wellbeing pillar while companies that actively reduce water usage in the textile industry would be allocated to the Resource Efficiency pillar.

The Investment Manager's proprietary analysis of the companies to ensure alignment with these pillars uses both quantitative and qualitative analysis:

- Use of quantitative measures such as carbon emissions data, diversity data, ratings agency scores (such as MSCI, ISS, Sustainalytics and GRESB) and the targets associated with long term incentivisation of the executive management team all factor in the Investment Manager's view of the sustainability of the company in question.
- Qualitatively the Investment Manager's takes a view on how the company measures against peers and the markets they operate in. The Investment Manager continually monitor progress against the KPI's it has set and will engage with the companies on their ambitions and progress before making the final decision on the sustainable rank it assigns.

Possible rankings are:

- "Leader": Demonstrably leaders in sub-sector ie, companies that meet a large amount of the Investment Manager's ESG criteria quantitatively and qualitatively.
- "Improver": Some ESG issues identified but evidence of material improvement or credible plans to do so
- "Laggard": Poor product exposure and/or inadequate practices, with little signs of improvement

Only companies that are classified as Leader or Improver are eligible for the sustainable investment universe. The Investment Manager selects investments for the Fund only from companies included in that universe.

● ***How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?***

First, the Investment Manager uses a mixed quantitative and qualitative approach when analysing the company to assess whether the product or practices would be deemed to be harmful to society or the environment. This is generally captured by the exclusions (as detailed in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below), but there may be other companies that the Investment Manager would capture as not being suitable for investment and inclusion in the Fund's portfolio. Secondly, in the course of the Investment Manager's in depth analysis it would look at the controversies the company may be involved in. Those with Sustainalytics scores of 4 or 5 as per

Sustainalytics' methodology or with significant supply chain issues could be considered as doing significant harm.

— — — *How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?*

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.

The Fund considers principal adverse impacts (PAIs) on sustainability factors. The Investment Manager interprets consideration to mean awareness of the PAI indicators, where data is available. Certain security types or asset classes may have limited or no PAI data available. PAIs are taken into account within the context of the Fund's investment objective.

The Investment Manager considers PAIs, where data is available, alongside other factors in its investment decisions. PAI factors will be included in the applicable reports alongside the sustainability risk assessment (ESG integration) for consideration in our investment process. However, PAIs may be no more significant than other factors in the investment selection process, such that PAIs may not be determinative in deciding to include or exclude any particular investment in the portfolio.

In addition to considering the PAI indicators, certain companies are excluded on the basis of their activities and associated adverse impacts. These exclusion criteria are outlined in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below and in the Investment Manager's Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy applicable to this Fund (the "Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy").

PAIs are also considered within the thorough, bottom-up sustainability analysis of companies' products and practices undertaken by the Investment Manager's Responsible Investment team. This process includes an in depth analysis of the material (single and double) ESG factors for companies and PAIs are considered as part of this. This process also ensures that companies are doing no significant harm.

The Investment Manager takes its active ownership responsibilities seriously. Company meetings (AGMs, EGMs, etc.) are individually analysed, and the Investment Manager votes in meetings taking due consideration of the governance of each company. The Investment Manager recognizes that good governance is often key to ensuring the good management of environmental and social issues.

More information on how PAIs were considered during a specific reporting period can be found in the SFDR periodic disclosure.

— — — *How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:*

The Investment Manager ensures that the sustainable investments are aligned with OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights by periodically screening the portfolio holdings using external specialized research, such as controversies, that indicate actual or potential breaches of international norms and standards. Please refer to the Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy for further details of this process.



*The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.*

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.



### **Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**

Yes. Please refer to the section above titled "How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?". More information on how PAIs were considered during a specific reporting period can be found in the SFDR periodic disclosure.



### **What investment strategy does this financial product follow?**

The Fund will invest predominantly in sustainable equity securities. The Investment Manager will directly invest in companies using a consistent Fundamental, Valuation and Technical approach.

In order to identify investments which meet the Fund’s pre-defined sustainability criteria which are categorised into one of the six sustainability pillars (Climate Change, Ecological Solutions, Resource Efficiency, Inclusion, Health & Wellbeing and Sustainable Growth) with the underlying pillar of Governance, as described at the section above titled "What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?", the strategy is implemented in the investment process in two stages: (i) product-based exclusions and (ii) bottom up sustainability analysis. Any stock considered for the Fund must pass both stages to be considered investable.

Stage one - Potential investments will be screened by the Investment Manager so as to remove the following types of organisations from the Fund’s potential investment universe:

Adult entertainment: Firms which own an adult entertainment company or produce adult entertainment

Animal testing: Firms that engage in the production or sales of animal tested cosmetics

Gambling: Firms which derive more than 10% of revenue from gambling

Genetic modification: Firms which conduct genetic modification for agricultural policies

Tobacco: Firms which derive more than 10% of revenue from tobacco

Weapons: Firms which produce or sell civilian firearms and firms which manufacture or sell armaments, nuclear weapons or associated strategic products

Nuclear power: Firms which own a nuclear power facility

Fossil fuels: Firms which engage in the extraction of oil, gas or coal

**The investment strategy** guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

Human Rights: Firms failing to address serious allegations of violations of international standards on human rights including the use of child, forced or bonded labour

Russian and Belarussian companies.

In addition, the Fund adheres to the exclusion criteria as set out in the Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy, which excludes securities and/or companies that engage in activities related to controversial arms trade or the production, maintenance or use of controversial weapons based on widely accepted international treaties, standards and guidelines from the Fund's investment universe. Please refer to the Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy for further details.

Stage two – Companies which are not eliminated by the stage 1 negative screens shall then be positively screened. The positive screen will use multiple data sources including data from ESG rating agencies, broker research and primary research.

Positive screen 1 – quantitative assessment

The Investment Manager will employ a quantitative screen using ESG rating data (such as carbon emissions data, diversity data, ratings agency scores (such as MSCI, ISS, Sustainalytics and GRESB) and the targets associated with long term incentivisation of the executive management team) from a number of third parties to screen those companies which have passed through the negative screen outlined above and identify consistently poor ESG performers for exclusion.

Positive screen 2 – fundamental / qualitative analysis

Companies that have then passed through the positive quantitative screen will then be further reviewed for their inclusion in the Fund. Qualitatively, the Investment Manager takes a view on how the company measures against peers and the markets they operate in.

The Investment Manager will identify the key ESG risks on a sector basis and positively screen companies accordingly. Fundamental ESG analysis will consider the nature of the products and services that a company provides and also the company's operational practices and standards.

The reporting by companies of ESG data varies by region, sector and within sectors. High ESG impact sectors such as mining, oil & gas, automobiles and airlines would typically report more quantitative information on their ESG performance (for example safety, emissions, energy use, water, mineral grade) which allows more quantitative comparisons and assessments to be made.

For other sectors, where the ESG impacts are less significant (for example media), ESG data disclosure is often less comprehensive. The ESG assessment must therefore be more qualitative focusing on factors such as employee benefits and compensation etc and less on environmental factors since the latter is less relevant to a company's success.

The Investment Manager continually monitors progress against the KPI's it has set and will engage with the companies on their ambitions and progress before making the final decision on the sustainable rank it assigns. Only companies which the positive screens identify as ESG sector 'Leaders' or 'Improvers' will be suitable for investment and inclusion in the portfolio.

This process applies on a continuous basis. Fund holdings are run through the exclusionary screen on a monthly basis to ensure continued compliance with the requirements. Bottom up research is refreshed at least annually, or more regularly if there is a trigger event which may cause a material change to the original case. The Investment Manager's Responsible Investment team has sole discretion to change the sustainability rating for any holding,

including downgrading it to the 'Laggard' category, which would subsequently require it to be sold from the Fund as soon as is reasonably practicable.

● ***What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

The Investment Manager is required to follow the product-based exclusions and the detailed bottom up sustainability analysis carried out on each stock proposed for the strategy. The Investment Manager may only invest in securities categorized as 'Leaders' and 'Improvers'. These are binding elements of the Fund's investment strategy used to attain the Fund's promoted environmental and/or social characteristics.

● ***What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?***

N/A

● ***What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?***

The Investment Manager is required to assess the good governance practices of companies. It is expected that companies conduct their operations in accordance with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises, the UN Guiding Principles (UNGP) on Business and Human Rights, and the UN Global Compact principles. To identify potential breaches of these norms, the corporate holdings of the portfolio are periodically screened using external specialized research, such as controversies, that indicate actual or potential breaches of international norms and standards. Please refer to the Aegon AM UK Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy for further details of this process. In addition, assessing the governance practices of investee companies is a key part of the bottom up sustainability analysis carried out by the Responsible Investment team on each stock proposed for the Fund, as described above.

**Good governance** practices include sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance.



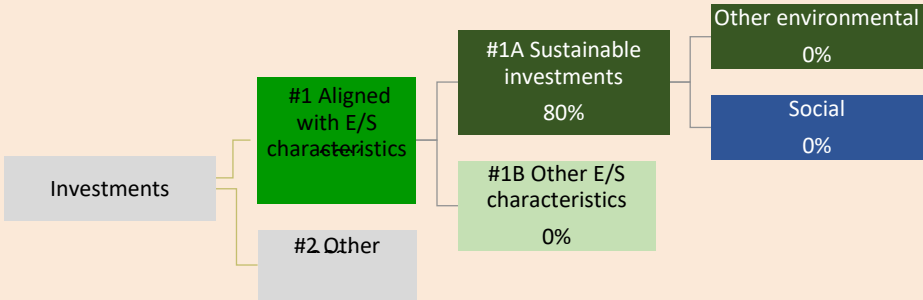
**What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?**

The Investment Manager will invest a minimum 80% of the portfolio in securities that promote the environmental and/or social characteristics in a manner as described above. A minor portion of the portfolio, 20%, may be invested in other assets that are not aligned with environmental and/or social characteristics, for example, ancillary liquid assets and collective investment schemes.

**Asset allocation** describes the share of investments in specific assets.

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies
- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.
- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.



**#1 Aligned with E/S characteristics** includes the investments of the financial product used to attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product.

**#2 Other** includes the remaining investments of the financial product which are neither aligned with the environmental or social characteristics, nor are qualified as sustainable investments.

The category **#1 Aligned with E/S characteristics** covers:

- The sub-category **#1A Sustainable** covers sustainable investments with environmental or social objectives.
- The sub-category **#1B Other E/S characteristics** covers investments aligned with the environmental or social characteristics that do not qualify as sustainable investments.

● ***How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?***

The sustainable criteria that the Fund follows also applies to single name derivatives which may be used for efficient portfolio purposes. Therefore, single name derivatives should be aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund. The Fund does not use derivatives on indexes to attain its promoted ESG characteristics.



**To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

The investment strategy, as set out in the section above “What investment strategy does this financial product follow?”, describes how the Fund promotes ESG characteristics through, amongst other things, consideration of a wide range of environmental characteristics, including the Climate Objectives.

In order for an investment to qualify as environmentally sustainable as at the date hereof, it must meet a number of different criteria, including that it contributes substantially to a Climate Objective, as measured according to the technical screening criteria set out in the Taxonomy Regulation, and that it must not significantly harm any of the environmental objectives set out in the Taxonomy Regulation.

The Fund seeks to promote environmental characteristics, however does not make any assessment of whether its investments are Taxonomy-aligned; as such, the Fund will invest 0% of its Net Asset Value in Taxonomy-aligned investments.

The “do no significant harm” principle referred to above applies only to those investments underlying the Fund that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of the Fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

To comply with the EU Taxonomy, the criteria for **fossil gas** include limitations on emissions and switching to renewable power or low-carbon fuels by the end of 2035. For **nuclear energy**, the criteria include comprehensive safety and waste management rules.

**Enabling activities** directly enable other activities to make a substantial contribution to an environmental objective.

**Transitional activities** are activities for which low-carbon alternatives are not yet available and among others have greenhouse gas emission levels corresponding to the best performance.

● **Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>2</sup>?**

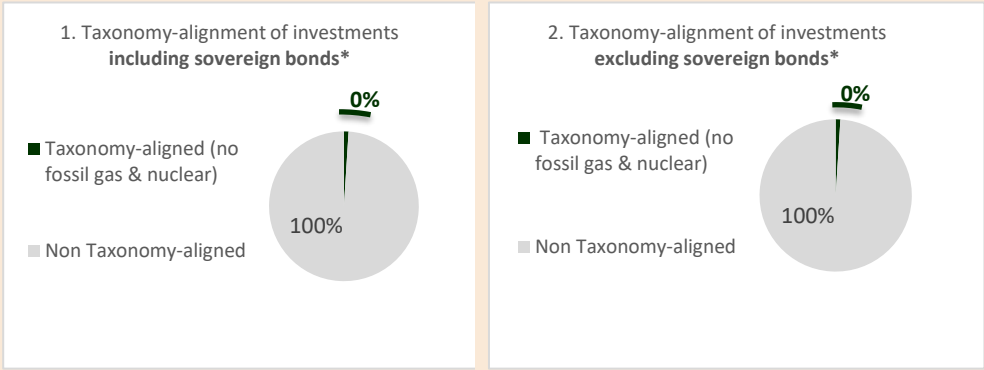
☐ Yes

☐ In fossil gas

☐ In nuclear energy

☒ No

*The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.*



\* For the purpose of these graphs, 'sovereign bonds' consist of all sovereign exposures

● **What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

N/A

<sup>2</sup> Fossil gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to limiting climate change ("climate change mitigation") and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214



are sustainable investments with an environmental objective that **do not take into account the criteria** for environmentally sustainable economic activities under the EU Taxonomy.



### **What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

There is no minimum allocation to sustainable investments targeting environmental objectives. The Fund commits to a minimum of 80% investment in sustainable investments, categorised across the 6 sustainability pillars described above. This minimum can be achieved through any mix of such environmental and / or social sustainable investments and there is no prioritization of one category over the other.



### **What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

There is no minimum allocation to sustainable investments targeting social objectives. As above, the minimum of 80% investment in sustainable investments can be achieved through any mix of such environmental and / or social sustainable investments and there is no prioritization of one category over the other.



### **What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

The Fund may invest in other investments for the purpose of efficient portfolio management, for example, ancillary liquid assets and collective investment schemes. These other investments are not subject to the Fund's environmental or social criteria



### **Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

- ***How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?***

N/A

- ***How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?***

N/A

- ***How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?***

N/A

- ***Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?***

**Reference benchmarks** are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.

N/A



**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

**More product-specific information can be found on the website: [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)**